

1952

# Minutes of a Meeting of the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board (Series 1)

Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board

Mississippi State Textbook Procurement Commission

Follow this and additional works at: [https://egrove.olemiss.edu/txtbk\\_comm](https://egrove.olemiss.edu/txtbk_comm)

 Part of the [Curriculum and Instruction Commons](#), and the [Educational Methods Commons](#)

---

## Recommended Citation

Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board and Mississippi State Textbook Procurement Commission, "Minutes of a Meeting of the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board (Series 1)" (1952). *Minutes of the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board*. 6.  
[https://egrove.olemiss.edu/txtbk\\_comm/6](https://egrove.olemiss.edu/txtbk_comm/6)

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Modern Political Archives at eGrove. It has been accepted for inclusion in Minutes of the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board by an authorized administrator of eGrove. For more information, please contact [egrove@olemiss.edu](mailto:egrove@olemiss.edu).

1

MINUTES  
MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board held its first meeting in the office of the State Superintendent of Education at 9:00 a. m., May 23, 1940, there being present Governor Paul B. Johnson, Ex-officio Chairman; J. S. Vandiver, State Superintendent of Education; and Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Hattiesburg, Mississippi; Mr. J. W. Eakes, Decatur, Mississippi; Mr. W. A. Roper, Tupelo, Mississippi, appointive members.

The Board was recessed immediately and the appointive members were ordered to appear before the Secretary of State and file the oath of office. This they did.

Upon reconvening the chairman declared the first order of business to be the election of an executive secretary.

On a motion made by J. W. Eakes, seconded by W. A. Roper, C. S. Hudspeth, of Hazlehurst, Mississippi, was unanimously elected executive secretary. Mr. Hudspeth was called in and instructed to begin keeping minutes of the Board proceedings as of the beginning of the session.

After a brief discussion of the duties and problems confronting the Board the chairman left the Board in session and on a motion made by Mrs. Conner and seconded by Mr. Roper, Mr. J. S. Vandiver was elected to act as vice-chairman.

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the salary of the executive secretary was set at \$4,000.00 per year.

The Board spent the remainder of the session in discussion of policies and methods of procedure and adjourned to meet the following day at 9:00 a. m.

The Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board reconvened at 9:00 a. m., May 24, in the office of the State Superintendent of Education there being present Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Acting Chairman, Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Mr. J. W. Eakes, Mr. W. A. Roper, and Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary.

After discussion and study lasting, with exception of short recess for lunch, throughout the day the Board drew up the following list of subjects and materials in which textbooks were to be considered for purchase and distribution by the state:

FIRST GRADE

1. Pre-Primer-(One)
2. Primer - (Two)
3. Readers - (Four)

THIRD GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Readers - (Four)  
One with health content.
4. Spelling
5. Writing
6. Moral Instruction  
(No text) required)

SECOND GRADE

1. Readers - (Four)  
One with health content.
2. Arithmetic - (Number stories)
3. Writing

FOURTH GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Readers - (Four)  
One each of science, social studies, health, and literary content.
4. Geography
5. Spelling
6. Writing

## FIFTH GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Readers- (Four)
4. Health
5. United States-History
6. Geography
7. Moral Instruction  
(No text required)
8. Materials on evil effects of  
alcohol and narcotics -  
(No text required)
9. Writing
10. Spelling

## SIXTH GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Geography
4. Science - (With health content)
5. Old World Background - One-half  
year
6. Readers - (Four)
7. Spelling
8. Writing
9. Moral Instruction  
(No text required)

## SEVENTH GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Literature
4. Science - (With health and  
safety content)
5. Social Studies - One-half year
6. Mississippi History - One-half  
year
7. Spelling

## EIGHTH GRADE

1. English
2. Literature
3. Arithmetic
4. United States History
5. Science - (With conservation and  
safety content)
6. Spelling

On motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the foregoing list was adopted by a unanimous vote.

Chairman J. S. Vandiver appointed a sub-committee consisting of Mr. Eakes and Mr. Roper to confer with the Assistant Attorney General in regard to bids.

The Board adjourned to meet Saturday, May 25, at 8:30 a. m.

This is to certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate account of the proceedings of the Board.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ex-officio Chairman

*J. S. Vandiver*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

*A. H. Roper*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES  
MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the Governor's office at 9:00 a. m., Saturday, May 25, 1940, there being present Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman; Superintendent J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman; Mr. J. W. Eakés, Mr. W. A. Roper, Mrs. J. Syd Conner, and Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary.

The meeting was called to order by the chairman and the following matters of business were discussed:

- Establishment and types of depositories.
- Advertising for bids.
- Standard Specifications for mechanical make-up of books.
- Date for receiving bids. (Not set.)
- Appointment of Rating Board.

The Secretary of State came before the Board and discussed the problem of office space for the Board. It was decided that it could make use of the office vacated by the Industrial Commission in the Standard Life Building.

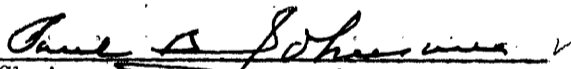
At the request of the chairman, the Assistant Attorney General came before the committee and was asked to prepare bid, advertisement, and contract forms.

The Board agreed upon June 4, 1940, as a tentative date for advertising for bids.

The Board decided to ask publishers for samples to be mailed to the members for study at their home address.

There being no further matters to come before the Board the same was adjourned to meet again at 2:00 p. m., on Friday, May 31, 1940.

This is to certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate account of the proceedings of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board.

  
Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES  
MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the State Superintendent of Education on Friday, May 31, at 2:00 p. m., that being the date set at the adjournment of the previous meeting. Present were J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman, Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Mr. J. W. Eakes, Mr. W. A. Roper, and Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary. Also present were Mr. A. F. Megehee, Pascagoula, and Mr. L. A. Johnson, Jayess, members recently appointed by Governor Johnson to serve on the Rating Board as authorized by House Bill No. 78. After the meeting was called to order by the chairman, the Board went into a discussion of the duties of the Rating Board.

On motion made by W. A. Roper, seconded by Mrs. J. Syd Conner, it was unanimously voted that the Rating Committee and Purchasing Board make a written report on textbooks reviewed on a form adopted by said Boards.

Motion made by J. W. Eakes, seconded by W. A. Roper, that all reports and conferences of said Board be held in executive session, and that no information be given out of the proceedings except by general consent of the Board. Motion carried.

At this time, the Board recessed to meet again at 7:30 p. m.

The Board re-convened at 7:30 p. m., there being present J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman, Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Mr. J. W. Eakes, Mr. W. A. Roper, Mr. A. F. Megehee, Mr. L. A. Johnson, and Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary. The remainder of the session was taken up in the study of the program of studies comparing the tentative list previously adopted with that of other states.

The Board adjourned at 10:00 p. m., to meet again at 9:00 a. m., Saturday, June 1, 1940.

\*\*\*    \*\*\*    \*\*\*    \*\*\*

The Board re-convened Saturday, June 1, at 9:00 a. m., in the office of Superintendent J. S. Vandiver, there being present Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman, Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Mr. J. W. Eakes, Mr. W. A. Roper, Mr. A. F. Megehee, Mr. L. A. Johnson, and Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary.

The Board continued its consideration of the course of study and invited Mr. R. H. Fisackerly, of the State Vocational Department, Mr. F. J. Hurst, of the State Extension Department, and Mr. Fred B. Merrill, of the Forestry Commission, to appear before the Committee in an advisory capacity.

On motion made by W. A. Roper, seconded by J. W. Eakes, the Board unanimously adopted the following amended program of studies to be used in the advertisement for bids and to be considered for purchase by the Board for use in the schools of Mississippi:

FIRST GRADE

1. Pre-Primer - (One)
2. Primer - (Two)
3. First Readers - (Four)

SECOND GRADE

1. Readers - (Four)
2. Arithmetic - (Story form)
3. Writing
4. Health

THIRD GRADE

- 1. English
- 2. Arithmetic
- 3. Readers - (Four)
- 4. Spelling
- 5. Writing
- 6. Health

FIFTH GRADE

- 1. English
- 2. Arithmetic
- 3. Readers - (Four)
- 4. Health
- 5. United States History
- 6. Geography
- 7. Writing
- 8. Spelling

SEVENTH GRADE

- 1. English
- 2. Arithmetic
- 3. Literature
- 4. Science - (With health and safety content)
- 5. Social Studies - (Including citizenship and democracy)
- 6. Mississippi History
- 7. Spelling

FOURTH GRADE

- 1. English
- 2. Arithmetic
- 3. Readers - (Basal, social studies and science content)
- 4. Geography
- 5. Spelling
- 6. Writing
- 7. Health

SIXTH GRADE

- 1. English
- 2. Arithmetic
- 3. Geography
- 4. Science - (Health content)
- 5. Old World Background
- 6. Readers
- 7. Agriculture
- 8. Citizenship and Democracy
- 9. Spelling
- 10. Writing

EIGHTH GRADE

- 1. English
- 2. Literature
- 3. Arithmetic
- 4. United States History
- 5. Science - (Including forestry, conservation, and safety - may be in one or more volumes)
- 6. Spelling

On motion by J. W. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. J. Syd Conner, the Board designated Mr. Clyde V. McKee, Mr. E. R. Jobe, and Mr. D. R. Patterson, as a committee to work out a bulletin setting up the use of the above course of study in the curriculum of the Mississippi schools.

There being no further matter up for consideration at the time the Board adjourned to meet again on Tuesday, June 4, 1940, at 1:30 p. m., the date of meeting to be designated later by the chairman.

J. S. Vandiver  
Chairman

W. H. Smith  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND  
PURCHASING BOARD

BE IT REMEMBERED That a meeting of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board was convened and held pursuant to adjournment and according to law in the office of the Governor, State Capitol, City of Jackson, Mississippi, at 2 o'clock P. M. on Tuesday, the 4th day of June, 1940. There were present:

Paul B. Johnson, Governor, Chairman  
J. S. Vandiver, Superintendent of Education, V. Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Secretary

There was absent: None

The meeting was convened and held for the purpose of providing for the selection, purchase and distribution of textbooks for the eight elementary grades in the schools of Mississippi as authorized by House Bill No. 78, Laws of Mississippi Regular Session of 1940, approved by the Governor on the 16th day of February, 1940.

WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had, to-wit:

After a full investigation and discussion of all the provisions of said House Bill 78, the intent and purposes of the Legislature as expressed therein, and the authority and power of the Board, the following resolution entitled "A Resolution Providing for the Selection, Purchase and Distribution of Textbooks for the Eight Elementary Grades in the Schools of Mississippi as Authorized by House Bill 78, Laws of Mississippi Regular Session of 1940" was proposed by Mr. Hudspeth and read in full as follows:

A RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE SELECTION, PURCHASE AND DISTRIBUTION OF TEXTBOOKS FOR THE EIGHT ELEMENTARY GRADES IN THE SCHOOLS OF MISSISSIPPI AS AUTHORIZED BY HOUSE BILL 78, LAWS OF MISSISSIPPI REGULAR SESSION OF 1940.

WHEREAS, House Bill No. 78, Laws of Mississippi Regular Session of 1940, creates the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board (hereinafter referred to as the "Board"), and authorizes it to select, purchase and distribute textbooks for the eight elementary grades in the schools of this state; and

WHEREAS, said act specifically authorizes said Board to expand or reduce the curriculum for said grades and to designate the books and materials to be used therein; and

WHEREAS, said act authorizes said Board to execute contracts for the purchase and delivery of textbooks to carry out the provisions of said act; and

WHEREAS, said act provides that no contract shall be let and no textbooks shall be bought and paid for out of the funds appropriated by the Legislature to carry out the provisions of said House Bill 78 except to the lowest and best bidder after advertisement for bids for the sale of textbooks as provided in said act and resolutions of the Board:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

SECTION 1. That the curriculum and the textbooks and materials to be used in each of said eight elementary grades are hereby fixed and designated as follows:

AMENDED TENTATIVE LIST OF TEXTBOOKS TO BE CONSIDERED  
FOR PURCHASE BY MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING  
BOARD

FIRST GRADE

1. Pre-Primer - (One)
2. Primer - (Two)
3. First Readers - (Four)

SECOND GRADE

1. Readers - (Four)
2. Arithmetic - (Story Form)
3. Writing
4. Health

THIRD GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Readers - (Four)
4. Spelling
5. Writing
6. Health

FOURTH GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Readers - (Basal, social studies and science content)
4. Geography
5. Spelling
6. Writing
7. Health

FIFTH GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Readers - (Basal, social studies and science content)
4. Health
5. United States History
6. Geography
7. Writing
8. Spelling

SIXTH GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Geography
4. Science - (Health content)
5. Old World Background
6. Readers - (Basal, agriculture, citizenship and democracy)
7. Spelling
8. Writing

SEVENTH GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Literature
4. Science - (With health and safety content)
5. Social Studies - (Including citizenship and democracy)
6. Mississippi History
7. Spelling

EIGHTH GRADE

1. English
2. Literature
3. Arithmetic
4. United States History
5. Science - (Including forestry, conservation, and safety - may be in one or more volumes)
6. Spelling

The above books selected and adopted herein for said grades shall be uniform and shall be the basal textbooks for each of the said grades and shall be used to the exclusion of all other basal textbooks.

SECTION 2. That sealed bids for the purchase of the above designated uniform basal textbooks will be received by the Board at a meeting to be convened and held for said purpose in the office of the Governor in the new Capitol, City of Jackson, Mississippi, at 10 o'clock a. m., on the 27th day of June 1940.

SECTION 3. Any person, firm, or corporation desiring to offer said books to the Board shall file a sealed bid, or bids, in triplicate with the Secretary of the Board at, or before the hour and date fixed therefor in the preceding section. All bids shall be in such form as shall hereinafter be prescribed and shall fully comply with the provisions said House Bill 78, and especially Section 8 (9) thereof.

Specimen copies of all books bid for each company shall be sent to each member of the Board, ~~and to each member of the Board,~~ and to each member of the Rating Committee, and the Secretary of the Board at their respective homes and also to them in care of the State Department of Education, Jackson, Mississippi.

All bids shall contain an agreement that the books offered for adoption and sold to the state will at all times meet the official minimum manufacturing standards and specifications for textbooks revised and approved by the Book-Manufacturer's Institute Incorporated



annual meeting, New York City, October 6, 1939.

Each bidder must file with his bid a certified or cashier's check payable to the Secretary of the Board in the sum of \$200.00 for each book bid; the total deposit not to exceed the sum of \$1000.00. Said deposit shall be forfeited to the state in case said bidder whose book, or books are adopted shall fail or refuse to execute the contract and bond as required by the Board. Deposits will be promptly returned to successful bidders when they have executed such contract and bond, and to bidders whose bids are rejected. The Board will reserve the right to reject any or all bids.

SECTION 4. Successful bidders shall execute a contract, or contracts in triplicate on forms hereinafter prescribed and enter into a bond with a surety company authorized to do business in Mississippi as surety thereon, conditioned for the faithful performance of such contract in the penal sum of \$5000.00 for each book awarded, the total amount thereof not to exceed the sum of \$25000.00.

SECTION 5. That C. S. Hudspeth, Secretary of the Board, be and he is hereby authorized and directed to publish notices of the intentions of the Board to receive bids for said books once each week for three successive weeks, the first publication to be made at least 21 days prior to the date of the meeting as fixed in Section 2, hereof, in the Clarion Ledger published at Jackson, Mississippi and in \_\_\_\_\_ published at \_\_\_\_\_. The Secretary will on request of any interested bidder furnish the notice, the bid form, and the contract form herein provided for in triplicate.

SECTION 6. The notice provided for in Section 5 shall be in substantially the following form, to wit:

#### NOTICE TO AUTHORS AND PUBLISHERS OF ELEMENTARY TEXTBOOKS

You will take notice that in accordance with the provisions of House Bill 78, Laws of Mississippi, Regular Session 1940, and a Resolution adopted by the Board on June 4, 1940, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board will meet in the office of the Governor of Mississippi in the new Capitol at 10 o'clock a. m., on the 27th of June, 1940 at which time it will receive and open sealed bids for contracts to furnish textbooks to the state of Mississippi in the eight elementary grades in all schools of the state on the subjects mentioned below for periods of not more than three years beginning July 1, 1940, to wit:

#### AMENDED TENTATIVE LIST OF TEXTBOOKS TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PURCHASE BY MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

##### FIRST GRADE

1. Pre-Primer - (One)
2. Primer - (Two)
3. First Readers - (Four)

##### THIRD GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Readers - (Four)
4. Spelling
5. Writing
6. Health

##### SECOND GRADE

1. Readers - (Four)
2. Arithmetic - (Story Form)
3. Writing
4. Health

##### FOURTH GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Readers - (Basal, social studies and science content)
4. Geography
5. Spelling
6. Writing
7. Health

## FIFTH GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Readers - (Basal, Social studies and science content)
4. Health
5. United States History
6. Geography
7. Writing
8. Spelling

## SIXTH GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Geography
4. Science - (Health content)
5. Old World Background
6. Readers (Basal, agriculture, citizenship and democracy)
7. Spelling
8. Writing

## SEVENTH GRADE

1. English
2. Arithmetic
3. Literature
4. Science - (With health and safety content)
5. Social Studies - (Including citizenship and democracy)
6. Mississippi History
7. Spelling

## EIGHTH GRADE

1. English
2. Literature
3. Arithmetic
4. United States History
5. Science - (Including forestry, conservation, and safety - may be in one or more volumes)
6. Spelling

In all of said subjects except readers the books adopted by the Board shall be uniform and shall be used as a basal textbook, or books, to the exclusion of all other basal textbook, or books, for the period of the contract. In the case of readers, the equivalent of one full set may be bought in such proportions as the Board may determine from a list of four.

The bid of each of the bidders for contracts shall be made on the official Mississippi Textbook Bid Form as prescribed in Section 7, hereof, and bids made on any other form not in accordance with the law will not be considered. Bidders will quote their lowest net wholesale prices f.o.b., central depository, Jackson, Mississippi; f.o.b., county seat of each county of the 82 counties of the state in shipments for the individual schools of said county or counties as requisitioned by the executive secretary of the board; f.o.b., publisher's shipping point. Jackson, Mississippi, is hereby named according to law as the place where successful bidders, or contractors shall maintain a Depository where a stock of books sufficient to meet all reasonable and immediate demands shall be kept. Such prices must not be higher than the books are sold anywhere in the United States after all discounts are allowed.

Upon requisition of the Board, the Depository shall ship books, transportation paid, to the various shipping points in Mississippi to be specified by the Board and for such services the Depository shall make no charge to the Board except the actual costs of transportation from the Depository to the shipping point designated.

Each bidder shall deposit with the Secretary of the Board a certificate or cashier's check payable to the order of the Secretary of the Board in the amount of \$200.00 for each book bid, the total deposit not to exceed the sum of \$1000.00. Such deposit shall be forfeited to the state if the bidder fails to execute any contract awarded on such bid and furnish bond as required by the Board. If the successful bidder executes a contract and bond as required, the deposit will be returned. The deposit made by all unsuccessful bidders will be returned. No bid will be considered unless the bidder has complied with all of the provisions of House Bill 78, and the Resolution of this Board adopted June 4, 1940. No bid will be considered from any person, firm, or corporation who, under the provisions of said act, is not eligible to bid.

The bidder, or bidders, to whom contracts are awarded will be required to execute contracts made on the official Mississippi Textbook Contract Form without change, addition, or notification, and to make and execute a good and sufficient bond payable to the state

with a surety company authorized to do business in Mississippi as surety thereon. The amount of the bond for each book awarded shall be in the sum of \$5000.00, the total amount of the bond not to exceed \$25000.00; such contract and bond to be executed in triplicate and delivered to the Secretary of the Board within 10 days after notification of the award is given.

Each bidder shall file specimen copies of all textbooks which have been made the basal of bids for contracts, clearly marked, and identified as such with the State Superintendent of Education, said copies to be preserved and kept open for inspection by the public. In like manner, bidders shall also file specimen copies with the Secretary of the Board at his office in Jackson, Mississippi, and with each individual member of said Board and each individual member of the Rating Committee at the home address of such member. All books furnished will at all times meet with the official minimum manufacturing standards and specifications for textbooks revised and approved by the Book-Manufacturer's Institute Incorporated, annual meeting, New York City, October 6, 1939.

Upon written request, addressed to him at his office in the State Department of Education, Jackson, Mississippi, the Secretary of the Board will supply to prospective bidders the following forms, to wit: Official Mississippi Textbook Bid Forms, Official Mississippi Textbook Contract Form, and Lists of Books to be adopted and purchased.

The Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

This the 4th day of June, 1940.

MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
and PURCHASING BOARD

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

SECTION 7. All bids submitted will be in substantially the following form, to wit:

MISSISSIPPI TEXTBOOK BID FORMS

To The Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board:

Pursuant to your notice, a copy of which is hereto attached, and in accordance with the provisions of House Bill 78, Laws of Mississippi, Regular Session 1940, regulating the selection, adoption, purchasing and distribution of textbooks for the eight elementary grades in the schools of this state and in accordance with the resolutions and orders of your Board

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bidder)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(P. O. Address of Bidder)

submits the following bid for furnishing the textbooks hereinafter listed:



## THIRD

That the said company has agreed and guaranteed by its bond in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) to furnish the said books at the prices above named in compliance with the provisions of law, and a resolution of the Board adopted June 4th 1940, and to faithfully, honestly, and exactly perform each and every provision of this contract, together with payment of reasonable attorney's fees in case of recovery in any suit upon the same.

## FOURTH

That the said company has agreed to furnish the said books at the said prices and in such quantities as shall be ordered by the Board, and in the manner hereinafter set forth, for a period of \_\_\_\_\_ years from \_\_\_\_\_ 194\_\_.

## FIFTH

That the said company, has further agreed to exchange any of the above named books for other books delivered to its Depository in Jackson, Mississippi, and of the same or similar grade, the said books to be taken in exchange and to be accepted as payment of the purchase price of the new books purchased hereunder except as to the exchange price of the same hereinbefore stated, and conditioned that the exchange price between the old and new books of the same or similar grade shall not be more than the lowest exchange price of the book anywhere in the United States.

## SIXTH

That the said company shall establish a state depository at Jackson; and the said company shall keep a supply of the said books in the state depository sufficient to meet promptly the demands of the Board.

## SEVENTH

That said company, upon requisition of the Board, shall, transportation charges prepaid, ship said books at said wholesale prices to the various shipping points designated by the Board and for such service the company shall make no charge except the actual cost of transportation from its depository in Jackson, Mississippi to the point or points designated.

## EIGHTH

That the said books furnished by the said company under this contract, for the said period of \_\_\_\_\_ years, at all times shall be equal to, in all respects, the specimen of sample copies furnished with the said bids made by the said company, which said copies shall be kept on file by the said Board.

That all books furnished under this contract will at all times meet the official minimum manufacturing standards and specifications for textbooks revised and approved by the BOOK-MANUFACTURER'S INSTITUTE, INCORPORATED, Annual Meeting, New York City, October 6, 1939.

## NINTH

It is further understood and agreed that the said company shall stamp on the backs or first pages of the books to be sold by it under this contract, and in a legible manner, the price at which the same may be purchased, as well as its exchange price, and in addition thereto, the following:

"The price fixed hereon is by State contract, and any excess thereon shall be reported to the county superintendent, or to the State Superintendent of Education."

## TENTH

That during the period covered by this contract no other book on the same subjects and of the same grades shall be used as a basal textbook in the public elementary schools of this state, except as provided by law.

## ELEVENTH

That the said company shall have the books to be furnished by it in its state depository, so that the same shall be available to the public schools of the state by \_\_\_\_\_, 194\_.

## TWELFTH

That the provisions of said House Bill 78 and a resolution of the Board adopted June 4th, 1940 regulating the adoption, purchase and use of uniform textbooks, shall be considered as a part of this contract, and the enumeration in this contract of the duties of the said company shall not be taken as excluding any duties and obligations fixed by the said law or laws, but the said contractor shall be held to the performance of all the duties and obligations enumerated in the said law, or laws and resolutions, and to be subject to all the liabilities fixed thereby, whether the same are mentioned in this contract or not.

## THIRTEENTH

Other state depositories may be required of the company by the said Textbook Board from time to time as it deems necessary, and the orders of the Board duly entered on its minutes, requiring additional state depositories, shall be taken as a part of this contract, just as if the same were written into this contract.

## FOURTEENTH

The publisher will reduce such prices automatically to the State of Mississippi whenever reductions are made, or the same or a similar book is sold or furnished at any place in the United States, where like or similar methods of distributing books to the consumers prevail as in Mississippi. It is understood and agreed that where a slight or immaterial variation in the text or a slight or immaterial addition or reduction of the subject matter or number of pages is made therein, the same shall be deemed and considered the same or a similar book. Whether such book is the same or similar book shall be determined by the Board and its decision shall be final.

## FIFTEENTH

That penalties and forfeitures hereunder for failure to deliver the books to depositories and agencies for sale to consumers shall not be taken for the period of such delay as may be due solely to inability on the part of the company to transport such books to said depositories and agencies because of strikes, embargoes or other preventives of transportation over which said company had no control.

## SIXTEENTH

That the company is not now furnishing under any contract entered into by it with any state, county or school district in the United States where like conditions are now prevailing as in this state and under the aforesaid laws of this state, as to the method of distributing books to the consumer, the same book or books at a price less than the price stipulated in this contract.

## SEVENTEENTH

If at any time during the life of this contract the Board shall determine that any textbook mentioned herein is contrary to the best public policy in Mississippi, this contract as affecting such book or books, may be cancelled by a three-fifths vote of the Board, and the company shall be notified not later than January 1st of any year that its contract for such book or books, has been cancelled to take effect on the next following July 1st.

WITNESS the signatures of the said company, by \_\_\_\_\_, President, and the Board by its Chairman and its Secretary, and its approval by the Governor.

\_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Miss. State Textbook Rating & Purchasing Board

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Approved by

\_\_\_\_\_  
Governor

Mr. Roper moved the adoption of said resolution. Mr. Eakes seconded the motion. The following members voted AYE: Gov. Paul B. Johnson; Mr. J. S. Vandiver; Mr. W. A. Roper; Mr. J. W. Eakes; Mrs. J. Syd Conner; Voting Nay: None.

Whereupon the Chairman declared the resolution adopted by a unanimous vote. On motion, the Board adjourned subject to the call of the Chairman.

This the fourth day of June, 1940.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Paul B. Johnson*  
Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
*W. A. Roper*  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

BE IT REMEMBERED That a meeting of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board was convened and held pursuant to adjournment and according to law in the office of the State Superintendent of Public Education, Old Capitol, City of Jackson, Mississippi, at nine o'clock a. m. on Wednesday, the 5th day of June, 1940. There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Superintendent of Education, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Secretary

There was absent: Paul B. Johnson, Governor, Chairman

Also present were appointed members of the Rating Board:

Forest Megehee, Pascagoula  
L. A. Johnson, Jayess  
R. C. Pugh, Senatobia

The meeting was called to order, and after full discussion, the following proceedings were had, to wit:

A motion was made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes that the Secretary be allowed traveling expenses to visit other states and study their distribution systems and that he have recommendations as to methods of distribution of books in the schools of Mississippi prepared for the next meeting of the Board.

Vote unanimous.

\*\*\*\* \* \*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\* \* \*\*\*\*

A motion was made by Mrs. Conner and seconded by Mr. Eakes that the Chairman be empowered to appoint a committee to work with the Executive Secretary in drafting rules and regulations for the distribution of books in the state.

Motion carried and the Chairman appointed Mr. W. A. Roper, Member, and Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member, as a committee to work with the Secretary.

\*\*\*\* \* \*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\* \* \*\*\*\*

A motion was made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes that the county superintendents of the various counties in Mississippi be given the right to requisition the type of reader to be used in the county schools and that said requisition would govern the shipment of books to those counties if it was filed within ten days after request for same was made by the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Board.

Motion carried.

\*\*\*\* \* \*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\* \* \*\*\*\*

A motion was made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes that the Executive Secretary of the Textbook Board be given a secretary and that her selection and salary be subject only to the approval of the Executive Secretary and the Chairman of the Board.

Motion carried.

\*\*\*\* \* \*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\* \* \*\*\*\*



After a full discussion, and upon recommendation and consultation with the Assistant Attorney General and Governor Johnson, Chairman of the Board, a motion was made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mrs. Conner that the resolution adopted on June 4 be amended in that paragraph pertaining to the prices to be submitted in the bid to read as follows:

The bid of each of the bidders for contracts shall be made on the official Mississippi Textbook Bid Form as prescribed in Section 7, hereof, and bids made on any other form not in accordance with the law will not be considered. Bidders will quote their lowest net wholesale prices: (a) f. o. b. Jackson, Mississippi; (b) f. o. b., central depository, Jackson, Mississippi; (c) f. o. b. county seat of each of the 82 counties in shipment for the schools of said county or counties as requisitioned by the executive secretary of the Board; (d) f. o. b. publisher's shipping point. Bidders will also quote their net exchange prices f. o. b., central depository, Jackson, Mississippi. Jackson, Mississippi, is hereby named according to law as the place where successful bidders, or contractors shall maintain a Depository where a stock of books sufficient to meet all reasonable and immediate demands shall be kept. Such prices must not be higher than the books are sold anywhere in the United States after all discounts are allowed.

And that the bid form shown in the said resolution be changed to conform to this amended paragraph and that the advertisement for bids so amended be substituted for that appearing in the Clarion Ledger as of June 5 and published as of June 6.

There being no further business to come before the Board, it was agreed that the members should return to their homes and review books and meet back in Jackson at 2 p. m., Friday, June 21, 1940. With this agreement the Board adjourned.

This the 5th day of June, 1940.

  
Chairman

  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

BE IT REMEMBERED That the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, pursuant to adjournment met in the office of the State Superintendent of Education, Old Capitol, City of Jackson, Mississippi, at two o'clock p. m. on Friday, the 21st day of June 1940. There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Superintendent of Education, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Secretary

There was absent: Paul B. Johnson, Governor, Chairman

Also present were appointed members of the Rating Board:

Forest Megehee, Pascagoula  
L. A. Johnson, Jayess  
R. C. Pugh, Senatobia

The first order of business was a report from the Secretary and Mr. Bryant, Assistant State Superintendent of Education on a trip to Louisiana and Arkansas for the purpose of studying the distribution systems of those states.

The committee appointed to work out rules and regulations reported their work incomplete and the committee was continued by the chairman. The chairman also asked this committee to take up the matter of furnishing book covers according to the requirements of the State Textbook Law.

On motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was voted that \$200.00 deposit would be sufficient to accompany bid of a series of books. After a general discussion of future policies and procedures the Board recessed at 5:30 p. m.

The Board reassembled at 8 p. m. all members being present but Governor Johnson. The ensuing session was given to the discussion of a Course of Study and the number of books to be bought in each grade.

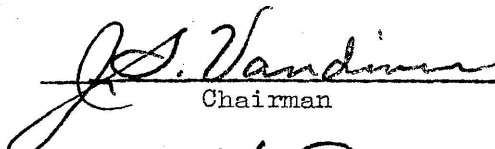
The Board recessed for the night to meet again Saturday, June 22, 1940 at nine o'clock a. m.


The Board reassembled Saturday, June 22 at nine o'clock a. m. in the office of the State Superintendent of Education, all members being present except Governor Johnson.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to write the authors of "Men of Spine" and "Mississippi" that the books were good and could be recommended for use in the libraries of the state but that they were not of the type to be considered for purchase and distribution.

After continuing the study of books submitted for examination the Board adjourned at 12 o'clock a. m. to meet back in the office of the Executive Secretary on Tuesday, June 25, 1940 at eight o'clock a. m.

This the 22nd day of June, 1940.

  
Chairman

  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

BE IT REMEMBERED That the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, pursuant to adjournment, met at eight o'clock p. m. in the office of the Executive Secretary of the Board on Tuesday, June 25, 1940.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Superintendent of Education, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Secretary

Also present were:

Forest Megehee, Pascagoula, Member Rating Board  
L. A. Johnson, Jayess, Member Rating Board

There were absent:

Paul B. Johnson, Governor, Chairman  
R. C. Pugh, Member of Rating Board

The Chairman continued the committee appointed to work out rules and regulations and advertising on the covers. After a discussion of the readers submitted, the Board recessed to meet again at nine o'clock a. m. on Wednesday.

The Board reconvened on Wednesday, June 26, at nine o'clock a. m., all members being present except Governor Johnson. The ensuing session was taken up by a report of the Rating Committee.

The Board recessed at 12:15 for lunch.

The Board reconvened at 2 o'clock p. m., all members being present but Governor Johnson. The entire session was given to hearing the report of the Rating Committee.

The Board recessed at 5:30.

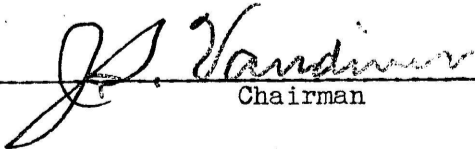
The Board reconvened at 7:30 p. m., all members being present except Governor Johnson.


On motion by Mr. Megehee, seconded by Mr. Pugh, Mr. Eakes and Mr. Roper were designated to act with the Secretary in getting prices on samples which the Board would offer for sale.

On motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, it was ordered that a Democracy Series of readers be adopted for the 5th and 6th grades.

There being no further business before the Board at the time, it adjourned to meet in the office of the Governor at ten o'clock a. m. Thursday, June 27, 1940 for the opening of bids.

This the 26th day of June, 1940.

  
Chairman

  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, pursuant to adjournment and in accordance with the date stated in the Advertisement for Bids, met in the office of the Governor, New Capitol, Jackson, Mississippi, 10 o'clock a. m., June 27, 1940. There were present;

Paul B. Johnson, Governor, Chairman  
J. S. Vandiver, Superintendent of Education, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent: None

The Board was called to order by the Chairman, and the following proceedings were had to wit:

Governor to the Commission:

"Ladies and gentlemen, before we start this thing we should call those who are going to bid---that is, those who have contracts or claim to have contracts---we should call them in here and I want to make an observation or two to those gentlemen. We do not recognize their contracts as being binding, but I want to make a statement to them before we proceed."

Representatives of publishing companies submitting bids enter and Governor says:

"Gentlemen, I want to make this statement to you so you all can fully understand this situation and I want you to know that everything I say here is as true as if God had told you.

This letting is on the level. Commonly expressed, it is on the "up and up". We are going to let these contracts to those companies who give us the best books for the least money. No politics are going to enter into this letting. I want this letting to be done so that when it is over, whether you win or whether you lose, you can go back to your people and say that it was on the square.

I promise you this--that if I know of or find out of anyone connected in any way with the Governor or with the Commission doing anything wrong about the letting, they will just have to pay the penalty. And that is just as true as if God told you that.

I think we have a fine Board here. I don't believe they would show any partiality toward anyone. You may say this isn't diplomatic,

but I want the Board to know that is the way I feel. I want you to get a square deal. I am more interested in the children than I am anyone else. I want to know that whether I like you or you like me, you are going to get just as square a deal as if you were my brother.

Whatever you do in making your bids, the Board and the Governor are going to appreciate it. There has been some talk around here about suing. I assume that all of you have learned by this time if you hadn't before that nobody can bluff me or scare me. I don't know that any of you have done anything like this. Whatever I say, I want you to construe it liberally. I would like to know, and the Board would like to know, how you feel about this situation. The Governor and the Board feel sympathetic toward you. We feel sympathetic with those of you who have contracts. But I don't want it said that I am sympathetic with the men who have contracts, and against the others. That is not true. I want you to know that we do feel some consideration is due the men who have contracts--that is, that they get a square deal.

There has been a great fight in the legislature. Much has been said--many threats have been made about this. So far as the Governor is concerned, that is forgotten. We don't care a thing about that. We do want to know whether or not we are dealing with antagonistic people or people who have the interest of the children at heart, as well as their own interests. I would like to know how you all feel about this. If you get a square deal at the letting, do you feel like you want to prosecute your suits against the state? I want to hear a statement from each of you. We do not recognize your contracts at all as binding. I would like for you to make a statement now as to how you feel."

Mr. Donaldson, of Rand-McNally: "We have a very minor contract which we will be glad to surrender if you wish."

Mr. Walton, of Allyn & Bacon: "Governor, I am not sure I am authorized to speak for my firm. I am quite sure, however, that no trouble will arise from our part of it."

Governor: "Have you authority to speak for your company?"

"No, sir. But I will get it."

Mr. Moore, of the same company, agreed that they would abide by the decisions of the Commission.

Mr. J. B. Perry, of Johnson Publishing Company, said:

"I am authorized to state that in an effort to promote the program, the three contracts which we hold will be put on the table and we will be satisfied with whatever this Board does and I assure you there will be no protest."

Mr. H. W. Jenkins of Macmillan Publishing Company, said:

"My company will cooperate in every way."

Governor: "You mean by that you are satisfied with what the Board does?"

Ans: "The Contract we have is very minor and there is no conflict with us."

Mr. L. H. Reed, of Turner E. Smith & Company:

"I assure you that we will cooperate and be democratic in whatever decision is handed down."

Mr. O. G. Decker, of Lyons & Carnahan:

"I want to assure you of our full cooperation in whatever your Board does."

Mr. Lowe Berger, of Bobbs-Merrill:

"We will abide by whatever decision the Board makes."

Mr. W. O. Brumfield, of American Book Company:

"Governor, I want to say with reference to this talk that you have mentioned, regarding suits, etc. The American Book Company has had no part whatever in that. Mr. Reed, who is our manager, will not be here until tomorrow. I want to say to the Board that Mr. Reed wrote me that he would cancel his appointment in Oklahoma City and be here today. I told him that I thought it would be all right if he got here tomorrow."

22

I am not authorized to speak for my company, but do know that it is the purpose of the company to cooperate in every way possible. I do want to make this statement--and aside from this, I am sure no question will be raised:

"In connection with our contracts, we have some manufactured stock that is specially made for Mississippi, publications bearing the stamp for Mississippi, and this would be to a large extent dead weight on our hands, but even in that matter I am sure we will cooperate with you. Mr. Reed will be glad to come here tomorrow and make a statement."

Mr. Paul A. O'Neal, of Iroquois Publishing Company, Inc:

"The Iroquois Publishing Company will abide by whatever decision the Board makes."

Mr. H. G. Garland, of Scott-Foresman:

"Governor, I have no authority to speak for my company, but I can say that I am sure that my company will want to cooperate with the Board to the fullest extent."

Governor: "Will you get in touch with your people and get authority to speak for the company?"

Ans: "I will be glad to get that. Will try to have a statement ready from them."

Mr. S. W. Newell, of Ginn And Company:

"Governor, I did not know that I would have an opportunity to make such a statement, and as the questions you have raised are fully covered in my bid, I think you will be entirely satisfied with the attitude of Ginn & Company. If not, I will be glad to amplify anything that isn't covered in the bid."

Mr. Adams, of Scribners:

"We usually are most cooperative. If you will let me take a few hours I want to put the question up to the president of our company about

surrendering our contracts."

The Governor agreed to this.

Governor: "We are going to take plenty of time if nobody else gets a job while I am Governor. I want to have the books right and am going to take all the time you gentlemen want. We are going to give each one a chance to make your statements and present your books. This thing is going to be handled as near right as I know how. You see, I am an amateur and I don't know much about running these things. But I am learning all along."

Mr. Hudspeth: "The other two will be here in a few minutes. Shall we start?"

Governor: "I want them all to be here before we proceed with the bids. We will call these gentlemen in one by one and let each make his statement, giving him all the reasonable latitude possible to push his claim. What do you gentlemen think? I will defer to you gentlemen.. Don't you think that would be a better plan? Open the bids first and let each representative take his bid and explain why his books should be adopted and other any reasonable request to give each one just the same chance. Do you think this is reasonable?"

This was agreed to be reasonable.

Governor: "It is just up to each of you to make a statement. We are here to pass sentence on you and you are here to try to sell us your books. I take it that you have some points in your books to show."

The Commission discussed the amount of time to be allowed each representative. It was finally agreed that each should have not more than five minutes in which to present his case. It was agreed that the bids would be opened and then the companies would be given an opportunity to present their books and explain their bids, taking the companies in alphabetical order.

THE COMMISSION WENT INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION



The Governor asked the Secretary to proceed to open the bids. Mr. J. S. Vandiver commended the Governor on the excellent choice he had made in naming the Textbook Board. It was agreed that a cooperative spirit was being manifested. The Governor was also commended on the fine statement he made to the representatives of the various companies regarding the letting and existing contracts.

The Secretary opened bids as follows:

Bid of Allyn and Bacon, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of American Book Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Augsburg Publishing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$600.00.

Bid of Beckley-Cardy Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of W. S. Benson and Company, accompanied by certified check for \$200.00.

Bid of Bobbs-Merrill Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Dixie Book Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1000.00.

Bid of Ginn and Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of D. C. Heath, Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Houghton-Mifflin Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Iroquois Publishing Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Johnson Publishing Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Laidlaw Brothers, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Laurel Book Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of J. B. Lippincott Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of R. G. Lowery, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, accompanied by a cashier's check for \$200.00.

Bid of Lyons & Carnahan, accompanied by cashier's check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Mathis Van Nort & Company, accompanied by cashier's check for \$200.00.

Bid of the Macmillan Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Charles E. Merrill Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of McCormick-Mathers Company, accompanied by cashier's check for \$200.00.

Bid of National Educational Publishing Company, Inc., accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00

Bid of Thomas E. Nelson and Sons, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Noble & Noble Publishing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of A. N. Palmer Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Practical Drawing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Prather Publishing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Rand-McNally Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Row, Peterson and Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of L. W. Singer Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Silver-Burdette Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Charles Scribners Sons, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Turner E. Smith & Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of the Steck Company, accompanied by cashier's check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of the Southern Publishing Company, accompanied by certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Scott-Foresman Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of the University Publishing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of Alfred Williams Company, accompanied by certified check for \$200.00.

Bid of Webster Publishing Company, accompanied by bank secretary's check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of John C. Winston and Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of the World Book Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Bid of the Zaner-Bloser Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The Governor advised the Secretary that he had charge of and was responsible for all the papers and checks and offered the use of the safe in the Governor's office for a depository while the meeting adjourned for lunch. This offer was accepted and the papers, etc.; were deposited in the safe. The meeting was then adjourned, at 12:00 noon, until 2:00 P.M.

The meeting re-convened at 2:00 o'clock P. M.

Mr. Bacon, of Augsburg Publishing Company, was on hand at this time and made the following statement:

"Naturally, I want to cooperate with you. Of course, I am anxious to get business and appreciate the business I have had. Hope to get more business because I have unusually good books at low prices."

Governor: "What I want to know is what you mean by cooperate?"

Mr. Bacon: "I mean that I want to cooperate with the hope of getting some business."

Governor: "What we want to know is whether or not you feel that your company wants to sue the State of Mississippi."

Mr. Bacon: "I don't think so. I have never heard anything to that effect."

Governor: "You are sympathetic with our trying to put over a good book program without any law suits?"

Mr. Bacon: "Yes, sir."

Governor: "We want to help you, but we love the children a great deal more than we love you."

Mr. O. C. Prather, of Prather Publishing Company, was also present at this time and made the following statement:

"We want to cooperate 100% and withdraw every claim that we have with the state."

Mr. Daniels, of D. C. Heath Company, was present and made the following statement:

"I wish to say this Governor. I have authority to speak for my company. I know that we will cooperate with you. At the same time I would like to talk with my associates about it."

Governor: "Will you talk with them and let us know?"

Mr. Daniel: "Yes".

Mr. Daniel then explained why he wanted to talk with his associates before giving a definite answer. His company now holds contracts on

certain books and have been under bond to make the books. About three weeks ago, they received an order from the depository for about 12,000 additional health books for this fall, but they have had to hold up on it. These books are already on hand, but Mr. Daniel stated that he was not going to fight about it one way or the other.

Governor: "I want you folks to understand that I am not sore about this fight made last year. Nobody is going to lose anything by doing the right thing."

Mr. Bacon, of Augsburg: "We have books in the depository with the Mississippi stamp on them and, of course, we hope that they won't be laid in our lap."

The Board then devoted the remainder of the afternoon to five minute hearings for each publishing house representative, taking them in alphabetical order as their bids had been opened.

Mr. Walton and Mr. Moore spoke for Allyn and Bacon Company. The books they are bidding are in present use over the state and have been found highly satisfactory; They stated that about eighty per cent of the schools have these books in use already.

Mr. Brumfield and Mr. Shipman, representing the American Book Company, next presented their case. Mr. Brumfield stated that if their books are adopted, they will put the type cover on them to meet requirements at no difference in the price quoted in their bid. He said they had sold something over 225,000 copies of the arithmetic over a period of the last four years, and something like 90,000 copies of the English books in the last two years. These books have been lasting three years or more.

Mr. Sindelar next spoke for Beckley-Cardy Company. He said his books have been adopted by six states and he was quoting the same price in his bid as had been accepted in these other states.

W. S. Benson Writing Company was next represented by Mr. Benson, who stated that he had the most popular handwriting books ever published. Out of the forty-one times they had been offered they have been adopted twenty-four times. The nearest competitor has had only three adoptions.

He said these books will last five years. None of these books are in use in the state now. His company will furnish free material to supplement the books.

The brief for the Bobbs-Merrill Company was presented by Messrs. Burgett and McCollough and Mrs. Temple, with Mr. Burgett acting as spokesman. He said that his books are widely used in Mississippi now and were adopted in South Carolina last week. This company relinquished its contract on a civics book and is bidding on thirty books.

The Dixie Book Company of Montgomery, Alabama, was represented by Mrs. Eber, Mr. Howzer and Mr. Riley. Mr. Riley spoke for the group, urging the adoption of "Southern books for Southern schools." His company is offering seven books for adoption, including pre-primer, English, spelling readers, etc.

Mr. Newell and Mr. Russell Spann explained the bid of Ginn & Company, who are offering a pre-primer, primer, second and third grade readers, arithmetic, health, science, geography, etc. Some of their books are in use in Mississippi at present.

D. C. Heath Company was represented by Mr. Daniels. They are bidding sixty-two books, including health, history, English, etc. Mr. Daniels contends that his English books are the most popular in the United States, over 7,000,000 copies having been sold. South Carolina contracted for them last week. This company's books are now used in Mississippi at Clarksdale, Laurel, Tupelo, Aberdeen, Marks, and various other points.

Mr. Simons, of Houghton-Mifflin, next presented his books for consideration. He said his company has no contracts in Mississippi on any elementary books at the present time. South Carolina recently adopted "Highways and Byways" and "Quest". These books have been adopted in four states since offered for adoption in February.

Mr. O'Neal next spoke for the Iroquois Publishing Company. They are bidding two or three series of books, less than twenty in number.

These include arithmetic, geography and history. Mr. O'Neal pointed out the value of his books and said that if his geography was adopted they would supply a Mississippi supplement for it.

The Johnson Publishing Company's bid was then explained by its representatives' Mr. Leech and Mr. Perry Johnson. They explained that they were offering only their outstanding books. Some of their pre-primers, primers, and readers are rather widely used in Mississippi at present. Their "Mississippi History" has been used in the state for about five years. Their bid also covered safety books, of which they have 5,000 in the depository now. (here in Jackson). Some of these are in use in Mississippi.

Mr. McKie and Mr. Laidlaw spoke in the interest of the bid of Laidlaw Brothers. Mr. Laidlaw assured the Board that his company would take an attitude of complete cooperation with the state's program, the Board and the children of the State. He said his books have already proven themselves and a good many of them are in use in Mississippi now. He explained that "Studies in Reading" had been sampled but bid under a different name, "The Laidlaw Literary Readers". One of their readers is widely used throughout the state. Charleston, Hattiesburg, Macon, Jackson, and Meridian were mentioned as points in the State where their books are used. Mr. Laidlaw advised that his company could fill a contract in twenty-five days.

The Laurel Book Company was represented before the Board by Mr. Baldwin, who noted the good points of the books his company is bidding. He stated that if their "Good Companion Readers" were adopted there would be no duplication of materials in the schools. His bid also covered nature study books, spellers and handwriting books, which he mentioned.

Mr. Walker of J. B. Lippincott Company, next presented his brief. He spoke of their books on agriculture, explaining that they were more simply written than either of the other agriculture books on the market. He stated that there was no duplication of material in the books, they were bidding, which include agriculture, language, spelling, travel, citizenship, readers, pre-primers, etc. Some of their books are in use in Mississippi now.

Lyons and Carnahan was represented before the Board by Messrs. Decker, Wahlstrand, Still, and Martin with Mr. Decker acting as spokesman. He stated that the companies presenting new books cannot fit in their prices with the state's schedule. He cited the merits of the books they are bidding, which include health, safety, readers, social science, and arithmetic. The arithmetic, he said, has been adopted for exclusive basal use in California, Arkansas, and several other states. Mr. Decker called attention to a special offer they were making, which is attached to their bid.

Miss Mathis and Mrs. Cardy, representing Mathis Van Nort and Company, offered one book, "Good Times at Three Spring Farm", a third grade reader. The Author, Mrs. Cardy, was reared in Hinds County, Mississippi. The book has already been used in Pike County, and has been tried in Mr. W. H. Kethley's demonstration school, with success.

It being 4:30 P. M., the meeting was adjourned until 9:30 A. M. Friday, June 28, 1940.

At 9:30 A. M. on Friday, June 28th, the meeting reconvened, and the five minute hearings were continued in the same manner as on the preceding day.

The first to be heard were Mr. Jenkins, Mrs. Cook and Mr. Newberry representing the macmillan Company. Mr. Newberry explained that the books they were bidding are now widely in use throughout Mississippi. During the time allotted to him, Mr. Newberry presented the brief for his company, explaining the matters covered by their bid.



Mr. Roy Ligon, representing the Charles E. Merrill Company, was next to appear before the Board. He stated that their books are not in use in Mississippi at the present time, but that they are bidding them lower in Mississippi than they have ever been bid elsewhere.

Mr. R. H. Posey, of the McCormick-Mathers Company, then presented his books to the Board. The eighth Grade English book they are bidding places emphasis on the teaching of technical grammar. These books have been adopted in a number of counties in the state and have been very popular. 10,000 copies of this English book have been sold in the state during the last two years. It is extensively used in junior high schools.

Mr. F. L. Browning, representing the National Educational Association, appeared before the Board at this time. This company is bidding only one book, a textbook on the American Negro, authored by two Southerners. Mr. Browning explained in detail why he believed this book should be incorporated in the state's curriculum. He stated that his company is ready to cooperate with the Board to the fullest extent.

Mr. Archer, representing Thomas E. Nelson & Sons, next took up his company's bid. He pointed out that his bid covers a reduction in wholesale price amounting to three cents per book on certain books they are offering in the health series. Other points covered by his bid were explained during the time allotted him.

Mr. Noble, of Noble Publishing Company, then spoke for his company's bid. They are offering an exchange price of \$1.12 on two books bound together. Their bid covers literary type readers in sets, as well as work type readers for upper grades. They have been adopted in six states.

A. N. Palmer Company, represented by Mr. Rohrer, was next on the list. Mr. Rohrer stated that his method of handwriting teaching is in use in Mississippi schools now. Some schools in this state have used the system successfully and consistently about a quarter of a century. His company agrees to furnish outlines for teachers all over the state free of charge. They will also furnish manuals for first grade free. A letter stipulating these special offers is attached to this company's bid.

Mr. Lawson Long, of the Practical Drawing Company, of Dallas, Texas, next offered for consideration his series of handwriting books. His company makes an offer of service by mail, instead of having supervisors come into the state. Papers are sent in about once a month, throughout the state throughout the year, and receive individual service criticism. This system of handwriting teaching is not in use in Mississippi now, but Mr. Long gave his reasons for believing that it should be put into use.

Mr. Prather and Mr. Culley, representing the Prather Publishing Company, appeared before the Board at this time. Mr. Prather explained that they are a Southern concern and use Southern materials in their business. They are offering a complete series of readers, ~~pre-primer~~ through the sixth grade; also, activity and remedial readers through the same grade. They are bidding certain books which were covered by a contract with the state, which contract has been cancelled in an attempt to cooperate with the new program. About 7,000 or 8,000 of these books were sold in Mississippi last year.

Mr. Donaldson, accompanied by Mr. Rounds, next spoke for Rand-McNally Company. They are bidding a special edition in order to make a better price than they have ever offered any other state. Their bid includes books on health, elementary English, geography, readers, etc. Mr. Donaldson stated that his company keeps the geographies up to date, publishing a new one every year, and supplying a four page map, showing the latest changes, to be pasted in the geography already in use, thus keeping them up to date between publishings.

Row Peterson Company was next heard, being represented by Mr. Bounds, Mr. Sessions, and Mr. Franklin. Mr. Sessions, acting as spokesman, said his company is bidding three series- readers, arithmetic, and history. Six million copies of their readers, the "Alice & Jerry" series, have been sold since the books came out in 1936. He said that their Champion Arithmetic is well and favorable known in Mississippi, and is widely used in this state. When asked how soon his company could make delivery, if awarded a contract, Mr. Sessions stated that they had enough readers on hand to supply Mississippi now, and could get other books out inside of sixty days, or as quickly as any other company could.

Mr. C. R. Jenkins and Mrs. Inez Franklin, representing Silver-Burdett Company, next appeared before the Board. Mrs. Franklin recited the items covered by this company's bid, which offers a program of geography written for three years of study. These books are "Journeys in Distant Lands", United States and Canada", and "Countries Throughout the World." This Company maintains a service department, having four teachers who devote all of their time to teaching of geography. They will send these teachers to work with superintendents of education and their teaching staffs. They also will offer a thirty-two page supplement on Mississippi, if their books are adopted in Mississippi.

Mr. Barker and Mr. Frank O. Martin, representatives of L. W. Singer Company, were next heard. Mr. Martin acted as spokesman, pointing out the values books which place emphasis on science and social science. He said that they are the most successful books on science in the United States today. They have been adopted in Texas recently. This company offers no special editions and makes no reductions in price to anybody.

Charles Scribners Sons, represented by Mr. Adams and Mr. Coursey, next appeared before the Board. Mr. Adams prefaced his remarks with a statement that the State need not be afraid of law suits with his company, as they wish to cooperate with the Board one hundred per cent. He then gave a brief explanation of the terms of his bid.

Mr. Reed addressed the Board at this time in the interest of Turner E. Smith & Company, whose bid covers basic spellers and readers, "Safety for Little Citizens", written by two Mississippians, and widely used in Mississippi, as well as elementary agriculture books to be used as readers for the eighth grade.

Mr. Adams, representing the Steck Company, next presented his company's books for consideration. He called particular attention to two books they are offering, to be used as social science readers, supplementing the teaching of history. These are "First Families of America.", and "In a Democracy". A teacher's manual accompanies the latter book. Mr. Adams stressed the need of such a book as "In a Democracy" for teaching in the public schools of the United States in these critical times. He stated that every school child should study this book, as it will instill and develop patriotism and understanding, without which our democratic form of government - the last of its kind in the world today - cannot long exist.

The Southern Publishing Company was next to be heard, with Mr. Long, accompanied by Mr. Kellum, presenting his company's brief. Mr. Long called attention to the fact that his company is a Southern concern, comparatively new, trying to compete with old established Eastern publishers. They are bidding a system of writing, originated by a Tupelo lady, a standard speller, fifth grade history text, which is a recent book by Southern authors, written with a view to teaching history in Southern States. They are also bidding an eighth grade history by the same authors.

Mr. Jones of Scott-Foresman Company, was next heard by the Board. He declared that a great many of their books are now in use in Mississippi and that they have reduced prices by making changes in covers and by combining books. Mr. Jones explained the difference between special editions and state editions, stating that there was nothing deleted from the state edition, but that economy had been effected by the use of cheaper paper and backs. Mr. Jones called attention to the widespread use of his company's books, stating that the "proof of the pudding is in the eating."

The University Publishing Company was next heard, Mr. Ohler speaking for that concern. They are bidding the Crabtree-Canfield readers, which Mr. Ohler said for themselves would speak. He pointed out that their pre-primer is the largest being offered by any publisher, containing a number more pages than the usual pre-primer. It is being offered in two forms, with cloth and paper bindings.

Mr. Kincaid and Miss Llava, representing Webster Publishing Company, presented their books to the Board at this time. Mr. Kincaid stated that his company will cooperate with the Board in every way possible. They are bidding sixth grade readers, sixth grade spellers, sixth grade European history. They have sold 25,000 spellers of the consumable type in South Mississippi, but have an edition out now that is non-consumable. They are also bidding a seventh grade United States History.

Mr. Dorsey and Miss Felton appeared for John C. Winston and Company. Mr. Dorsey presented Miss Felton, who is the author of the book this company is bidding, to the Board. She declared that she had endeavored to make her book attractive and interesting, and that these readers have and will help eliminate failures in history, geography arithmetic, etc. by giving the child a solid foundation in reading before he finishes the third grade, for, as Miss Felton said, reading is the key that unlocks all these other subjects for the child as he <sup>goes</sup> from one study to another.

Mr. Ted Ray, representing the World Book Company, spoke for his company's bid. They are bidding twenty-five books, including arithmetic, history, spelling, reading, and literature. Mr. Ray explained that the special edition they are offering does not contain the review chapter found in the regular edition, but that this same review chapter is covered in the teacher's manual which is furnished free.

Zaner-Bloser, the last company in alphabetical order to submit a bid was represented by Mr. Moore, who explained the merits of the correlated handwriting books which they are bidding. The purpose of these books is to teach the pupils to think and write at the same time. Mr. Moore pointed out that his price is less than the average price for handwriting books and urged the adoption of his books by the state.

The Secretary advised that the president of the American Book Company would arrive during the afternoon and would appear before the Board to make a statement as to his company's attitude about the contracts it now holds.

It being 12.00 o'clock noon, the meeting was adjourned until 4:00 o'clock P.M.

The meeting reconvened at 4:00 o'clock P.M., immediately giving a hearing to the American Book Company's representatives, Mr. Brumfield and Mr. Shipman. Mr. Brumfield's statement follows:

"I want to say that we have on hand, manufactured for the Mississippi contracts in the field of English

Lower grades.....27,000

Middle grades.....17,000

Higher grades.....16,000

and in the field of arithmetic:

Book I..... 8,000

Book II..... 4,000

Book III.....14,000

"Governor, Mr. Reed, my manager, arrived in Jackson this afternoon and he has authorized me to make this statement to the Board with reference to the contracts we now have with the State of Mississippi for the Hatfield-Lewis English books and the Strayer Upton Arithmetic. Notwithstanding the fact that we have filed in connection with our bid in this adoption a statement to the effect that we do not waive any rights which we may have under our present contracts, we do now subsequently waive all rights which we may possess by virtue of these contracts and agree to abide by the decisions of this Board in this matter".

The representative of Scott-Foresman and Company next made the following statement to the Board.

"Governor, my name is H. S. Garland, representing Scott-Foresman and Company. I am here to answer your question regarding contract on Health series, book 2, which we have with the State of Mississippi. I

would like to say that Mr. Bowen our Southern Manager, had expected to be here. Due to illness he could not make the trip. I have contacted the company by long distance telephone and have a wire from them which I think will be self-explanatory and will answer your question, in addition. We probably have 10,000 copies of this book 2, Health Series, on hand, but we are delighted to cooperate with you and your board in anything you may wish to do and will abide by whatever decisions you make."

The attached telegram is hereby incorporated in this record and made a part thereof.

(COPY OF TELEGRAM)

SCOTT-FORESMAN AND COMPANY

RXBM 96 36--DS ATLANTA GA

1940 Jun. 27, P.M. 2 02

H. S. GARLAND

ROBERT E LEE HOTEL

JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO ASSURE THE BOARD THAT NO STEPS WILL BE TAKEN BY US TO EMBARRASS IT IN ANY WAY WITH REFERENCE TO THE CONTRACT WHICH WE NOW HAVE WITH THE STATE OF MISSISSIPPI.

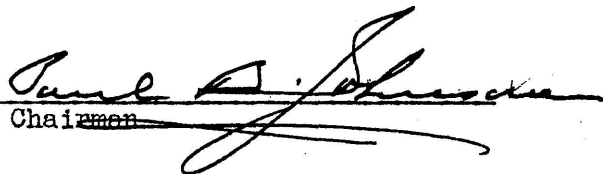
SCOTT FORESMAN AND COMPANY

After this testimony, the Board reported back to the Secretary's office, the Governor not being present and continued to tabulate the bids. The Board recessed at 5:30 P. M.

The Board reconvened at 8 o'clock, all members being present except the Governor. Bids were tabulated during the entire session. The Board recessed at 9 o'clock.

The Board reassembled at 9 o'clock a. m. on Saturday, June 29th, all being present except the Governor. After completing the tabulation of bids, the Board adjourned at 12 a. m. to meet again at 10 o'clock a.m. Monday, July 1, 1940.

This the 29th day of June, 1940.

  
Chairman

  
Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT, The Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, pursuant to adjournment met in the office of the Secretary, Monday, July 1, 1940 at 10 o'clock a. m., There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Superintendent of Education, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The entire session was devoted to the study of bids.

The Board recessed at 12 o'clock and reconvened at 2 o'clock p.m., continuing the study of bids.

The Board recessed at 5 o'clock p. m., reconvening at 7:30 p. m. to resume the study of bids.

The Board recessed at 10 o'clock for the night.

The Board reconvened at 9 o'clock, Tuesday, July 2, all members being present except Governor Johnson. The session was given to the study of bids and adoption.

The Board recessed at 12 o'clock, reconvening at 2 o'clock.

The Board recessed at 5:30 p. m. reconvening at 7:30 p. m., and recessing for the night at 10 p. m.

The Board reconvened at 9:30 a. m. Wednesday, July 3. The session was given to the study of bids and listing of books for adoption.

The Board recessed at 12 o'clock. The Board reconvened at 2 o'clock p. m. in the office of the Governor, all members being present.

On motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following resolution was adopted without a dissenting vote.

WHEREAS, this Board has made awards to successful bidders for contracts to furnish free textbooks for use in the eight elementary grades of the schools of Mississippi, and

WHEREAS, contracts will be entered into with said bidders to furnish said books through their State Depository, the location of which has been designated at Jackson, Mississippi, and the expense of the operation of which is to be borne by successful bidders or contractors as provided by law and the Official Mississippi Textbook Contract Form, and

WHEREAS, successful bidders or contractors will be held to full accountability under their contracts and bonds for the effective and satisfactory operation of said depository, and

WHEREAS, there is no statutory or other obligation on this Board to designate any person, firm or corporation to act as depository for successful bidders or contractors, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, that we the members of the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board either collectively or individually shall take no action by suggestion or otherwise to successful bidders or contractors as to whom they shall designate to act as their depository or distributing agent in Mississippi.

On Motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Vandiver, the following list of books was adopted for purchase and distribution in the schools of Mississippi for use in the elementary grades as designated:

MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
LIST OF ADOPTED ELEMENTARY TEXTBOOKS  
GRADES 1 - 8  
July 1, 1940

	<u>FIRST GRADE</u> Wholesale Price	Exchange Price
Fun for Tom and Jip (pre-primer)-----	\$.17	\$.15
Joyful Stories (Primer)-----	.42	.40
What Fun (Grade 1)-----	.50	.45
Webster Publishing Company		
At Play (Primer - Level 1)-----	.48	.45
I Know a Secret (Grade I - Level I)-----	.60	.56
John C. Winston Publishing Company		
A Day in School (Primer)-----	.51	.48
Home is Fun (Grade I)-----	.57	.55
Beckley-Cardy Company		
Laidlaw Basic Reader (Primer)-----	.48	.45
Laidlaw Basic Reader (Book I)-----	.48	.45
Laidlaw Brothers		
<u>SECOND GRADE</u>		
Joyful Reading (Grade II)-----	.56	.48
Webster Publishing Company		
Along the Way (Grade II - Level II)-----	.66	.62
John C. Winston Publishing Company		
Story Pictures of our Neighbors (Grade II)-----	.60	.57
Beckley-Cardy Company		
Laidlaw Basic Reader, Book II-----	.66	.62
Laidlaw Brothers		
Fun With Numbers (Grade II)-----	.36	.34
Row Peterson and Company		
The Wright Way to Write (Grade II)-----	.075	.065
Southern Publishing Company		
<u>THIRD GRADE</u>		
Joyful Trails (Grade III) -----	.62	.53
Webster Publishing Company		
Faraway Ports (Grade III - Level I) -----	.69	.64
John C. Winston Publishing Company		
Story Pictures of Transportation and Communication (Grade III)	.62	.58
Beckley-Cardy Company		
Laidlaw Basic Reader, (Book III) -----	.72	.67
Laidlaw Brothers		
The Little Citizen (English - Grade III)-----	.42	.40
Turner E. Smith and Company		
*Living Arithmetic (Grade III)-----	.4275	.4075
American Book Company		
Standard Speller (Grade III)-----	.18	.18
Southern Publishing Company		
Growing Big and Strong (Health - Grade III)-----	.57	.53
Ginn and Company		

The Wright Way to Write (Grade III)-----\$.075 .065  
Southern Publishing Company

FOURTH GRADE

How and Why Club (Grade IV)-----.78 .62  
L. W. Singer and Company  
Story Pictures of Clothing, Shelter, and Tools(Grade IV).65 .61  
Beckley-Cardy Company  
➤ More Adventures (Grade IV)-----.69 .64  
Ginn and Company  
Safety Every Day (Fourth Grade Reader)-----.57 .53  
Ginn and Company  
Working Together (English - Grade IV)-----.42 .39  
Johnson Publishing Company  
\*Living Arithmetic (Grade IV)-----.4275 .4075  
American Book Company  
Living in Different Lands (Geography - Grade IV)-----.65 .64  
Rand McNally and Company  
Standard Speller (Grade IV)-----.18 .18  
Southern Publishing Company  
The Wright Way to Write, (Grade IV)-----.075 .065  
Southern Publishing Company

FIFTH GRADE

➤ Following New Trails (Grade V) -----.75 .70  
Doing Your Best for Health (Fifth Grade Reader)-----.57 .53  
Ginn and Company  
Pioneering in Democracy (Fifth Grade Reader)-----.75 .70  
Macmillan Publishing Company  
Discovering Our World, Book II (Fifth Grade Reader)-----.72 .672  
Scott Foresman and Company  
Wide Roads (English - Grade V)-----.45 .42  
Johnson Publishing Company  
\*Living Arithmetic (Grade V)-----.4275 .4075  
American Book Company  
\*First Book in United States History (Grade V)-----.57 0  
D. C. Heath and Company  
Living in the Americas (Geography - Grade V)-----1.00 .99  
Rand McNally and Company  
The Wright Way to Write(Grade 5)----- .075 .065  
Southern Publishing Company  
Standard Speller, (Grade V)-----.18 .18  
Southern Publishing Company

SIXTH GRADE

Way of Democracy (Sixth Grade Reader)-----.90 .84  
Macmillan Publishing Company  
➤ Discovering Our World, Book III (Sixth Grade Reader)-----.75 .70  
Scott Foresman and Company  
Successful Farming in the South (Sixth Grade Reader)-----.80 .75  
Turner E. Smith and Company  
America's Old World Background (Sixth Grade Reader)-----.99 .92  
Iroquois Publishing Company  
Highways and Byways (English - Grade VI)-----.45 .42  
Johnson Publishing Company  
\*Living Arithmetic (Grade VI)-----.4275 .4075  
American Book Company  
Living Across the Seas (Grade VI)-----1.05 1.04  
Rand McNally and Company  
\*Child Centered Speller (Grade VI)-----.2553 .2357  
Augsburg Publishing Company  
The Wright Way to Write (Grade VI)-----.075 .065  
Southern Publishing Company

SEVENTH GRADE

Relating Experiences (English, Grade VIII) -----	\$ .45	\$ .42
D. C. Heath and Company		
*Living Arithmetic (Grade VII)-----	.4275	.4075
American Book Company		
Prose and Poetry, Journeys (Grade VII)-----	.72	.67
L. W. Singer and Company		
*Our Environment: Its Relation to Us (Grade VII)-----	.80	.75
Allyn and Bacon		
*Citizenship (Grade VII)-----	.60	.56
Bobbs-Merrill Company		
*Mississippi History (Grade VII)-----	.79	.75
Johnson Publishing Company		
* Child Centered Speller (Grade VII)-----	.2553	.2357
Augsburg Publishing Company		

EIGHTH GRADE

Building Language Skills (Grade VIII)-----	\$ .48	.45
D. C. Heath and Company		
Prose and Poetry, Adventures (Grade VIII)-----	.75	.70
L. W. Singer and Company		
*Living Arithmetic (Grade VIII)-----	.4275	.4075
American Book Company		
*Socialized History of the United States (Grade VIII)-----	1.03	.90
Charles Scribners Sons		
*Our Environment: How We adapt Ourselves to It (Grade VIII)-----	.95	.89
Allyn and Bacon		
*Child Centered Speller (Grade VIII)-----	.2553	.2357
Augsburg Publishing Company		
Personal and Public Health (Grade VIII)-----	.63	.59
Lyons and Carnahan		

\* - Readopted Books

On motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were allowed and ordered paid:

W. A. Roper, per diem and travel for the month of May,	\$143.20
John W. Eakes, per diem and travel for the month of May,	105.80
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, per diem and travel for month of May,	108.60
A. C. Griffin, Post Master, for stamps,	25.00
W. A. Roper, per diem and travel for month of June,	318.80
John W. Eakes, per diem and travel for month of June,	273.70
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, per diem and travel for month of June,	277.90

There being no further business to come before the Board at the time, same was adjourned to meet again at 10:00 a.m., Monday, July 8.

This the 3rd day of July, 1940.

*J. A. Vandine*  
Chairman

*W. A. Roper*  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A CALL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
 10:00 A.M., MONDAY, JULY 8, 1940

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT, The Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, pursuant to adjournment, met in the office of the Executive Secretary, Monday, July 8, 1940, at 10 o'clock a.m., there being present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
 W. A. Roper, Member  
 J. W. Eakes, Member  
 Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
 C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

On motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Executive Secretary was instructed to notify publishers that no other books would be considered for purchase at present.

On motion made by W. A. Roper and seconded by J. W. Eakes, it was decided that readers adopted for distribution be purchased in the proportion of one-fourth of each.

The Board recessed at 12 o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reconvened at 2 O'clock in the Governor's office in the New Capitol.

The entire meeting was given to the discussion of problems arising out of the adoption and outlining the policies of the Board.

The Board recessed at 4:30 o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reconvened at 10 o'clock a.m., on Tuesday, July .

The meeting was given to a discussion of a letter of information in regard to the adoption to be sent to the county superintendents.

The Board recessed at 12 o'clock for lunch, and reconvened at 2 o'clock in the office of the Secretary, all members being present except the Governor.

The entire session was used in a discussion of the problem of the use of old books readopted and completion of the letter of information to the county superintendents.

The Board recessed at 4 o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reconvened at 10 o'clock on Wednesday, July 10. All members were present except the Governor.

The session was given to the discussion of the purchase and distribution of books.

The Board recessed for lunch at 12 o'clock and reconvened at 2 o'clock.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to employ such help as necessary, personnel and salaries subject to the approval of the Governor.

The session was given to a continued study and discussion of problems of distribution.

The Board recessed at 4:30 o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reconvened Thursday, July 11, at 10 o'clock a.m. All members were present except Governor Johnson.

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes and seconded by Mr. Roper, the Executive Secretary was authorized to draft a call for bids on covers and on advertising to be used on covers, said bids to be opened at 2 o'clock on August 9, 1940.

The Board recessed at 12 o'clock and reconvened at 2 o'clock.

The session was given to a discussion of the use of textbook covers and advertising thereon.

The Board recessed at 5 o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reconvened at the office of the Executive Secretary, Friday, July 12, at 9:30 a.m.

The session was used in the discussion of the rules and regulations for distribution.

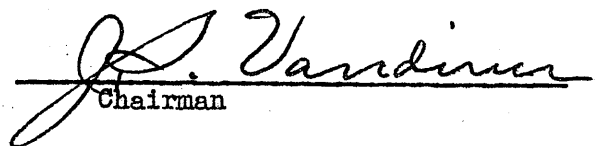
The Board recessed at 12 o'clock for lunch and reconvened at 2 o'clock.

The session was used in the discussion of rules and regulations.

There being no further business to come before the Board, same was adjourned to meet back in the office of the Executive Secretary at 2 p.m., Wednesday, July 17.

The Chairman called a special meeting of the sub-committee on rules and regulations, consisting of Mr. Eakes and Mr. Roper, to meet with the Secretary on Tuesday, July 16, at 10 o'clock.

This the 12th day of July, 1940.

  
Chairman

  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A CALL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
 2:00 P.M., WEDNESDAY, JULY 17, 1940

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT, The Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, pursuant to adjournment, met in the office of the Executive Secretary, Wednesday, July 17, at 2 o'clock p.m., there being present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
 W. A. Roper, Member  
 J. W. Eakes, Member  
 Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
 C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

On motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Executive Secretary was authorized to get a written opinion from the Attorney General on whether or not the Board could purchase books in the depository which had not been readopted, also whether or not the Board could purchase readopted books in the depository which did not meet specifications adopted by the Board.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Executive Secretary was authorized to notify companies to submit prices on readopted books now in the depository.

On motion made by Mrs. Conner and seconded by Mr. Roper, it was voted that the 1940 edition of the Socialized History of the United States, published by Scribners, be used instead of the old edition.

The Board recessed at 5 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reconvened at 9 o'clock a.m., Thursday, July 18, all members being present except the Governor.

On motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Executive Secretary was authorized, with the approval of the Governor, to employ the head office clerk, who should be a woman with a minimum of five years' experience in general office procedures, including filing, accounting, and use of office machines, etc., salary not to exceed \$125 per month.

The remainder of the session was used in hearing the report of the committee on rules and regulations for distribution.

On motion made by Mr. Eakes and seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were allowed and ordered paid by the Secretary:

C. S. Hudspeth, travel expense for himself and Mr. Bryant on authorized trip to Louisiana and Arkansas,	\$ 76.88
R. C. Pugh, per diem and travel for work as Member of the Rating Committee,	332.50
A. F. Megehee, per diem and travel for work as Member of the Rating Committee,	460.00
L. A. Johnson, per diem and travel for work as Member of the Rating Committee,	381.20
A. C. Griffin, Post Master, for stamps, (to be ordered by Secretary)	50.00

On motion made by W. A. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following rules and regulations were adopted by the Board:

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE DISTRIBUTION OF FREE TEXTBOOKS

I. REQUISITION AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOOKS TO SCHOOLS

1. For the distribution of free textbooks, the local control will be placed in the hands of the County Superintendent. All Requisitions for books shall be made through him and all shipments of books shall be invoiced through him. At his discretion he may set up certain regulations governing the distribution of books within the county, such regulations not to conflict with the regulations adopted by the State Textbook Board or provisions of the Free Textbook Act.

2. The County Superintendent may designate the local School Superintendent, Secretary of the School Board, or any other responsible person as local Custodian of the books. The County Superintendent and the local Custodians may set up any regulations they may deem necessary for the effective and economical distribution of books to pupils so long as such regulations do not conflict with the regulations of the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board or with provisions of the State Textbook Law.

3. Immediately after the adoption of books to be furnished by the state of Mississippi, the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board shall prepare a requisition form to be supplied to the County Superintendent and the local schools. This form shall call for the enrollment by grade as of the session of 1939-40 which is to be the basis for the first distribution of books. The law emphasizes special care as to the accuracy of this enrollment. This requisition shall also contain the multiple list of readers such as may be adopted by the Board for use in certain grades and the County Superintendent or the School Superintendent making the requisition shall choose the readers to be sent and in what proportion, provided, however, that the total number of readers requisitioned for any grade shall not exceed the equivalent of one per pupil, and that the total for the county shall be one-fourth each for the readers adopted. These requisitions must be returned to the office of the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Board within ten days after requisition forms are mailed.

When shipments are to be made to the local School Superintendent, he shall make the requisition in triplicate and retain one copy for his files. The other two copies shall go to the County Superintendent who approves them and sends the original to the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Board.

In instances where the County Superintendent makes the requisition for schools he shall make separate requisitions for each school and designate how and where shipment is to be made.

Superintendents of school districts in which more than one school is located shall follow the same procedure in making requisitions as outlined for the County Superintendent in the preceding paragraph.

In the case of line schools, requisitions and other report forms required by the State Textbook Board shall be made through the County Superintendent of the county in which the school is located, unless by mutual agreement for good reasons, requisitions and other reports may be sent through one of the other County Superintendents involved. The central school in a system shall determine through which county requisitions should be made.

4. Upon receipt of the requisition from the County Superintendent, the Executive Secretary shall order the books shipped from the depository to the County Superintendent or local Custodian at the local point designated on the requisition and a copy of the order shall be sent to the consignee.

When shipment is made the depository shall send the original invoice to the Executive Secretary and a copy to the County Superintendent, and two invoices shall be mailed to the consignee.

When books are received, the local Custodian may open the books and check them with the invoice, if so authorized by the County Superintendent who



signs the invoice and transmits it to the Executive Secretary of the State Board. The signed invoice shall be a receipt for all books received.

When shipment is made directly to the County Superintendent, he may check the invoices and sign both, and in that case, retain a copy and return the other to the Executive Secretary.

The requisition, the order, and the invoices mentioned in the above procedures shall bear the same number.

5. Since payment of publishers for books shipped to depositories in the state cannot be made until receipted copies of invoices have been received by the State Textbook Board, it will be necessary that these signed invoices be sent to the Secretary of the Board immediately after shipment of books has been received.

6. Any school whose enrollment in a subject or grade exceeds the number of books assigned to it may make an Emergency Requisition. All books requisitioned are charged to the county to which they are shipped; and a record shall be kept by the County Superintendent of all requisitions, transfers, or assignments made within his county. Emergency Requisitions shall be made in triplicate and handled in the same manner as regular requisitions.

No books will be distributed on Emergency Requisitions received after March 1 of each year.

Free state owned textbooks shall not under any consideration be issued to children under six years of age.

7. During vacation periods or when not assigned to pupils, books may be allowed to remain in local schools if, in the judgment of the County Superintendent, sufficiently safe storage has been provided. If the local school has not provided a sufficiently safe place for storage for the books during the vacation period, the books shall be packed and returned to the County Superintendent with the label of the district and school on the package. Then at the beginning of the next term of school, the local school board can secure the same books from the County Superintendent. In all cases, places of storage shall be locked, weather proof, and protected against rats. Frequent inspection of books in storage is advisable.

## II. DISTRIBUTION OF BOOKS TO PUPILS

1. All books distributed under the provisions of the State Textbook Act shall have printed labels on both inside covers. On the labels shall be space provided for:

- a. Name of pupil
- b. Space for serial number of book and date
- c. Name of school district and name of school
- d. Name of County
- e. Race
- f. Condition of book when assigned and returned
- g. Contract Price
- h. Procedure to follow when book is found

The serial number for the book shall be made in consecutive order by subjects in each school.

All books shall be covered by covers furnished by the State Textbook Board.

2. Records of books distributed to individual pupils shall be made in triplicate on assignment cards provided by the State Textbook Board. Each card shall show an itemized list of books issued to the pupil, the serial number of each book, and the number of years the book has been used. The parent or guardian must sign the original card, thereby accepting responsibility for the books assigned to the child. The original assignment card shall be filed with the County Superintendent of Education or with the School Superintendent if shipment is made directly to him and duplicate cards shall be kept in the class room.

When the pupil returns the books assigned to him, the teacher shall signify this by signing the pupil's card and giving it to him. When a pupil enters any school in the state after the first distribution of books it shall be the duty of the teacher to require him to present this receipted card for the return of all books from the school he last attended. No free textbooks may be issued to a new pupil without this receipt. This requirement shall not apply to a pupil entering school from another state or to a pupil who enters school for the first time.

If the new pupil has brought the books with him from another district in the state, it shall be necessary for him to return the books to the district from which the original issue was made and secure a receipt from that district. In distributing the books at the opening of the term, it is suggested that the teacher assemble a complete set of books for each pupil and make out assignment cards in triplicate to correspond to each set. Then it will be necessary to place on the card only the name of the pupil. When the set of books is issued to him the teacher should see that the name of each pupil is properly entered on the books assigned to him. If it is not convenient for the parent to be present at the opening of school, the original assignment card should be sent home by the pupil for the parent to sign and return the next day.

No Custodian of books, Superintendent, Principal, or teacher may require her pupils to make a money deposit to secure the return of books.

3. If any book is lost or damaged, the patron must pay for such loss or damage before the child to whom the books are assigned may receive any additional free textbooks.

If a book is damaged but not sufficiently to cause it to be discarded, the pupil shall be fined in proportion to damage done; and the book in such an instance shall remain the property of the state. Any money thus collected shall be reported as a fine and shall be handed to the County Superintendent.

The above regulations shall not be construed as replacing or superceding Sections 20 and 21 of House Bill No. 78, governing the care and use of state owned free textbooks.

In replacing a lost book the parent or guardian shall be allowed twenty-five per cent discount on the retail price of the book for each school year of nine months or major fraction of a year that the book has been in use. All money received by local Custodians for lost or damaged books shall be deposited with the County Superintendent along with an itemized list of books lost or damaged and the amount charged against each book. The County Superintendent shall receipt and account for such funds in the same manner as provided for funds received from the sale of books. A pupil shall not be charged for books lost in the case of fire or non-preventable accidents. In such cases, the County Superintendent may make claim for the replacement of books lost on the form furnished by the State Textbook Board.

4. Books handled by children suffering from contagious or infectious diseases such as scarlet fever and diphtheria may be destroyed by written order of local health officer. If such books are destroyed, an itemized list shall be furnished in triplicate to the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Board. This list must be accompanied by the order of the county health officer. The Secretary shall, upon approval of the Board, return an approved copy to the County Superintendent and the local Custodian. A pupil shall not be charged for books that health officers require destroyed under this provision.

5 Any parent, person, or school board in any community of the state may purchase books from the County Superintendent of Education or depository provided that the price of the books shall be paid in advance and that the price of the book shall not exceed the wholesale price plus the transportation charges which might accrue. County Superintendents may authorize Superintendents of schools to which direct shipment is made to sell books to patrons.

6. When a book is sold, triplicate receipts shall be issued upon blanks furnished by the State Textbook Board. The Superintendent shall make quarterly reports to the Executive Secretary of the State Board, forwarding all receipts

in the original together with the money resulting from any sales made under the provisions of the State Textbook Act. All books sold to individuals should be labeled in some manner and the name of the purchaser and the signature of the County Superintendent should be placed on the label.

### III. ACCOUNTING OF BOOKS

1. The Executive Secretary or any member of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board or its representative is authorized to inspect and check the textbook distribution in any school in the state. The County Superintendent is authorized to check and inspect the books distributed to any schools in his county. It shall be the duty of the County Superintendent or the properly authorized Custodian to make regular inspection of books in his county or district to determine whether or not pupils are taking the proper care of their books and whether or not pupils have lost any books assigned to them.

2. It shall be the duty of the local Custodian to render a report on the 1st of December and the 15th of June to the County Superintendent upon blanks furnished by the Textbook Board. This report shall show the number of books in each subject assigned to pupils, the number lost or damaged during the period reported, and the number of surplus books on hand. It shall be the duty of the County Superintendent to compile the reports of all local schools and transmit a combined report of the county to the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Board not later than December 15 and June 30.

3. If the County Superintendent finds that after the first distribution or from the biannual reports that there is a surplus of books in any district, he shall have the authority to call in these books and place them in another district where a need may exist.

The State Textbook Board shall have the authority to transfer surplus stocks of books from one county to another as the need exists.

4. For failure to render any report requested by the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Board within 15 days after due, the County Superintendent is authorized to refuse any further distribution of free textbooks to any local district affected. If the County Superintendent fails to report in a prescribed time the Textbook Board is authorized to withhold any further shipment of books to the county affected until such report is rendered.

5. The invoice signed by the County Superintendent shall serve as a receipt to the State Textbook Board for all books shipped to him or to schools within the county.

Forms for use in all free textbook procedures shall be furnished by the State Textbook Board.

### IV. LIST OF FORMS TO BE USED IN DISTRIBUTION OF FREE TEXTBOOKS

- MT-1. Label for Books
- MT-2. Requisition
- MT-3. Emergency Requisition
- MT-4. Order to the Depository
- MT-5. Miscellaneous Receipt for State-Owned  
Free Textbooks
- MT-6. Assignment Card
- MT-7. Claim for Lost Books
- MT-8. Biannual Report of Free Textbooks

On motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Executive Secretary and Mr. Vandiver were authorized to confer with the Governor and the Secretary of State with the purpose of securing adequate office space for the Rating and Purchasing Board.

There being no further business to come before the Board, same

adjourned to meet back in the office of the Executive Secretary at 2 o'clock p.m., on Friday, August 9, 1940.

This the 18th day of July, 1940.

  
Chairman

  
Secretary

U.S. OF A CALL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
 2:00 P.M., FRIDAY, AUGUST 9, 1940

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT, The Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, pursuant to adjournment, met in the office of the Executive Secretary, Friday, August 9, at 2 o'clock p.m., there being present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
 W. A. Roper, Member  
 J. W. Eakes, Member  
 Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
 C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

In accordance with the advertisement appearing in the Clarion-Ledger to open bids submitted by manufacturers of textbook covers and by advertisers, the bids were opened as listed below:

The bid of the Wolf Envelope Company accompanied by a bid bond of \$500.

The bid of the Iroquois Publishing Company accompanied by a certified check for \$500.

(The bid of the Walraven Book Cover Service was not accompanied by a bid bond, so it was put aside.)

The bid of the Southwest Tablet Manufacturing Company accompanied by a bid bond of \$500.

The bid of the Holden Patent Book Cover Company accompanied by a bid bond of \$500.

The bid of the Hershel Smith Company accompanied by a bid bond of \$500.

After the opening and tabulating of bids, on a motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was decided that each representative submitting a bid be allowed ten minutes before the Board to explain and clarify his bid.

After the hearings and complete tabulation of the bids, the Board postponed decision on textbook covers until the following day.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was agreed that action on the question of purchasing the books contained in the depository, not readopted and not up to specifications, be deferred until a full meeting of the Board is held.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes and seconded by Mr. Roper, it was voted that the Board should not consider the adoption of any additional textbooks until an accurate estimate can be made as to the cost of distributing books already purchased.

The Board recessed at 5:30 p.m. to reconvene at 9 o'clock a.m., on Saturday, August 10.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reconvened at 9 o'clock a.m., Saturday, August 10, with all members present except Governor Johnson.

STOCK NUMBERS, PUBLISHERS, AND PRICE LIST OF ADOPTED BOOKS

STOCK NO.	TITLES	GRADE	PUBLISHER	CONTRACT PRICE
1.	Fun for Tom and Jip	Pre-P	Webster Pub. Co.	.17
2.	Joyful Stories	Pr.	Webster Pub. Co.	.42
3.	At Play	Pr.	John C. Winston	.48
4.	A Day in School	Pr.	Beckley-Cardy Co.	.51
5.	Laidlaw Basic	Pr.	Laidlaw Brothers	.48
6.	What Fun	1	Webster Pub. Co.	.50
7.	I Know A Secret	1	John C. Winston	.60
8.	Home Is Fun	1	Beckley-Cardy Co.	.57
9.	Laidlaw Basic	1	Laidlaw Brothers	.48
10.	Joyful Times	2	Webster Pub. Co.	.56
11.	Along the Way	2	John C. Winston	.66
12.	Story Pictures	2	Beckley-Cardy Co.	.60
13.	Laidlaw Basic	2	Laidlaw Brothers	.66
14.	Joyful Trails	3	Webster Pub. Co.	.62
15.	Faraway Ports	3	John C. Winston	.69
16.	Story Pictures	3	Beckley-Cardy Co.	.62
17.	Laidlaw Basic	3	Laidlaw Brothers	.72
18.	How and Why Club	4	L. W. Singer & Co.	.78
19.	Story Pictures (Social Studies)	4	Beckley-Cardy Co.	.65
20.	More Adventures (Basic)	4	Ginn and Co.	.69
21.	Safety Every Day (Health)	4	Ginn and Co.	.57
22.	Following New Trails	5	Ginn and Co.	.75
23.	Doing Your Best For Health	5	Ginn and Co.	.57
24.	Pioneering in Democracy	5	MacMillan Pub. Co.	.75
25.	Discovering Our World, Bk. II	5	Scott Foresman and Co.	.72
26.	Way of Democracy	6	MacMillan Pub. Co.	.90
27.	Discovering Our World, Bk. III	6	Scott Foresman and Co.	.75
28.	Successful Farming in the South	6	Turner E. Smith and Co.	.80
29.	America's Old World Background	6	Iroquois Pub. Co.	.99
ARITHMETIC				
30.	Fun with Numbers	2	Row Peterson and Co.	.36
31.	Living Arithmetic	3	American Book Co.	.4275
32.	Living Arithmetic	4	American Book Co.	.4275
33.	Living Arithmetic	5	American Book Co.	.4275
34.	Living Arithmetic	6	American Book Co.	.4275
35.	Living Arithmetic	7	American Book Co.	.4275
36.	Living Arithmetic	8	American Book Co.	.4275
ENGLISH				
37.	The Little Citizen	3	Turner E. Smith and Co.	.42
38.	Working Together	4	Johnson Pub. Co.	.42
39.	Wide Roads	5	Johnson Pub. Co.	.45
40.	Highways and Byways	6	Johnson Pub. Co.	.45
41.	Relating Experiences	7	D. C. Heath and Co.	.45
42.	Building Language Skills	8	D. C. Heath and Co.	.48
43.	Prose and Poetry, Journeys	7	L. W. Singer and Co.	.72
44.	Prose and Poetry, Adventures	8	L. W. Singer and Co.	.75
GEOGRAPHY				
45.	Living in Different Lands	4	Rand McNally and Co.	.65
46.	Living in the Americas	5	Rand McNally and Co.	1.00
47.	Living Across the Seas	6	Rand McNally and Co.	1.05
HISTORY AND SOCIAL STUDIES				
48.	First Book in U. S. History	5	D. C. Heath and Co.	.57
49.	Mississippi History	7	Johnson Publishing Co.	.79
50.	Socialized History U. S.	8	Charles Scribner's Sons	1.03
51.	Citizenship	7	Bobbs-Merrill Co.	.60
HEALTH				
52.	Growing Big and Strong	3	Ginn and Co.	.57
53.	Personal and Public Health	8	Lyons and Carnahan	.63
SCIENCE				
54.	Our Environment	7	Allyn and Bacon	.80
55.	Our Environment	8	Allyn and Bacon	.95
SPELLING				
56.	Standard Speller	3	Southern Pub. Co.	.18
57.	Standard Speller	4	Southern Pub. Co.	.18
58.	Standard Speller	5	Southern Pub. Co.	.18
59.	Child Centered Speller	6	Augsburg Pub. Co.	.2553
60.	Child Centered Speller	7	Augsburg Pub. Co.	.2553
61.	Child Centered Speller	8	Augsburg Pub. Co.	.2553
WRITING				
62.	The Wright Way to Write	2	Southern Pub. Co.	.075
63.	The Wright Way to Write	3	Southern Pub. Co.	.075
64.	The Wright Way to Write	4	Southern Pub. Co.	.075
65.	The Wright Way to Write	5	Southern Pub. Co.	.075
66.	The Wright Way to Write	6	Southern Pub. Co.	.075



The following proceedings were had, to wit:

On motion made by Mr. Eakes and seconded by Mr. Roper, it was unanimously voted that the Board should not expend more than \$1,175,000 for textbook purchase for the session 1940-41.

On motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to purchase desks and other equipment as needed.

In accordance with the advertisement for bids appearing in the Clarion-Ledger, at ten o'clock the Board opened the following bids for printing as specified in said advertisement:

The bid of Hederman Brothers accompanied by a bid bond of \$300.

The bid of the Keith Press accompanied by a bid bond of \$300.

The bid of Jackson Printing Company accompanied by a bid bond of \$300.

The bid of The Tucker Printing House accompanied by a bid bond of \$300.

After complete tabulation of bids, it was found that Hederman Brothers and The Tucker Printing House were the lowest bidders, and on a motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Tucker Printing House was awarded the contract for printing under Classes 2 and 3 of the printing schedule except the loose-leaf binders under class 3.

On a motion of Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, Hederman Brothers was awarded the contract for printing under all other classes specified in the call for bids.

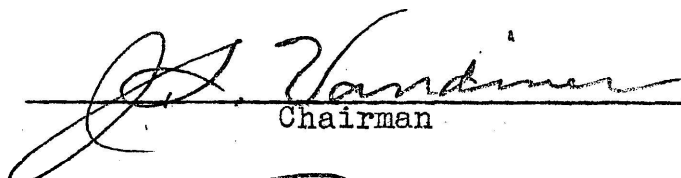
On a motion by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Holden Patent Book Cover Company, of Springfield, Massachusetts, was declared the lowest bidder on textbook covers, and the Secretary was authorized to contract with them for their purchase.


On motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was decided that the Board would postpone action on advertising until the next meeting of the Board, which would be at 4 o'clock p.m., on the 23rd of August, 1940.

The Executive Secretary was authorized to make investigations about advertising with the Forestry Service and with others he thinks wise to contact.

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes and seconded by Mr. Roper, it was decided that uniform books be used in the Laidlaw Basic Series for the Primers, First, Second, and Third Grades.

There being no further business before the Board at the time, same was adjourned to meet again at 4 o'clock on August 23, 1940.

  
Chairman

  
Secretary



MINUTES OF A CALL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
4:30 P.M., FRIDAY, AUGUST 23, 1940

Pursuant to adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary, in the Standard Life Building, on Friday, August 23, 1940, at 4:30 p.m., there being present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

After a brief discussion of problems connected with the purchase of covers to be used on textbooks, a motion was made by Mr. Eakes and seconded by Mr. Roper that the Board re-advertise for bids for advertising for the space on the protective covers, said bids to be opened on September 14, at 10:00 a.m. The motion carried and the Secretary was ordered to prepare a call for bids and run it in the Clarion-Ledger, published at Jackson, Mississippi, on Saturday, August 24.

The Board recessed at 5:30.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reconvened Saturday, August 24, at 9:30 a.m.

Mr. Jimmie Campbell, Manager of the Jackson Depository, came before the Board to answer questions in regard to freight cost and management.

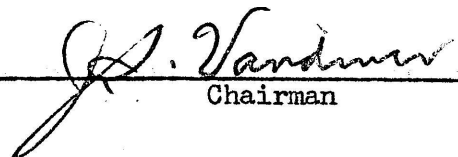
After examining several invoices and finding that the freight costs were being confined to the lowest possible figure, the Board commended Mr. Campbell on his excellent management of the Depository.


In answer to letters from D. C. Heath and Company and from Charles Scribner's Sons in regard to the placing of labels on the inside of both covers on the textbooks which were to be purchased and distributed by the state, the Board voted, on a motion by Mr. Eakes and seconded by Mr. Roper, that no change be made in the regulations, and that the companies be ordered to print the labels in both inside covers as provided for in the State Textbook Law and the contracts with the State of Mississippi.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was ordered to insert the following clause in the Singer Publishing Company's contract: "This special price is allowed wherever two old books are given in exchange for one." This motion was carried with a unanimous vote, which was subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Board who was absent. The Secretary was ordered to ask for this approval, and, upon receiving it, to insert this clause.

There being no further business to come before the Board at that time, it adjourned at 2:00 o'clock, Friday, September 1, 1940.

This is the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of August, 1940.

  
Chairman

  
Secretary

BILLS THAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED IN THE MINUTES OF AUGUST 10, 1940:

Plaza Investment Company, Rent (Paid Aug. 8)	\$171.83
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster, Stamps	100.00
Sharp Printing Company, Emergency Printing July 11	37.15
Hazlehurst Insurance Agency, Secretary's Surety Bond	40.00

(See Page 83)

107 W. 23rd Ave.

July 21, 1943

Dear Mr. Huddopeth,

I am fully in accord with your plan to give your office girls a raise of \$2.50 per month as of July first. They are unusual in their qualifications and should be paid in line with the best.

Cordially yours,

Mrs. J. Syd Conner

BILLS THAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED IN THE MINUTES OF JULY 18, 1940:

J. W. Eakes, Per diem and travel, July 1 through July 18, 1940	\$133.70
W. A. Roper, Same	184.80
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Same	127.90

(See Page 83)

BILLS THAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED IN THE MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 4, 1940:

A. C. Griffin, Postmaster, Stamps

\$100.00

(See Page 83)

MINUTES OF A CALL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

10:00 A.M., WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 4, 1940

In response to a call by Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman, issued by the Executive Secretary, C. S. Hudspeth, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 10:00 a.m., Wednesday, September 4, 1940.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The purpose of the meeting was to consider what adjustments could be made by the John C. Winston Company and the Southern Publishing Company, whose books could not meet specifications adopted by the Board.

After a brief discussion of the problem, a sub-committee appointed by the Vice-Chairman, consisting of W. A. Roper, J. W. Eakes, and C. S. Hudspeth, was authorized to visit the Depository and inspect the books placed there for sale to the state in fulfillment of existing contracts.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*


The Board reconvened at 1:30 p.m., at which time the sub-committee reported that the readers of the John C. Winston Company and the spellers of the Southern Publishing Company were all bound in one color and, therefore, were not up to the specifications adopted by the Board.

The Board reported to the office of the Governor for a brief conference.

On a motion by J. W. Eakes, seconded by W. A. Roper, the Executive Secretary was authorized to notify the representatives of the John C. Winston Company and the Southern Publishing Company that they would be given 30 days in which to comply with their contract in regard to the binding of the books offered for sale in Mississippi.

There being no further business to come before the Board at the time, it adjourned to meet back at the office of the Secretary on Saturday, September 14, at 9:30 a.m.

This the 4th day of September, 1940.

  
Chairman

  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
9:30 A.M., SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1940

Pursuant to adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:30 a.m., Saturday, September 14, 1940, there being present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Executive Secretary was authorized to notify interested publishers that it would not be in position to consider the purchase of any books during the fiscal year.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Executive Secretary was authorized to mail out to local papers for publication certain information concerning the free textbook program and a list of books being furnished by the state.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

In accordance with the Advertisement for Bids on the advertising space on the free textbook covers, at 10:00 o'clock, the Board opened the following bids:

Sam B. Bounds, \$1.75 per 1,000  
W. W. Sutterfield, \$5.00 per 1,000  
Herschel Smith, \$10.00 per 1,000

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes and seconded by Mr. Roper, the bid of Herschel Smith at \$10.00 per 1,000 was accepted, subject to the approval of the Attorney General and Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman of the Board.

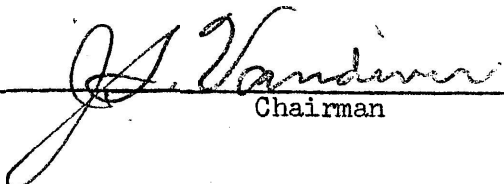
\*\*\*\*\*


\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

There being no further business to come before the Board, it was agreed that it adjourn subject to the call of the Secretary, if, in his judgment, a meeting was needed, or in the event such call was not made, to meet back at 9:00 a.m., October 12, 1940.

This the 14th day of September, 1940.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

BILLS THAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED IN THE MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 14, 1940:

W. A. Roper, Per diem and travel for September	\$113.20
J. W. Eakes, Same	85.00
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Same	38.60

(See Page 83)





MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
 10:00 A.M., SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 28, 1940

In accordance with the authorization given the Executive Secretary at the preceding meeting, a special meeting of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board was called and held in the office of the Secretary in Jackson on Saturday, September 28, at 10:00 a.m.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
 W. A. Roper, Member  
 J. W. Eakes, Member  
 Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
 C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The following proceedings were had, to wit:

On a motion made by Mrs. Conner and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to caution the county superintendents not to give out second hand books for use in the Colored schools which were unfit to use.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Board authorized Mr. Eakes to draw up resolutions of regret at the death of General J. A. Lauderdale, Assistant Attorney General, to be submitted to the Board at the next meeting.


On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid by the Executive Secretary:


Office Supply Co.	\$184.92
Daily Clarion Ledger	90.22
C. S. Hudspeth, Sept. Travel	47.98
Hederman Brothers	526.48
Plaza Investment Co.	175.39
Underwood Elliot Fisher Co.	336.97
Bell Telephone Co.	19.52

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, it was further ordered that the Mississippi Book Supply Company be paid the amount of \$284,017.76, such being the amount to be paid on invoices submitted to the Board, which invoices had been approved by the secretary from receipts signed by county superintendents in the amount of \$303,935.31. The amount of \$19,917.55 was withheld from the total amount to cover certain books of the John C. Winston Company and the Southern Publishing Company which were not up to specifications, such amount to be held until adjustment was made and ordered paid when notified of such adjustment by county superintendents.

There being no further business to come before the Board, same adjourned to meet again in the office of the Secretary at 9:30 a.m., October 12, 1940.

This the 28th day of September, 1940.

  
 Chairman

  
 Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
9:30 A.M., SATURDAY, OCTOBER 12, 1940

Pursuant to adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson at 9:30 a.m. on Saturday, October 12, 1940, all members being present except Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman.

The Board heard a report from Mr. Clyde McKee, State Supervisor of Elementary Schools, in regard to the functioning of the reading program in the various counties of the state.

The following resolution was read and adopted:

"WHEREAS, God in His wisdom saw fit to take our good friend and legal adviser, General J. A. Lauderdale, known among the members of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board as 'General'; and

"WHEREAS, General J. A. Lauderdale has always been a friend to the children of Mississippi and the public schools in general and rendered great aid to the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board in getting the program for free textbooks in operation; and

"WHEREAS, General Lauderdale possessed the great virtues of friendliness, cheerfulness, honesty, and fair dealing with all whom he came in contact, always had the courage of his convictions and rendered decisions at all times which were in his opinion fair to all parties concerned:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That we, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, hold up the virtues of our friend and adviser, General Lauderdale, to the boys and girls of Mississippi that they may emulate his example, also that they may know that a person can be honored, loved, and respected by having the courage to do the right thing at all times.


"Be it further resolved that we express our most sincere sympathy to Mrs. Lauderdale and family.


"Be it further resolved that we send a copy of this resolution to Mrs. Lauderdale, a copy to the press, and place one copy on the minutes of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board."

On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to write an order to the Mississippi School Book Supply Company in the amount of \$155,329.27 for books shipped as listed on invoices of miscellaneous numbers from 1 to 3113 which had been receipted by the county superintendents of the various counties.

There being no further business to come before the Board, same was adjourned to meet again at 2:00 p.m., Monday, October 23, 1940.

This the 12th day of October, 1940.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
2:00 P.M., MONDAY, OCTOBER 28, 1940

Pursuant to adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, on Monday, October 28, 1940, at 2:00 p.m., all members being present except Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman.

The general purpose of the meeting was to consider advertising on the covers and approve such copy for the covers as was on file in the Secretary's office.

The Executive Secretary, C. S. Hudspeth, reported that Herschel Smith and Company, who had submitted the highest bid on advertising, had not submitted any copy for the covers. After a telephone conversation with Mr. Smith, the Secretary informed the Board that, according to Mr. Smith's report, it was too late for advertisers to consider the purchase of space for this year and that for this reason no copy would be submitted to the Board.

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to approve the covers worked up by the various state departments and assign said covers to the books on which they were to be used.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was instructed to visit the county superintendents of the various counties of the state for the following purposes:

1. To check on the care of the books and the accuracy of the records.
2. To ask superintendents to comply with the Board's request
  - (a) in seeing that readopted books were being used according to the estimates set up by the Board in previous instructions, and
  - (b) that books were not being used in excess of the number allowed by law, which being one set per child and the equivalent of one reader per child where there were four adopted.
3. To ascertain the number of surplus books on hand in the schools and in the county superintendents' offices and to make arrangements for shipping such books back to the depository for redistribution.

On a motion by Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

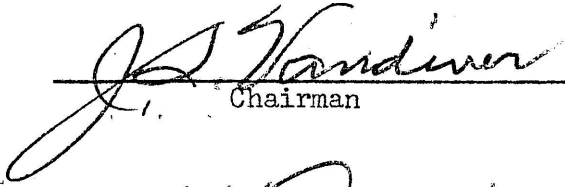
Plaza Investment Co.	\$ 88.04
American Railway Express	23.70
State National Bank (Box Rent)	6.60
Tucker Printing House	286.58
Hederman Brothers	2,471.75
C. S. Hudspeth, Oct. Travel	58.19
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	57.90
John W. Eakes	52.50
W. A. Roper	124.80


On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to withhold any further shipment of books until surpluses in the various counties and schools of the state could be

returned to the depository for redistribution.

There being no further business to come before the Board, same was adjourned to meet again at 9:30 a.m., Saturday, November 16, 1940, unless called by the Secretary for a special meeting in the interim.

This the 28th day of October, 1940.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Chairman

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Secretary

MINUTES OF A CALL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
10:00 A.M., SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 9, 1940

In accordance with the agreement of the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in response to a call of the Secretary in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, on Saturday, November 9, 1940, at 10:00 a.m.

There were present: J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman, and Mrs. J. Syd Cerner, Member

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following bills were allowed and ordered paid:

Dorothy Little \$ 3.36, refund on postage  
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster, \$100.00 for stamps

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company, Jackson, Mississippi, the sum of \$300,987.42, which being the amount billed on books shipped to county superintendents and for which signed receipts had been received by the Secretary from said county superintendents, said payment also to include the \$19,917.55 withheld from the total amount of invoices paid by voucher No. 56, which amount was withheld as explained by a statement attached to voucher No. 56 and as recorded on Page 57 of the minutes of the proceedings of the Board.

In response to a letter written to him by the Secretary of the Board, Mr. Herten Dorsey, of the John C. Winston Publishing Company, appeared before the Board and agreed to replace the books, according to a previous agreement, which had been in question and which are referred to by name in previous minutes and proceedings of the Board.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to continue filling orders for books requisitioned by schools from the state-owned stock which has been returned to the depository.

The following resolution was read by the Secretary:

"WHEREAS, The Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, being greatly in need of adequate office facilities in order to properly render the service for which it was created, and

WHEREAS, the present office space is considered both inadequate and expensive to the extent that it is felt that the Board is not justified in paying such rent from its appropriation,

Therefore, be it Resolved, By the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board that the Capitol Commission be respectfully petitioned to make all possible haste in preparing the offices assigned to the State Textbook Board in the Hall of Fame in the New Capitol, for which provision was made for renovation by an appropriation of the Building Commission, and

Be it further Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to Governor Paul B. Johnson and Hon. Walker Wood, Secretary of State."

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the resolution was adopted as read.

There being no further business to come before the Board, same was adjourned to meet again at 2:00 p.m., December 5, 1940, unless the Secretary should see a necessity for a meeting prior to that date.

This the 9th day of November, 1940.

J. Vandiver  
Chairman

A. S. Hudspeth  
Secretary



MINUTES OF A CALL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
2:00 P.M., TUESDAY, DECEMBER 3, 1940

The Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, in accordance with the agreement at the last adjournment, met in response to a call from the Executive Secretary in the office of the Secretary at 2:00 p.m. on December 3, 1940, the following members being present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The Secretary made a report on the cost of books, and also on the number of surplus books being returned to the depository.

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to continue collecting surplus books in any way necessary, and the Board authorized him to lease or contract for the services of a truck in order to expedite the return of surplus books.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board authorized the purchase of a Monroe Calculating Machine, the price of the machine being \$315.00 as submitted by a proposal of the Monroe Calculating Machine Company, Inc.

After further discussion of problems of administration, the Board recessed until 9:00 a.m., December 4.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, December 4, all members being present except Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman.

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid.

Underwood-Elliot Fisher Company	\$10.50
Hederman Brothers	200.95
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	48.85
Plaza Investment Co.	172.99
The Tucker Printing House	52.50
Daily Clarion Ledger	7.06
C. S. Hudspeth, Travel for Oct. & Nov.	104.50
W. A. Roper	73.20
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	23.00
John W. Eakes	45.00
The School Book Supply Co.	98,032.97

The Board went to the office of the Governor at 10:00 o'clock.

Thirty minutes were spent with the Governor in making a report on the progress of the program and the status of the appropriation.

At 10:30, the Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to order books shipped to all counties which had not received books on the original requisitions.

The Secretary was also authorized to withhold books called for on emergency requisitions until biannual reports were received from the county superintendents.

There being no further business to come before the Board, it adjourned to meet again at the call of the Secretary, who was given the authority to make such a call.

This the 4th day of December, 1940.

J. Jandiver  
Chairman

C. S. H. H. H. H. H.  
Secretary



MINUTES OF A CALL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
10:00 A.M., THURSDAY, JANUARY 23, 1941

In response to a call issued by the Secretary, authorized by the Governor as Chairman, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary, in the New Capitol, at 10:00 a.m., January 23, 1941.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The purpose of the meeting was to discuss distribution for 1941-42.

The general conclusion reached by the Board after a lengthy discussion was that there should be very little change in the method of distribution.

It was further agreed that the Secretary should continue to call in surplus books and that no surplus percent should be established in the various counties until some time in the future.

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to draw up resolutions of appreciation to the Capitol Commission for preparing the new offices for the Textbook Board.

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to work with the Attorney General's office and prepare a call for bids on the protective covers for use on the textbooks for 1941-42, said bids to be opened at 10:00 a.m., on March 7, 1941.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

F. & Pete Hart Transfer	\$15.00
Mims and Son Signs	8.75
Hederman Brothers	242.80
Southern Bell Telephone Company	7.35
Tucker Printing House	69.24
Monroe Calculating Machine, Co., Inc.	315.00
A. C. Griffin, Post Master (Stamps)	100.00
The School Book Supply Company	156,580.48
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	13.00
W. A. Roper	41.60
J. W. Eakes	17.50

There being no further business to come before the Board, same was adjourned to meet again in Jackson at 10:00 a.m., March 7, 1941, unless otherwise ordered by the Chairman.

This the 23rd day of January, 1941.

  
Chairman

  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
10:00 A.M., FRIDAY, MARCH 7, 1941

Pursuant to previous adjournment and published notice, of which proof of publication is on file in the office of the Secretary, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Governor at 10:00 o'clock a.m, Friday, March 7, to consider proposals for textbook covers and advertising.

There were present:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman  
J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: None

The following companies submitted proposals:

The Herschel Smith Company, Jackson, Mississippi  
The Holden Patent Book Cover Company, Springfield, Mass.  
Iroquois Publishing Company, Syracuse, New York  
Post-Pac Pocket Labels, Chicago, Illinois  
Boyd Knell, Chicago, Illinois  
Walraven Book Cover Service, Dallas, Texas

Five minutes were given to the representative of each company to present their proposals.

After a brief consideration of bids, a motion was made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, that all bids be rejected on the grounds of lack of sufficient guarantee of advertising contracts. The motion carried.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to continue cover service as now existent by negotiations with the present manufacturer.

At the conclusion of this business, the Board adjourned to the office of the Secretary, without the Governor being present.

After a brief discussion, the Board recessed for lunch, and met back in the office of the Secretary at 2:30.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to notify the Macmillan Company that permission was granted to substitute the 1941 edition of the "Way of Democracy" for the 1940 edition now in use in the state, such substitution to become effective at the time the present supply of books in the depository is exhausted.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to write all cover manufacturers submitting bids that consideration will be given, at a meeting of the Board on April 12, to any proposal that they might have by which they might guarantee covers for the textbooks of the state by the use of advertising, thereby relieving the Board of the expense.

The Board adjourned to meet back in the office of the Secretary at 10:00 o'clock a.m., Saturday, March 8.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 10:00 o'clock a.m., Saturday, March 8, all members being present except the Governor.

The session was spent in discussion arising from textbook distribution and plans for next year's program.

The following action was had, to wit:

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to confer with the Attorney General in regard to House Bill No. 35, which provides for the teaching of a course in moral instruction in the public schools of Mississippi, with the purpose of ascertaining validity of said law and reporting it at the next meeting of the Board.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was authorized to purchase an adding machine.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

Southern Bell Telephone Company	\$	26.77
The School Book Supply Company		106,908.75
The Holden Patent Book Cover Company		13,690.26
Hederman Brothers		428.45
Daily Clarion Ledger		8.50
Dorothy Little (P. O. Box Rent & Postage Due paid)		5.91
Underwood Elliot Fisher Company		10.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, it was voted to adjourn until 9:45, April 12, unless otherwise ordered by the Secretary who was granted permission by the Board to call a meeting in the interim if necessary.

This the 8th day of March, 1941.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

*J. A. Kinsinger*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

*W. H. ...*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
9:45 A.M., SATURDAY, APRIL 12, 1941

In accord with the date set at the last adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary at 9:45 a.m., Saturday, April 12.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The purpose of the meeting was to consider advertising propositions from textbook cover manufacturers which were to be submitted at the request of the Executive Secretary. As no bids or propositions were submitted, it was decided to defer action but not to re-advertise for textbook covers or advertising thereon.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Executive Secretary was asked to investigate the necessity for the fumigation and protection of books against vermin while in storage during the vacation period and report his findings at the next session of the Board.

The Secretary presented a letter from the State Entomologist, Clay Lyle, in regard to the content of the science readers treating the boll weevil. This letter stated that the author of the science series in use in the schools was in error in statement of facts concerning the boll weevil. The Secretary also presented a communication from the Scott, Foresman Company, publishers of said readers, which admitted the error in their editorial department, and also their intention of correcting these books in the next edition.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to notify the Scott, Foresman Company that all new stock shipped to the depository in Jackson for use in the free textbook program of the state would have to be in the new edition with corrections made in regard to the treatment of the boll weevil in the text.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to notify the Johnson Publishing Company that it was expected to fulfill its contract in regard to reimbursement of the state on the basis of exchange price as submitted in the original bid.

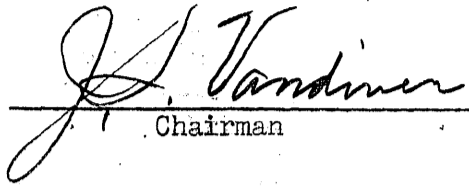
On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Executive Secretary was ordered to send a letter to all local custodians and county superintendents emphasizing the necessity for keeping separate the books which have been used in the White and in the Colored schools of the state.

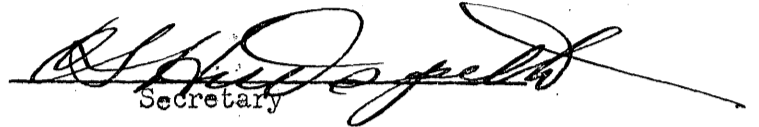
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were allowed and ordered paid:

C. S. Hudspeth, Travel for December, March and April	\$80.46
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	42.30
The School Book Supply Company	53,126.38
Underwood Elliot Fisher Company (Adding Machine)	171.00
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	8.40
Hederman Brothers	103.55

There being no further business to come before the Board, it was voted to adjourn, subject to call by the Secretary who was granted the power to call a meeting when necessary.

This the 12th day of April, 1941.

  
Chairman

  
Secretary

70

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
3:30 P.M., WEDNESDAY, MAY 28, 1941

In accordance with the authority conferred upon him by the Board at the last adjournment, a meeting of the Mississippi State Textbook Board was called by the Secretary to meet in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3:30 p.m., on Wednesday, May 28.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

After a report by the Secretary on the status of the book program in fifty-two counties, including condition of the books, records, and protection needed, a motion was made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, ordering that the Secretary send a notice to all county superintendents and local custodians stressing the importance of care of the books and suggestions as to how the books might be protected against moths while in storage.

The remainder of the session was given to a discussion of the reading program.

The Board recessed at 5:00 o'clock to meet back in the office of the Secretary at 8:30 a.m., May 29.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 8:30 a.m., May 29, all members being present except Governor Johnson.

Mr. Clyde McKee, State Elementary Supervisor, appeared before the Board for the purpose of discussing certain recommendations of the Board in regard to reader distribution.

At 9:30, the Board reported to the office of the Governor for a brief conference, at which time a report was made by the Secretary on the total expenditure for the year and the general status of the free textbook program.

After this conference, the Board met back in the office of the Secretary.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was authorized to purchase a water cooler for the office.

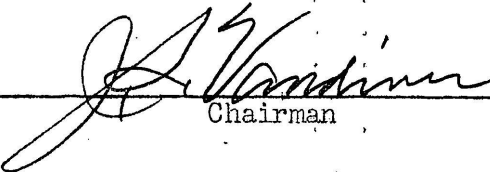
On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

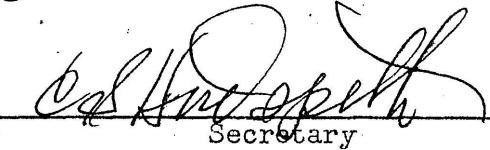
C. S. Hudspeth, Travel for April and May	\$	126.00
W. A. Roper		64.80
Mrs. J. Syd Conner		29.30
J. W. Eakes		22.50
Tucker Printing House		19.15
Southern Bell Telephone Co.		7.10
Underwood Elliot Fisher Co.		1.00
Mississippi School Supply Co.		1.00
Mississippi School Book Supply Co.		31,105.63

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board approved the final payment to the School Book Supply Company for \$31,105.63, this payment to be made after all figures had been verified and agreed upon by the depository and the state.

There being no further business to come before the Board, it adjourned on a motion by Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Eakes, subject to the call of the Secretary whenever he deemed a meeting necessary.

This the 29th day of May, 1941.

  
Chairman

  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A CALL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
3:00 P.M., TUESDAY, JULY 15, 1941

In response to a call by the Secretary, authorized by the Governor, as Chairman of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, a meeting was held in the office of the Secretary at Jackson, Mississippi, at 3:00 p.m., July 15, 1941.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

At the beginning of the meeting, the Executive Secretary reported on visits to the various counties of the state on the condition of books in storage and the general status of the textbook program.

The Secretary also reported to the Board on the results of a conference with county superintendents which had been held in Starkville since the date of last adjournment.

The Secretary also reported on results of a survey made of the various states in regard to the operation of the textbook program.

The Board recessed at five o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:00 a.m., July 16, there being present Mrs. Conner, Mr. Eakes, Mr. Roper, and C. S. Hudspeth, Secretary.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, Mr. Roper was appointed as Acting Chairman in the absence of Governor Johnson and Mr. Vandiver.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, Parts 3 and 4 of Section I of the Rules and Regulations for the Distribution of Free Textbooks were amended to read as follows:

"3. Immediately after the adoption of books to be furnished by the State of Mississippi, the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board shall prepare a requisition form to be supplied to the County Superintendent, and the local schools. This form shall call for the enrollment by grades as of the session 1939-40 which is to be the basis for the first distribution of books. The law emphasizes special care as to the accuracy of this enrollment. This requisition shall also contain the multiple list of readers such as may be adopted by the Board for use in certain grades and the County Superintendent or the School Superintendent making the requisition shall choose the readers to be sent and in what proportion, provided however, that the total number of readers shall not exceed the equivalent of one per pupil, and that the total for the county shall be one-fourth each for the readers adopted.

In the second and subsequent years of distribution, all requisitions shall be made by the County Superintendent of Education.

Immediately after the opening of school, or as soon as the actual textbook needs are determined, every school in the county shall return all surplus books to the office of the County Superintendent of Education. These books shall be used by the County Superintendent in filling the needs of other schools within the county. When a County Superintendent is unable



to supply the needs of any school from the surplus stock which has been returned to his office, he shall make requisition for the needed stock to the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Board. In such cases, when the County Superintendent makes the requisition, he may have the shipment made to the school or the Local Custodian, or he may have the books shipped directly to his office. Where the books are shipped directly to the Local Custodian, the County Superintendent shall make three copies of the requisition, give a duplicate copy to the Local Custodian or Consignee, retain one copy for his files, and send the original to the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Board.

In the case of line schools, requisitions and other report forms required by the State Textbook Board shall be made by the County Superintendent of the county in which the school is located, unless by mutual agreement for good reasons, requisitions and other reports may be sent through one of the other County Superintendents involved. The central school in a system shall determine through which county requisitions should be made.

4. If distribution records in the office of the Executive Secretary show that the county is entitled to such shipment and that the total of readers in the county does not exceed the equivalent of one per child as provided by the Textbook Law, upon receipt of a requisition from the County Superintendent, the Executive Secretary shall order the books shipped from the depository to the County Superintendent or the Local Custodian at the point designated on the requisition, and a copy of the order shall be sent to the Consignee.

When shipment is made the depository shall send the original invoice to the Executive Secretary and a copy to the County Superintendent, and two invoices shall be mailed to the Consignee.

When books are received, the Local Custodian may open the books and check them with the invoice if so authorized by the County Superintendent who signs the invoice and transmits it to the Executive Secretary of the State Board. The signed invoice shall be a receipt for all books received.

When shipment is made directly to the County Superintendent, he may check the invoices and sign both, and in that case, retain a copy and return the other to the Executive Secretary.

The requisition, the order, and the invoices mentioned in the above procedures shall bear the same number."

The Secretary presented an offer from the Tucker Printing House on the supply of Moral Instruction pamphlets on hand with a price quotation of \$30 per thousand. He also presented a opinion written by Judge Etheridge, Assistant Attorney General, which stated that the State Textbook Board had the authority to purchase said books for distribution.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the motion being made subject to the approval of the Governor as Chairman, the Secretary was authorized to purchase 7600 copies, at 3 cents each, of Moral Instruction from the Tucker Printing House for distribution to county superintendents for pro rata distribution to the schools of the county, it being understood that each school is to have a copy.

The remainder of the session was used in discussing the budget for the next biennium.

The Board recessed at twelve o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:30 a.m., Thursday, July 17, all members being present except the Governor.

The Secretary reported that the Board would not meet with the Governor as planned due to the latter's illness.

(Expense Accounts on next page)

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the secretary was authorized to send a letter to the county superintendents and the boards of supervisors in Mississippi, subject to the approval of the Governor. The letter, later approved and sent, read as follows:

"TO BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS AND COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF MISSISSIPPI:

The Secretary of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board reports that a number of Boards of Supervisors and County Superintendents have secured adequate storage space for state owned books. The Secretary also reports that other counties do not have adequate storage space for their books.

The Textbook Board at this time desires to express its appreciation to the Boards of Supervisors and County Superintendents who have cooperated in this great program in securing storage space for these books.

In those counties where adequate storage space has not been provided, the Textbook Board urgently requests that storage space be provided since it will prolong the life of the books of your children, thereby giving them better books and saving your citizens added taxes. The Textbook Board believes that the Boards of Supervisors and County Superintendents would be pleased, if it were called to their attention, to cooperate in this program which touches the children of every family and every taxpayer.

The Textbook Board also wishes to express its appreciation for the aid which certain Boards of Supervisors have given the County Superintendents in the distribution of free textbooks."

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to purchase two fans for the office.

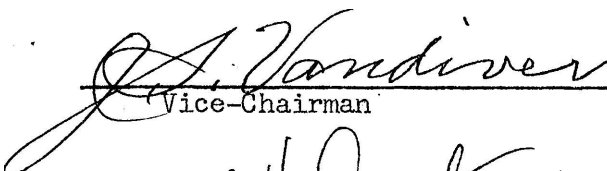
On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

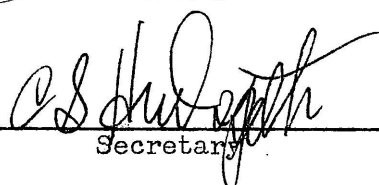
The Tucker Printing House	\$106.85
Hederman Brothers	296.50
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	16.25
Jackson State National Bank (Safety Deposit Box)	6.60
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co.	40.00
A. C. GRIFFIN (Stamps)	200.00
W. A. Roper	21.60
J. W. Eakes	27.50
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	39.30
C. S. Hudspeth, Travel	64.65

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Board agreed to recess until 8:00 o'clock p.m., July 31, in order that the members might go into the various counties and study the textbook situation, so that upon reassembling they would be in position to recommend more accurately the necessary appropriation for the next biennium.

There being no further business to come before the Board, same was recessed as ordered.

This the 17th day of July, 1941.

  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 Secretary

\*\*\*\*\*                      \*\*\*\*\*                      \*\*\*\*\*

Pursuant to agreement of last meeting, the Board reassembled in the office of the State Superintendent of Education at 8:00 p.m., Thursday, July 31.

There were present:

- J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman
- J. W. Eakes, Member
- W. A. Roper, Member
- Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member
- C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The time of the first meeting was used in a discussion of the budget for the next biennium and confidential reports on conditions found in the various counties since the Board recessed.

The Board recessed at 11:15.

\*\*\*\*\*                      \*\*\*\*\*                      \*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:30 a.m., on Friday, August 1, then reported to the Governor's office at 10:00 o'clock.

The members of the Board reported to the Governor on conditions found in the counties of the state, and, upon recommendation by Mr. Vandiver, by mutual agreement it was decided that they were to continue this study until a majority of counties had been covered.

The Secretary reported to the Governor that the Board had agreed upon a tentative amount for the next biennium, this amount being subject to revision after a conference of textbook representatives of the Southern states in Atlanta.

The Board recessed at 12:00 o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*                      \*\*\*\*\*                      \*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 2:30 p.m., there being present all members except the Governor.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to send a set of textbooks in use in the State of Mississippi to the laboratories in Washington, D. C., to find out whether or not they complied with the minimum standards set up by the Textbook Board.

After a discussion of problems relating to distribution, the Board recessed at 4:30.

\*\*\*\*\*                      \*\*\*\*\*                      \*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:00 a.m., Saturday, August 2, all members being present except the Governor.

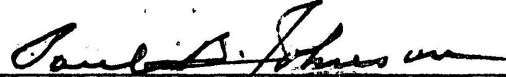
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Board expressed its confidence in the ability of the Executive Secretary to operate the textbook program with the present administrative set-up and agreed that it was not necessary to employ a "trouble-shooter" or assistant, and instructed the Secretary to notify applicants of such action.


On a motion by Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

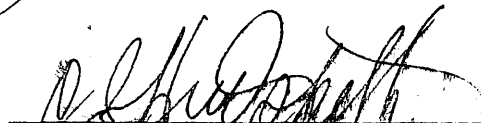
- W. A. Roper, \$81.60
- J. W. Eakes, \$127.50
- Mrs. J. Syd Conner, \$79.30

The remainder of the session was used by the Secretary in assigning to the Board Members various counties for inspection, and, on a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board recessed in order that the members might use such time as was actually necessary in the inspection of counties designated by the Secretary, and, on the same motion, it was ordered that the Board reassemble in the office of the Secretary at 3:30 p.m., Tuesday, August 26, at which time reports on the inspection made by the Board were to be presented.

There being no further business to come before the Board, said Board was declared to be in recess at 12:00 o'clock.

  
Chairman

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Secretary

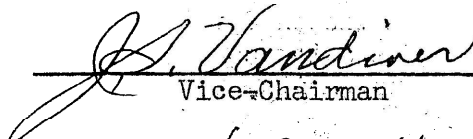


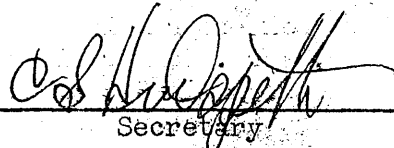
78

Cabell Electric Company(Fans)	\$41.07
Hederman Brothers	208.55
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	7.95
Railway Express Agency	5.04
Underwood Elliot Fisher Co.	2.00
W. A. Roper	161.60
J. W. Eakes	167.50
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	69.30

There being no further business to come before the Board, a motion was made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, that the Board adjourn, subject to the call of the Secretary, who was authorized by the motion to call the Board in session whenever he deemed it necessary.

This the 27th day of August, 1941.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Hederman Brothers	\$2,222.70
Railway Express Agency	69.61
Southern Bell Tel. and Tel. Co.	17.65
C. S. Hudspeth, Travel for August, September, & October	85.10
J. W. Eakes	27.50
W. A. Roper	41.60
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	69.30

Mr. Eakes presented a draft of a letter to county superintendents. After slight changes had been made, the letter was approved by the Board, and, on a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was instructed to send a copy to every county superintendent. The copy to be sent read as follows:

"NOTICE TO COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS:

Recently a number of letters have come to the Executive Secretary of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board concerning workbooks. The following paragraph is an example of the contents of most of these letters:

'Our school is not using the textbook in \_\_\_\_\_, but is going to use a workbooks instead. The teacher told my child that unless he bought a workbook he would fail. Do I have to buy one?'

Section 13 of House Bill 78 provides: 'The books adopted by the Board, under the provisions of this Act, shall be uniform, and used as a basal textbook or books to the exclusion of all other basal textbook or books, except in the case of readers where the equivalent of one full set may be bought in such proportions as desired, from a list of four. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any school or schools from using supplementary books.'

Under this provision, the State Textbook Board set up what it considered an adequate minimum basal program for all of the schools of the state. The use of supplementary material, being a local problem, was left to the individual schools, both by the provision of law and the policy of the Board. However, since such substitution as mentioned in the above letter would be contrary to Section 13 of the Textbook Law, it is within the jurisdiction of the Board, and certainly its duty, to see that no substitution is made for the textbooks adopted for basal use in the state.

We would like to caution you about a possible condition which might result unless judicial care is given to the requirement and use of supplementary material; that is, of having a lawsuit on your hands which might bring about the elimination of all supplementary materials.

The Board appreciates the splendid cooperation which has been given by the county superintendents in making the textbook program function in such a way that it is generally popular throughout the state, and it is sure that it can rely upon you to interpret the policy of the Board and the provision of the law, so that there may be a general understanding on the part of patrons concerning the use of supplementary materials.

Recently some of you received a letter from the John C. Winston Company stating that unless certain improperly bound books were returned that you would be billed for them. This will advise you that this company has no such authority. The Board was very lenient in promising its cooperation in securing the return of the improperly bound books. A high per cent of these books have been returned, and it is hoped that eventually the company will be able to get them collected. Under no circumstances should a county superintendent return properly bound books to the depository for credit against the improperly bound copies. This discrepancy was entirely the fault of the John C. Winston Company.

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
3:00 P.M., OCTOBER 17, 1941

The Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3:00 p.m., on October 17, 1941, in response to the call of the Secretary as authorized by the Board at the date of the previous adjournment.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The Secretary notified the Board that Ginn and Company had contracted to supply the health series no being used in the state to the state of Tennessee for a lower price than the same books are being furnished in Mississippi. After an examination of the books, a motion was made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, that the Secretary be instructed to write Ginn and Company and call attention to the terms of our contract which specify that, if books are sold at a lower price in any other state, that the price in Mississippi be lowered accordingly, and also to notify them that certain changes which were made in the book adopted in Tennessee would be construed by the Board to be immaterial and would not constitute sufficient revision to relieve them of the obligations of their contract.

The Secretary reported to the Board that the auditor had notified him of his intention to audit the books of the Board with the request that the Board pay for such an audit. The Secretary was instructed to consult the attorney general as to the authority of the Board to pay for such an audit and to notify the auditor accordingly.

After a discussion of the work book situation in the state and general complaints which had come to the office of the Secretary in regard to the purchase of these books by parents, the Chairman (Acting) appointed Mr. Eakes to draw up a suitable letter to county superintendents in regard to the problem.

The Board recessed at 5:00 o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:00 a.m., Saturday, October 18, all members being present except Governor Johnson.

The Secretary reported to the Board the results of a conference in Atlantic City of the National Committee on Standards and Specifications, of which he is a member, also on a trip to the testing laboratory in Washington, D. C., and read to the Board the results of tests which had been made on nine of the 60 books submitted to the laboratory for testing.

Since the report was incomplete, the Board agreed to await final reports on all books submitted before taking up any of the discrepancies with the publishers.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

(See next page)



(Letter to county superintendents, continued)

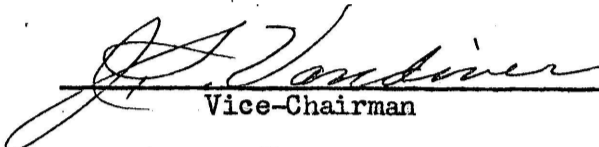
However, the State Textbook Board will appreciate your cooperation in getting this matter adjusted in your county.

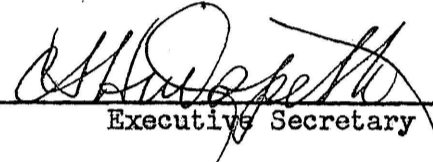
Yours very truly,

STATE TEXTBOOK BOARD"

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same was adjourned to meet again in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 4:00 o'clock p.m., November 12.

This the 18th day of October, 1941.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
4:00 P.M., WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 1941

The Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, as agreed by previous adjournment, on November 12, at 4:00 p.m.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The Secretary read a report from Mr. F. R. Blaylock, of the Book Manufacturers' Institute, on tests which had been run on books from stock No. 21 through 28. The Board deferred action on the report until a complete laboratory tests had been made on all textbooks submitted.

After the Secretary had read a letter from the Attorney General in regard to office rent which was charged to the Textbook Board by the Plaza Investment Company for the month of January, 1941, in lieu of thirty days notice, which letter stated that the Board had no authority to pay said bill, a motions by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, authorized the Secretary to Notify Mr. C. C. Smith, Building Manager, that the account was not payable.

The Secretary reported that the size 4 covers for the geography books now in use in the state were out of stock in the depository. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to purchase an additional supply of size 4 covers from the Holden Patent Book Cover Company, the price per thousand not to exceed the contract price of last year and the total amount not to exceed Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00).

The Board recessed at 5:00 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 8:15 on Thursday, November 13, all members being present except Governor Johnson, Chairman.

The Secretary presented the following letter from the Attorney General's office:

"Dear Sir:

I have your letter of October 20, in which you state that the Auditing Department has stated that it is authorized to make an audit of the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, and you ask whether this audit can be paid for out of the State Textbook Fund.

The Auditor is required to make an audit of the Board. The law provides that departments, boards, etc., audited by him shall be paid for by the department or board audited.

Chapter 18, Laws of 1940, sets up the appropriation for your Board, and provides that it shall be used 'for the purpose of paying expenses . . . and for the purchase of free textbooks,' etc. Under this provision, it is my opinion that the

Board would be authorized to pay the expenses of this audit out of such appropriation.

Yours very truly,

GREEK L. RICE, ATTORNEY GENERAL

BY (W. D. Conn, Jr)

Assistant Attorney General

WDCjr/E

Mr. Batson, of the Auditing Department, was invited to come before the Board and the question of the audit was discussed.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, Mr. Batson was instructed to proceed with the audit.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co.	\$7.70
Railway Express Agency	3.47
Underwood Elliot Fisher Co.	3.78
W. A. Roper	41.60
J. W. Eakes	27.50
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	49.30

The Secretary explained to the Board that, at the beginning of the textbook program, due to inexperience of the secretarial help, certain accounts which had been allowed by the Board had not been incorporated in the approved minutes. Said accounts were presented to the Board as follows:

BILLS THAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED IN THE MINUTES OF JULY 18, 1940:

J. W. Eakes, Per diem and travel, July 1 through July 18,	\$133.70
W. A. Roper, Same	184.80
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Same	127.90

BILLS THAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED IN THE MINUTES OF AUGUST 10, 1940:

Plaza Investment Company, Rent (Paid Aug. 8)	171.83
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster, Stamps	100.00
Sharp Printing Company, Emergency Printing, July 11	37.15
Hazlehurst Insurance Agency, Secretary's Surety Bond	40.00

BILLS THAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED IN THE MINUTES OF AUGUST 24, 1940:

J. W. Eakes, Per diem and travel for August	85.30
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Same	58.60
W. A. Roper, Same	103.20
Jackson Printing Company (Printing requisitions & envelopes)	84.45
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co, June & July	39.62
C. S. Hudspeth, Travel Expense for August	40.00

BILLS THAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED IN THE MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 4, 1940

A. C. Griffin, Postmaster, Stamps	100.00
-----------------------------------	--------

BILLS THAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED IN THE MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 14, 1940:

W. A. Roper, Per diem and travel for September	113.20
J. W. Eakes, Same	85.00
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Same	38.60

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to insert the above accounts in the minutes of the meetings as designated.

There being no further business to come before the Board, it adjourned to meet again in the office of the Secretary at 4:15 p.m., Monday, December 22.

This the 13th day of November, 1941.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
4:15 P.M., MONDAY, DECEMBER 22, 1941

In accordance with the date set at previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, Monday, December 22, at 4:15 p.m.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

Mr. Vandiver, acting as Chairman, called the meeting to order.

Mr. Roper presented a request from Hon. Samuel Lumpkin, Attorney for the authors of "The Wright Way to Write." This request was for the reaction of the Board toward the transfer of ownership and bond and contract from the Southern Publishing Company to the authors or other responsible institution.

On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to advise Mr. Lumpkin that the Board had no objection, legal or otherwise, to any disposition of the contract, but would hold the Southern Publishing Company liable under its bond for the fulfillment of said contract.

The Secretary was asked by the Board to confer with the Attorney General in regard to reader proportion.

The Board recessed at 6:00 o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

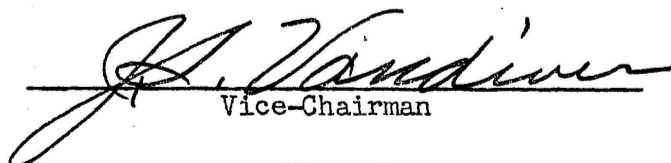
The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 8:00 a.m., Tuesday, December 23, all members being present except Governor Johnson, Chairman.

The Secretary made a complete report on results of tests by the Research Associates of the Book Manufacturers' Institute on the books in use in Mississippi which had been submitted for examination.

On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to notify each publisher of the results of the tests and to ask for explanations of discrepancies shown and subsequent corrections.

There being no further business to come before the Board, same was adjourned to meet again at 11:00 o'clock a.m., Friday, January 2, unless otherwise notified by the Secretary.

This the 23rd day of December, 1941.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
 11:00 A.M., FRIDAY, JANUARY 23, 1941

In accordance with the call of the Secretary, as authorized at the date of the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 11:00 a.m., Friday, January 23.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
 J. W. Eakes, Member  
 W. A. Roper, Member  
 Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
 C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

After the meeting was called to order, the Secretary read the auditor's report for the biennium beginning March, 1940, and ending June 30, 1941.

On a motion of Mrs. Conner, Seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board unanimously expressed commendation to the Secretary and his staff for the efficiency with which the textbook program had been instituted and carried out for the biennium.

The Board recessed at 12:30.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 3:30 p.m., all members being present except Governor Johnson, Chairman.

During this session, the following matters were discussed:

Biennial Report  
 The requirement of textbook covers for the ensuing biennium

In discussing the problem of reader distribution for 1942-43, the Secretary presented the following communication from the Attorney General:

"Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of January 6, 1942, in which you state that in order for the textbook distribution system to function properly it is necessary to purchase more books than the actual enrollment at any time so that there may be a sufficient stock of books centrally located to meet the fluctuation of demand occasioned by a shifting population. I observe that in some counties during the year, especially in the colored schools, the shift in population is as great as five per cent, and, therefore, it appears that the county superintendents must have sufficient stock on hand to meet this need or the state must go to the added expense of continually shifting books from one area to another.

Under these conditions, you inquire if it would be legal for the State Textbook Board to carry a reasonable percentage of surplus books to meet this need.

I have very carefully studied Chapter 202 of the Laws of 1940, creating and establishing the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, and it is my opinion that the Board has the power and authority to meet this situation and adequately supply the needs of the schools in this respect. I am, therefore, of the opinion that it would be legal for the Board to carry a surplus stock in each county

in a resonable amount and fifteen per cent surplus stock, in my opinion, would be reasonable in this respect. "

Yours very truly

(Signed) GREEK L. RICE

Attorney General

GLR:k

The Board recessed at 5:30 p.m., until 9:30 a.m., Saturday, January 24.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:30 a.m., all members being present except Governor Johnson, Chairman.

At this time, the Secretary presented a petition from the Jones County Teachers' Association asking for the Board's influence in helping to secure legislation favorable toward the employment of clerical help for the county superintendents to assist in the distribution of textbooks.

The Secretary also presented a suggestion from W. M. Taylor, Secretary of the M. E. A., that the Board use its influence to secure an amendment to the present Textbook Law which would authorize it to purchase visual education equipment and which would also put the control and distribution of such equipment in the hand of the Board.

After consideration of this petition and suggestion, the following motion was made by Mr. Eakes and seconded by Mr. Roper and unanimously adopted by the Board:

"That the Secretary be authorized to notify all those seeking its influence in regard to legislation that, in its opinion, the function of the Board was not to institute and promulgate legislation, but to express the willingness of the Board to cooperate in any way in furthering the general education program in the state through any of its agancies or to perform any duty necessary and proper toward securing the maximum results in the operation of the present textbook law.


On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

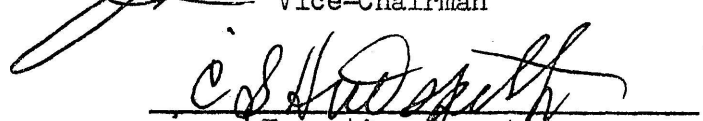
Cabell Electric Company	\$23.84
Employing Bookbinders of America	3.00
Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co.	14.85
( Dec. and Jan. Bills)	
Railway Express Agency	3.49
Hederman Brothers	20.25
The Holden Patent Book Cover Company	96.19
Stamps	100.00
Dorothy Little (Box Rent for 1 Year)	8.00
State Auditing Department (Dec. 31 Statement)	297.50
*Accounts omitted by secretary through mistake.	

There being no further business to come before the Board, same was adjourned to meet again in the office of the Secretary at 3:30 p.m., Friday, February 20.

This the 24th day of January, 1942.

*C. S. Hudspeth, Travel,	\$31.63
W. A. Roper	104.80
J. W. Eakes	55.00
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	58.00

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A REGULAR MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
3:30 P.M., FEBRUARY 20, 1942

In accordance with the date set at previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3:30 p.m., Friday, February 20, 1942.

There were present: W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman  
J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman

The afternoon session was devoted to a discussion of specifications and problems connected with the purchase of textbook covers for another year.

The Board recessed at 5:30.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of J. S. Vandiver at 8:30 p.m. Mrs. Conner was nominated as acting chairman until the arrival of Mr. Vandiver.

The Secretary reported to the Board that the shipping season would close March 1 without the Board having incurred a deficit in supplying the textbook needs for the session.

After a brief discussion of the specifications, the Board voted to continue the investigation of various discrepancies noted in the laboratory report until the next meeting.

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was ordered to confer with the Attorney General's office in determining whether or not cover manufacturers could be allowed to solicit local advertising and furnish covers to local schools. The result of this investigation was to be reported at the next meeting of the Board.

The Board recessed at 10:30.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:30 a.m., Saturday, February 21, there being present: W. A. Roper, Mrs. J. Syd Conner, J. W. Eakes, and C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary. Absent were: Governor Johnson and J. S. Vandiver.

Mrs. Conner was designated as acting chairman. The session was devoted to a discussion of the disposition of books unfit for use at the end of the school year. The Secretary reported that the price of waste paper had increased to such an extent that the return of books to the state would be justified. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to investigate the possibility of renting adequate storage space for the assembling and assorting of disused books.

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

J. W. Eakes, Per Diem & Travel,	\$27.50
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Same	29.30
W. A. Roper, Same	41.60
Tucker Printing House	37.50
State Auditing Department	43.75
Cabell Electric Company	2.49
Hederman Brothers	24.60
Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Co.	12.55



There being no further business to come before the Board, same was adjourned to meet again in the office of the Secretary on Friday, March 20, at 3:00 p.m.

This the 21st day of February, 1942.

Mrs. J. Syd Conner  
Acting Chairman

C. D. H. Speth  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
3:00 P.M., MARCH 19, 1942

In response to the call of the Secretary, as authorized by the Board at the last meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3:00 p.m., Thursday, March 19.

There were present:

Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
W. A. Roper, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman  
J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, Mrs. Conner was nominated as acting chairman.

The entire session was used in a discussion of textbook covers and changes in the curriculum which might be necessary to carry out the elementary program for the next biennium.

The Board recessed at 5:00 o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reconvened in the office of the Secretary at 2:00 p.m., Friday, March 20, all members being present except Governor Johnson.

At this meeting, the Secretary discussed the specifications, additions to the curriculum, and the disposition of books unfit for further use.

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to continue his negotiations with textbook cover manufacturers with the view of getting them to supply covers free of charge for the advertising space thereon.

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to notify county superintendents that all disused books were to be returned from the schools to the county superintendents' offices and from there to the state. It was further ordered that the Rules and Regulations of the Board be revised to include the provisions of this motion.

The Board recessed at 4:30.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reconvened in the office of the Secretary at 8:30 a.m., March 21, all members being present except Governor Johnson.

The session was used in a discussion of the curriculum. On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, it was determined that the Board decide at the next meeting what changes, if any, were to be made in the curriculum and at what date the Board should begin the examination of books for the next adoption.

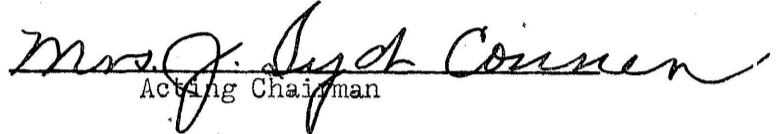
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

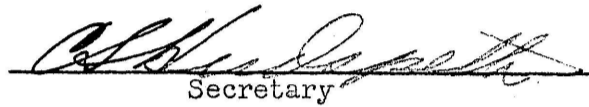
J. W. Eakes	\$37.50
W. A. Roper	51.60
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	39.30

Southern Bell Telephone Co.	\$7.10
The Tucker Printing House	35.51
Hederman Brothers	80.60

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same was adjourned to meet at 3:00 p.m., April 24, unless otherwise notified by the Secretary.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Acting Chairman

  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
10:00 A. M., WEDNESDAY, APRIL 8, 1942

At the request of the Governor, the following appointive members of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Governor at 10:00 a.m., Wednesday, April 8, 1942:

J. W. Eakes, Decatur  
W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Hattiesburg

There was also present C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary of the Board.

At this session, the Governor stated that, in accordance with the provisions of House Bill No. 78 of the Laws of 1940, as amended by Senate Bill No. 66 of the Laws of 1942, he had called them together for the purpose of reappointing them as members of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, and he further stated that he was issuing them new commissions with the instruction that they set up the high school textbook program as provided by Senate Bill No. 66.


On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board re-elected C. S. Hudspeth as Executive Secretary of the Board and set the salary at \$4000.00 per annum.

The appointed members of the Board and the Secretary then appeared before the Clerk of the Supreme Court and took the oath of office as provided by law and filed same with the Secretary of State.

The Board then recessed to meet in the office of the Secretary at 1:30 that afternoon.

---

Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
1:30 P.M., WEDNESDAY, April 8, 1942

Pursuant to the hour set at the previous recess, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary at 1:30 p.m., Wednesday, April 8, there being present:

J. S. Vandiver, State Superintendent of Education  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Board unanimously reelected Mr. J. S. Vandiver, State Superintendent of Education, as Vice-Chairman of the Board, to serve as such in all meetings whenever Governor Johnson, Ex-officio Chairman, was not in attendance.

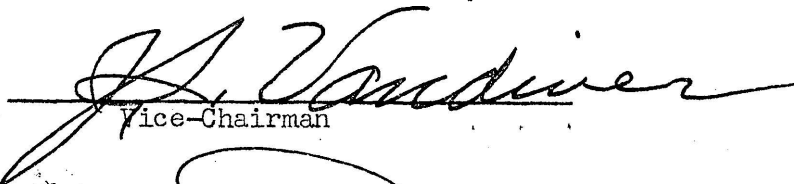

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, with Mr. Vandiver presiding as Chairman, C. S. Hudspeth was reelected as Executive Secretary of the Board, and his salary was set at \$4,000.00 per annum.

The Board then went into a discussion of the new textbook law and plans for carrying out its provisions.

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was instructed to discuss with the Governor the course to be taken in regard to outstanding contracts and the purchase of textbooks for use in the high schools as provided by Senate Bill No. 66.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned to meet again in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 10:30 a.m., Friday, April 24.

This the 8th day of April, 1942.

  
Vice-Chairman  
  
Secretary

MINUTES OF A REGULAR MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
10:30 A.M., APRIL 24, 1942

Pursuant to the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 10:30 a.m., Friday, April 24, 1942.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The morning session was devoted to a discussion of the high school textbook program.

The Board recessed at 12:15.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Governor at 2:15 p.m., all members being present.

At this time, a general discussion was had with the Governor in regard to advertising for bids on the high school textbooks and the course of study.

The Board retired to the office of the Secretary, and the remainder of the afternoon session was devoted to making up a high school course of study.

The Board called in for consultation: Mr. E. R. Jobe, State High School Supervisor; Mr. Clyde McKee, State Elementary Supervisor; and Mr. D. R. Patterson, State Supervisor of Teacher Training.

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following per diem and traveling expenses were allowed to the Board for a meeting attended Wednesday, April 8:

J. W. Eakes	\$17.50
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	19.30
W. A. Roper	31.60

After a decision of the Board to continue the session through the following day, April 25, the Secretary was authorized by motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, to draw warrants for per diem and traveling expenses of the Board at the present session, as follows:

Mrs. J. Syd Conner	\$29.30
J. W. Eakes	27.50
W. A. Roper	41.60

The Board recessed at 5:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:00 a.m., Saturday, April 25.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, State Superintendent of Education, Vice  
Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The following proceedings were had, to wit:

After a full investigation of the provisions of House Bill 78, Laws of 1940, as amended by Senate Bill 66, Laws of 1942, the intent and purpose of the Legislature as expressed therein, the authority and power of the Board, the following resolution, entitled

A RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE SELECTION, PURCHASE, AND DISTRIBUTION OF TEXTBOOKS FOR THE HIGH SCHOOL GRADES IN THE SCHOOLS OF MISSISSIPPI AS AUTHORIZED BY HOUSE BILL 78, LAWS OF MISSISSIPPI, REGULAR SESSION 1940, AS AMENDED BY SENATE BILL NO. 66, LAWS OF MISSISSIPPI, REGULAR SESSION 1942.

was proposed by Mr. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary, and read in full as follows:

WHEREAS, House Bill No. 78, Laws of Mississippi, Regular Session of 1940, as amended by Senate Bill No. 66, Laws of Mississippi, Regular Session of 1942, creates the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board (hereinafter referred to as the "Board"), and authorizes it to select, purchase, and distribute textbooks for the high school grades in the schools of the state; and

WHEREAS, said act specifically authorizes said Board to expand or reduce the curriculum or course of study for said grades and to designate the books and materials to be used therein; and

WHEREAS, said act authorizes said Board to execute contracts for the purchase and delivery of textbooks to carry out the provisions of said act; and

WHEREAS, said act provides that no contract shall be let and no textbooks shall be bought and paid for out of the funds appropriated by the Legislature to carry out the provisions of said House Bill 78, as amended by Senate Bill 66, except to the lowest and best bidder after advertisement for bids for the sale of textbooks as provided in said act and resolution of the Board:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

SECTION 1. That the course of study in which the textbooks and materials to be used in the high school grades is hereby tentatively fixed and designated as follows:

TENTATIVE COURSE OF STUDY FOR HIGH SCHOOLS  
ADOPTED BY THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

<u>SUBJECT FIELD</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>COURSES</u>
ENGLISH	9th	Composition-Grammar-Speech Literature Reading
	10th	Composition-Grammar-Speech Literature Reading
	11th	Composition-Grammar-Speech American Literature
	12th	Composition-Grammar-Speech English Literature Oral English Journalism Business English
FOREIGN LANGUAGES	11th	1st Spanish 1st Latin 1st French
	12th	2nd Spanish 2nd Latin 2nd French

## COURSE OF STUDY, CONTINUED

<u>SUBJECT FIELD</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>COURSES</u>
SOCIAL STUDIES	9th	Citizenship (Civics) Ancient History Industrial Geography
	10th	World History Modern History
	11th	American History World Relations Pan American Relations
	12th	Problems of American Democracy Economics Sociology
MATHEMATICS	9th	Practical Mathematics 1st Algebra
	10th	1st Algebra 2nd Algebra
	11th	Plane Geometry
	12th	Consumer Mathematics Solid Geometry Trigonometry
SCIENCE	9th	General Science
	10th	Biology
	11th	Chemistry
	12th	Physics Advanced Science
BUSINESS EDUCATION	9th	General Business
	10th	Business Arithmetic
	11th & 12th	Typewriting Shorthand Bookkeeping Secretarial Training Commercial Law
AGRICULTURE		Animal Husbandry Farm Crops Farm Mechanics Soil Erosion Horticulture Dairying Truck Farming Poultry
HOME ECONOMICS		Household Problems Foods Clothing Advanced Foods Advanced Clothing Family Relations
TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS		Mechanical Drawing Blue Print Reading General Shop Practical Electricity Aeronautics
HEALTH, SAFETY, AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION	9th	Health Safety



Books selected and adopted for use in the above course of study shall be uniform and shall be the basal textbooks for each of the said courses and shall be used to the exclusion of all other basal textbooks.

SECTION 2. That sealed bids for the purchase of the above designated uniform basal textbooks will be received by the Board at a meeting to be convened and held for said purpose in the office of the Governor in the New Capitol, City of Jackson, Mississippi, at 11:00 o'clock a.m., on the 2nd day of June, 1942.

SECTION 3. Any person, firm, or corporation desiring to offer said books to the Board shall file a sealed bid, or bids, in triplicate with the Secretary of the Board at, or before, the hour and date fixed therefor in the preceding section. All bids shall be in such form as shall hereinafter be prescribed and shall fully comply with the provisions of said House Bill 78, as amended by Senate Bill 66, and especially Section 8 (9) thereof.

Specimen copies of all books bid for each company shall be sent to each member of the Board at their respective homes and also to them in care of the State Textbook Board, Jackson, Mississippi. Two specimen copies shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board, one of which shall have fixed to the inside of the front cover a statement from the publisher, Form MTb, indicating that the sample does, or does not, meet the terms of the Official Minimum Manufacturing Standards and Specifications of the State of Mississippi. One additional copy of Form MTb shall be filed separately with the Secretary of the State Textbook Board.

Each bidder must file with his bid a certified or cashier's check payable to the Secretary of the Board in the sum of \$200.00 for each book bid, the total deposit not to exceed the sum of \$1,000.00. Said deposit shall be forfeited to the state in case said bidder whose book, or books, are adopted shall fail or refuse to execute the contract and bond as required by the Board. Deposits will be promptly returned to the successful bidders when they have executed such contract and bond, and to bidders whose bids are rejected. The Board will reserve the right to reject any or all bids.

SECTION 4. Successful bidders shall execute a contract, or contracts, in triplicate on forms hereinafter prescribed and enter into a bond with a surety company authorized to do business in Mississippi as surety thereon, conditioned for the faithful performance of such contract in the penal sum of \$5,000.00 for each book awarded, the total amount thereof not to exceed the sum of \$25,000.00.

SECTION 5. That C. S. Hudspeth, Secretary of the Board, be and he is hereby authorized and directed to publish notices of the intentions of the Board to receive bids for said books once each week for three successive weeks, the first publication to be made at least 21 days prior to the date of the meeting as fixed in Section 2, hereof, in the Clarion Ledger, published at Jackson, Mississippi. The Secretary will, on the request of any interested bidder, furnish the notice, the bid form, and the contract form herein provided for in triplicate.

SECTION 6. The notice provided for in Section 5 shall be in substantially the following form, to wit:

#### NOTICE TO AUTHORS AND PUBLISHERS OF HIGH SCHOOL TEXTBOOKS

You will take notice that in accordance with the provisions of House Bill 78, Laws of Mississippi, Regular Session 1940, as amended by Senate Bill 66, Laws of Mississippi, Regular Session 1942, and a resolution adopted by the Board on April 25, 1942, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board will meet in the office of the Governor of Mississippi in the New Capitol at 11:00 o'clock a.m., on the 2nd day of June, 1942, at which time it will receive and open sealed bids for contracts to furnish textbooks to the State of Mississippi in the high school grades in all schools of the state in the courses mentioned below for periods of not more than five years, beginning July 1, 1942, to wit:

TENTATIVE COURSE OF STUDY FOR HIGH SCHOOLS  
ADOPTED BY THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

<u>SUBJECT FIELD</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>COURSES</u>
ENGLISH	9th	Composition-Grammar-Speech Literature Reading
	10th	Composition-Grammar-Speech Literature Reading
	11th	Composition-Grammar-Speech American Literature
	12th	Composition-Grammar-Speech English Literature Oral English Journalism Business English
FOREIGN LANGUAGES	11th	1st Spanish 1st Latin 1st French
	12th	2nd Spanish 2nd Latin 2nd French
SOCIAL STUDIES	9th	Citizenship (Civics) Ancient History Industrial Geography
	10th	World History Modern History
	11th	American History World Relations Pan American Relations
	12th	Problems of American Democracy Economics Sociology
MATHEMATICS	9th	Practical Mathematics 1st Algebra
	10th	1st Algebra 2nd Algebra
	11th	Plane Geometry
	12th	Consumer Mathematics Solid Geometry Trigonometry
SCIENCE	9th	General Science
	10th	Biology
	11th	Chemistry
	12th	Physics Advanced Science
BUSINESS EDUCATION	9th	General Business
	10th	Business Arithmetic
	11th & 12th	Typewriting Shorthand Bookkeeping Secretarial Training Commercial Law

## TENTATIVE COURSE OF STUDY CONTINUED

<u>SUBJECT FIELD</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>COURSES</u>
AGRICULTURE		Animal Husbandry Farm Crops Farm Mechanics Soil Erosion Horticulture Dairying Truck Farming Poultry
HOME ECONOMICS		Household Problems Foods Clothing Advanced Foods Advanced Clothing Family Relations
TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS		Mechanical Drawing Blue Print Reading General Shop Practical Electricity Aeronautics
HEALTH, SAFETY, AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION	9th	Health Safety

The bid of each of the bidders for contracts shall be made on the official Mississippi Textbook Bid Form, and bids made on any other form not in accordance with the law will not be considered. Bidders will quote their lowest net wholesale and exchange prices f.o.b., central depository, Jackson, Mississippi. Jackson, Mississippi, is hereby named according to law as the place where successful bidders, or contractors, shall maintain a Depository where a stock of books sufficient to meet all reasonable and immediate demands shall be kept. Such prices must not be higher than the books are sold anywhere in the United States after all discounts are allowed.

Upon requisition of the Board, the Depository shall ship books, transportation paid, to the various shipping points in Mississippi to be specified by the Board and for such service the Depository shall make no charge to the Board except the actual costs of transportation from the Depository to the shipping point designated.

Each bidder shall deposit with the Secretary of the Board a certified or cashier's check payable to the order of the Secretary of the Board in the amount of \$200.00 for each book bid, the total deposit not to exceed the sum of \$1,000.00. Such deposit shall be forfeited to the state if the bidder fails to execute any contract awarded on such bid and furnish bond as required by the Board. If the successful bidder executes a contract and bond as required, the deposit will be returned. The deposit made by all unsuccessful bidders will be returned. No bid will be considered unless the bidder has complied with all of the provisions of House Bill 78, as amended by Senate Bill 66, and the resolution of this Board adopted April 25, 1942. No bid will be considered from any person, firm, or corporation who, under the provisions of this act, is not eligible to bid.

The bidder, or bidders, to whom contracts are awarded will be required to execute contracts made on the official Mississippi Textbook Contract Form without change, addition, or notification, and to make and execute a good and sufficient bond payable to the state with a surety company authorized to do business in Mississippi as surety thereon. The amount of the bond for each book awarded shall be in the sum of \$5,000.00, the total amount of the bond not to exceed \$25,000.00; such contract and bond to be executed in triplicate and delivered to the Secretary of the Board within ten days after notification of the award is given.

Each bidder shall file a specimen copy of each textbook bid with

each member of the Board at his or her home address, and an additional copy shall be sent to each member of the Board in care of the Secretary of the Board in Jackson, Mississippi. Two specimen copies shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board, one of which shall contain an official statement and warranty from the publisher, such statement to be made on the official form MT-b, whereon the publisher shall certify whether or not the book or books furnished will conform to the Mississippi Official Minimum Manufacturing Standards and Specifications adopted by the State Textbook Board on April 25, 1942, the same being the specifications and standards revised and approved by the Book Manufacturer's Institute, Incorporated, Annual Meeting, New York City, October 6, 1939.

Upon written request addressed to him at his office in Jackson, Mississippi, the Secretary of the Board will supply to prospective bidders the following official forms, to wit:

Official Minimum Manufacturing Standards and Specifications  
for Textbooks (Form MTa)

Statement and Warranty of publisher submitting textbooks  
(Form MTb)

Official Bid Form (MTc)

Official Contract Form (MTd)

Official Bond Form (MTe)

The Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

This the 29th day of April, 1942.

MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

By \_\_\_\_\_  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

SECTION 7. Official forms to be used by bidders shall be in substantially the following forms, to wit:

(1) OFFICIAL MINIMUM MANUFACTURING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR TEXTBOOKS (Form MTa)

Form MTa MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD Page 1  
OFFICIAL MINIMUM MANUFACTURING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR TEXTBOOKS

All textbooks offered for adoption in Mississippi on and after July 1, 1940, shall be manufactured in accordance with, or in excess of, these standards, unless deviations are permitted by the adopting agency. Such deviations shall be fully stated in form MTb and permitted only after mutual agreement of the Textbook Board and made a part of the official contract.

Two official samples shall be filed with the bid; at least one of the samples shall have affixed to the inside of the front cover a statement from the publisher (Form MTb) indicating that sample does, or does not, meet the terms of these Official Minimum Standards and Specifications for Textbooks and stating whether texts to be supplied to the State will conform to these standards. One additional duplicate copy of Form MTb shall be filed separately with the Secretary of the Textbook Board.

A letter from the publisher, certifying the official signatures affixed to all copies of Form MTb may be filed with bid and official sample to obviate necessity of affixing original signatures to all copies.

## OFFICIAL MINIMUM MANUFACTURING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS, CONTINUED

All materials used in the manufacture of texts supplied under this adoption shall be tested in their original condition as furnished to book manufacturers and shall be subject to all trade tolerances recognized by the respective industries affected. Publishers will be required (unless the requirement is waived) to file, (upon notification that their bid has been accepted), sample of materials as listed herein under "Standards and Tests--Samples for Testing," and to furnish to the State, when requested by it during the life of this adoption, similar adequate and complete specimens of such materials used in any subsequent edition (impression) manufactured and delivered to the State under this adoption. Such tests will be made upon materials in finished books as are necessary to establish that such materials are identical with materials submitted or exceed the minimum requirements of these specifications. Tests to establish adherence to mechanical specifications will be made on the finished books.

These Official Minimum Manufacturing Standards and Specifications for Textbooks shall not apply to titles, specifically exempted by the adopting agency prior to requesting bids, that will have a circulation of less than 2500 copies during the first three years of the contract period. This paragraph shall be in force for all adoptions made prior to January 1, 1942; on and after that date all texts, regardless of quantity required during period of adoption, must be manufactured in accordance with the standards and specifications.

C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary  
Mississippi State Textbook Rating and  
Purchasing Board

\_\_\_\_\_ 194\_\_\_\_\_

(The body of this form is composed of the standards and specifications revised and approved by the Book Manufacturer's Institute, Incorporated, Annual Meeting, New York City, October 6, 1939. Printed copies of this form in full can be found on file in the office of the Secretary)

(2) Form Mtb

MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

STATEMENT OF PUBLISHER SUBMITTING BOOKS FOR ADOPTION

(One copy of this form, signed by an official of the publishing company (or an authorized manufacturing agent for the publisher) submitting books for adoption must be attached to the inside front cover of at least one official sample textbook submitted and one duplicate copy, without seals, must be filed separately with the Secretary of the State Textbook Board. The warranty statement must be signed by an official of the publishing company.)

Name of Publisher \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Name of text offered for adoption \_\_\_\_\_

Paper: Basic weight \_\_\_\_\_ lbs. Character \_\_\_\_\_ Quality Designation \_\_\_\_\_

Printing: Margins: Back \_\_\_\_\_ " Head \_\_\_\_\_ " Side \_\_\_\_\_ " Foot \_\_\_\_\_ "

Inks employed in text: Black only \_\_\_\_\_ No. of Colors \_\_\_\_\_

STATEMENT OF PUBLISHER, CONTINUED

Binding: No. pages (total): \_\_\_\_\_ Pages to signatures \_\_\_\_\_ end paper stock  
(Sulphite  
\_\_\_\_\_ lbs. (Kraft  
(Special

Inserts: No. \_\_\_\_\_ Single leaf \_\_\_\_\_ Double spread \_\_\_\_\_ Style (\_\_\_\_\_  
(On guard  
(Stitched in  
(Sewed in

Reinforcements: Visible Drill joints \_\_\_\_\_ Concealed Muslin  
joints \_\_\_\_\_

Sewed \_\_\_\_\_ Stitched \_\_\_\_\_ Wires or none \_\_\_\_\_ Tapes \_\_\_\_\_

Supers \_\_\_\_\_ Paper \_\_\_\_\_ Gluings \_\_\_\_\_ Headbands \_\_\_\_\_

Cover boards: \_\_\_\_\_ thickness in points. Cover fabric M'f'rs  
Group \_\_\_\_\_

Stamping: Genuine Gold \_\_\_\_\_ Artificial Gold or)  
Aluminum leaf ) \_\_\_\_\_ Inks \_\_\_\_\_

Special features: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned publisher submitting the textbook stated herein,  
certifies that the filed sample (based upon texts of materials in their  
original conditions and in mechanical specifications employed in manu-  
facture) conforms in every respect to the Official Minimum Manufacturing  
Standards and Specifications for Textbooks of the State of Mississippi,  
with the exception of:

(Here explain fully any deviations)

(SEAL) Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Publishing Company

Date \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_  
Officer of Company (or Manufacturing Agent)

WARRANTY BY PUBLISHER

The undersigned publisher agrees that in the event the contract for  
supplying the textbook listed herein is awarded it,

Official sample conforms (1) All copies furnished under such contract  
will conform to every specification of the Official  
Minimum Manufacturing Standards and Specifications  
for Textbooks to which Standards and Specifications  
the official sample, bearing a duplicate original of  
this statement filed with our bid, likewise conforms  
in every particular,

Official sample does not conform; texts supplied will conform (2) All copies furnished under such contract  
will conform to every specification of the Official  
Minimum Manufacturing Standards and Specifications,  
notwithstanding the Official sample, bearing a dupli-  
cate of this original of this statement filed with  
our bid, represents certain deviations therefrom,  
delineated herein,

WARRANTY BY PUBLISHER, CONTINUED

Official sample conforms except for stated deviations; text supplied will conform except for stated deviations.

(3) All copies furnished under such contract will conform to every specification of the Official Minimum Manufacturing Standards and Specifications save those expressly delineated herein, and in those deviations will conform in every respect to the official sample, bearing a duplicate original of this statement filed with our bid, and accepted by the adopting agency,

Official sample does not, and texts supplied will not conform.

(4) All copies furnished under such contract will conform to every specification of the official sample, bearing a duplicate original of this statement filed with our bid and accepted by the adopting agency, but will not conform to any particular specification of the Official Minimum Manufacturing Standards and Specifications for Textbooks,

and the undersigned publisher agrees to be bound under clause (s) one ( ), two ( ), three ( ), four ( ) of this warranty during the life of this adoption.

(SEAL) Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Publishing Company  
 Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_ Officer of Publishing Company

(3) Form MTC

MISSISSIPPI TEXTBOOK BID FORM

TO THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD:

Pursuant to your notice, a copy of which is hereto attached, and in accordance with the provisions of House Bill No. 78, Laws of Mississippi, Regular Session 1940, as amended by Senate Bill No. 66, Laws of Mississippi, Regular Session 1942, approved by the Governor on March 23, 1942, regulating the selection, adoption, purchasing, and distribution of textbooks for the elementary and high schools of this state and in accordance with the resolutions and orders of your Board.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name of Bidder)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (P. O. Address of Bidder)

submits the following bid for furnishing the textbooks hereinafter listed:

TITLE OF BOOK*	Wholesale Price	Exchange Price
	f.o.b. Central Depository Jackson, Miss.	f. o. b. Central Depository Jackson, Miss.

\*Supplementary statements, such as terms and conditions upon which teachers' manuals are available, etc., may be written in following the title or titles affected.

Respectfully submitted,  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 By \_\_\_\_\_

(4) Form MTd

MISSISSIPPI TEXTBOOK CONTRACT

(To Be Executed in Triplicate)

Jackson, Miss., \_\_\_\_\_ 194\_\_

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this day and date above written, by and between the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board and \_\_\_\_\_ and herein known as the Company, witnesseth:

FIRST

That the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, authorized, created, and organized under the provisions of House Bill 78, Laws of Mississippi, Regular Session, 1940, as amended by Senate Bill 66, Laws of Mississippi, Regular Session, 1942, approved by the Governor on March 23, 1942, and composed of Paul B. Johnson, Governor, Chairman; J. S. Vandiver, Superintendent of Education, Vice-Chairman; Mrs. J. Syd Conner, John W. Eakes, and W. A. Roper, Members of the Board; and C. S. Hudspeth, Secretary of the Board; that the object and purpose of the creation of said Board was to select, adopt, purchase, and distribute a uniform series of basal textbooks to be used in the twelve grades as provided in the school curriculum of the state; that, in accordance with said statute and a resolution of the Board adopted

\_\_\_\_\_, 194\_\_, said Board advertised for bids to be received on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 194\_\_. At said time, the Board met as required by Law, opened said bids and after having fully investigated the said bids and books submitted on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 194\_\_, select and adopt as required by law said books to be used in the twelve grades as provided in the school curriculum of the state for \_\_\_\_\_ years from the first day of July 194\_\_, that all said acts and things done by the Governor of the said state and by the Board preceding the execution of the contract were and are regular, legal, and binding upon the parties hereto.

SECOND

The the said Board, at its meeting, adopted the textbooks published by the said company, as follows, to wit:

TITLE OF BOOK	Wholesale Price	Exchange Price

THIRD

That the said company has agreed and guaranteed by its bond in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_) to furnish said books at the prices above named in compliance with the provisions of law, and a resolution of the Board adopted April \_\_\_\_\_, 194\_\_, and to faithfully, honestly, and exactly perform each and every provision of this contract, together with payment of reasonable attorney's fees in case of recovers in any suit upon the same.



## TEXTBOOK CONTRACT, CONTINUED

## FOURTH

That the said company has agreed to furnish the said books at the said prices and in such quantities as shall be ordered by the Board, and in the manner hereinafter set forth, for a period of \_\_\_\_\_ years from \_\_\_\_\_ 194\_\_\_\_\_.

## FIFTH

That the said company, has further agreed to exchange any of the above named books for other books delivered to its Depository in Jackson, Mississippi, and of the same or similar grade, the said books to be taken in exchange and to be accepted as payment of the purchase price of the new books purchased hereunder except as to the exchange price of the same hereinbefore stated, and conditioned that the exchange price between the old and new books of the same or similar grade shall not be more than the lowest exchange price of the book anywhere in the United States.

## SIXTH

That the said company shall establish a state depository at Jackson; and the said company shall keep a supply of the said books in the state depository sufficient to meet promptly the demands of the Board.

## SEVENTH

That said company, upon requisition of the Board, shall, transportation charges prepaid, ship said books at said wholesale prices to the various shipping points designated by the Board and for such service the company shall make no charge except the actual cost of transportation from its depository in Jackson, Mississippi, to the point or points designated.

## EIGHTH

That the said books furnished by the said company under this contract, for the said period of \_\_\_\_\_ years, at all times shall be equal to, in all respects, the specimen of sample copies furnished with the said bids made by the said company, which said copies shall be kept on file by the said Board.

That all books furnished under this contract will at all times meet the Mississippi Official Minimum Manufacturing Standards and Specifications for Textbooks adopted by the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board on April 25, 1942, the same being the specifications revised and approved by the BOOK MANUFACTURER'S INSTITUTE, INCORPORATED, Annual Meeting, New York City, October 6, 1939.

## NINTH

It is further understood and agreed that the said company shall print the state ownership labels on both inside covers, the label to show the contract price of the book as follows: "The contract price of this book is \_\_\_\_\_ . The price marked herein is fixed by the state and any deviation therefrom should be reported to the State Superintendent of Education."

## TENTH

That during the period covered by this contract no other book shall be used as a basal textbook in the course for which this book is adopted in the elementary and high schools of the state, except as provided by law.

## ELEVENTH

That the said company shall have the books to be furnished by it in its state depository, so that the same shall be available to the schools of the state by \_\_\_\_\_, 194\_\_\_\_\_.

## TEXTBOOK CONTRACT, CONTINUED

## TWELFTH

That the provisions of said House Bill 78, as amended by Senate Bill No. 66, and a resolution of the Board adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 1942, regulating the adoption, purchase, and use of uniform textbooks, shall be considered as a part of this contract, and the enumeration in this contract of the duties of the said company shall not be taken as excluding any duties and obligations fixed by the said law or laws, but the said contractor shall be held to the performance of all the duties and obligations enumerated in the said law, or laws and resolutions, and to be subject to all the liabilities fixed thereby, whether the same are mentioned in this contract or not.

## THIRTEENTH

Other state depositories may be required of the company by the said Textbook Board from time to time as it deems necessary, and the orders of the Board duly entered on its minutes, requiring additional state depositories; shall be taken as a part of this contract, just as if the same were written into this contract.

## FOURTEENTH

The publisher will reduce such prices automatically to the state of Mississippi whenever reductions are made, or the same or a similar book is sold or furnished at any place in the United States, where like or similar methods of distributing books to the consumers prevail as in Mississippi. It is understood and agreed that where a slight or immaterial variation in the text or a slight or immaterial addition or reduction of the subject matter or number of pages is made therein, the same shall be deemed and considered the same or a similar book. Whether such book is the same or similar book shall be determined by the Board and its decision shall be final.

## FIFTEENTH

That penalties and forfeitures hereunder for failure to deliver the books to depositories and agencies for sale to consumers shall not be taken for the period of such delay as may be due solely to inability on the part of the company to transport such books to said depositories and agencies because of strikes, embargoes or other preventives of transportation over which said company had no control.

## SIXTEENTH

That the company is not now furnishing under any contract entered into by it with any state, county or school district in the United States where like conditions are now prevailing as in this state and under the aforesaid laws of this state, as to the method of distributing books to the consumer, the same book or books at a price less than the price stipulated in this contract.

## SEVENTEENTH

If at any time during the life of this contract the Board shall determine that any textbook mentioned herein is contrary to the best public policy in Mississippi, this contract as affecting such book or books, may be cancelled by a three-fifths vote of the Board, and the company shall be notified not later than January 1st of any year that its contract for such book or books, has been cancelled to take effect on the next following July 1st.

WITNESS the signatures of the said company by \_\_\_\_\_, President, and the Board by its Secretary, and its approval by the Governor.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
President

(Corporate Seal)

TEXTBOOK CONTRACT, CONTINUED

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Mississippi State Textbook Rating and  
Purchasing Board

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Approved by

\_\_\_\_\_  
Governor and Ex-Officio Chairman

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ ) ss.

Personally appeared before me, the undersigned Notary Public in and  
for the county and state aforesaid, the above named \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, President

and Secretary respectively of the \_\_\_\_\_,  
a corporation, each of whom acknowledged that they did, on the day and  
year therein mentioned, execute and deliver the foregoing contract as  
the act and deed and for and on behalf of said corporation, being first  
duly authorized so to do by the board of directors of said corporation.

Witness my signature and seal of office this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

(5) Form MTe

TEXTBOOK BOND  
THE STATE OF MISSISSIPPI

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we \_\_\_\_\_, Principal,  
and \_\_\_\_\_

surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Mississippi in the  
penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS  
and for the payment of which well and truly to be made we bind ourselves,  
our heirs, executors, assigns and legal representatives firmly by these  
presents.

Witness our signatures this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 194\_\_\_\_\_.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the said

\_\_\_\_\_  
the principal obligor herein, did on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 194\_\_\_\_\_.

## TEXTBOOK BOND, CONTINUED

enter into a contract with the State of Mississippi, as evidenced by its contract of date \_\_\_\_\_ under the provisions of House Bill No. 78, Acts of the Legislature of 1940, as amended by Senate Bill No. 66, Acts of the Legislature of 1942, and under the provisions enumerated in the said contract:

Now, therefore, if the said \_\_\_\_\_ shall faithfully, honestly and exactly perform all the terms of the said contract and shall also pay all reasonable attorney's fees which may be incurred in the enforcement of the said contract by the State of Mississippi, or by any person acting for the State of Mississippi, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Witness our signatures this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 194\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

The foregoing bond approved, this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 194\_\_\_\_, at Jackson, Mississippi.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Governor of the State of Mississippi

The surety company above signing as a surety to the foregoing bond, is completely authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi.

Witness my signature this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 194\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Insurance Commissioner

Mr. Roper moved the adoption of said resolution. Mr. Eakes seconded the motion. The following members voted "Aye":

J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member

Voting "Nay": None, whereupon the Vice-Chairman declared that the resolution was adopted unanimously.

On motion, the Secretary was authorized to call for bids on 300,000 textbook covers to be used next session.

On motion, the Board recessed for the purpose of studying samples of texts submitted to them by publishers to reassemble in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 11:00 a.m., June 2, unless otherwise notified by the Secretary.

This the 25th day of April, 1942.

---

Chairman

*J. A. Vandiver*  
Vice-Chairman

*C. S. McPeck*  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Tuesday, June 2, 1942

In accordance with the date set at the last meeting of the Board and pursuant to the published call for bids and the resolution of the Board dated April 25, 1942, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board assembled in the office of Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman, at 11:00 o'clock a.m., Tuesday, June 2, 1942.

The following members were present:

Gov. Paul B. Johnson, Chairman  
J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
W. A. Roper, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent: None

The meeting was called to order by Governor Johnson, Chairman, and on a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to notify all publishers and their representatives as follows:

"NOTICE TO PUBLISHERS AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVES:

The State Textbook Board met in the office of the Governor at 11:00 o'clock a.m., and opened bids pursuant to its published notice.

There were thirty-four companies bidding. Approximately four hundred titles were submitted by the various publishers.

In order that the publishers and their representatives may be informed as to the policies of the Board and procedures which will be followed during the adoption, the Secretary was authorized to issue this statement setting forth the following:

1. The Board does not anticipate any necessity for calling representatives of any company to appear before the Board and suggests that your local address be left with the Secretary in the event it becomes necessary for him to get in touch with you concerning any question which might arise.
2. The Board at this time does not see the necessity for any additional statements from publishers in regard to books being submitted. If any representative wishes to contact the Board on any question pertaining to bids already submitted, they should do so through the Secretary.
3. Inasmuch as the Board is confronted with the huge task of adopting books throughout the high school courses, and consequently will have to concentrate every effort to the successful execution of this task, the members requested the Secretary to notify representatives that they would be unable to make any appointments or accept any luncheon or dinner engagements until the conclusion of the adoption.

We appreciate the splendid cooperation shown by publishers who have submitted books for adoption, and we hope that we will be able to complete the adoption and make an announcement within the shortest possible time."

The Secretary proceeded to open the bids in the following order:

The bid of Allyn and Bacon, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of the American Book Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of the Beckley-Cardy Company accompanied by a check for \$600.00.

The Bid of the Bobbs-Merrill Company accompanied by a check for \$600.00.

The bid of Ginn and Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of the Gregg Publishing Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00, and one additional bid.

The bid of D. C. Heath and Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Henry Holt and Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Houghton Mifflin Company accompanied by a bid bond for \$1,000.00.

The bid of the Iroquois Publishing Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00, and one additional bid.

The bid of Johnson Publishing Company accompanied by a check for \$400.00.

The bid of Laidlaw Brothers accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of J. B. Lippincott Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Lyons and Carnahan accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of the Macmillan Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of McGraw-Hill Book Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Charles Merrill Company accompanied by a check for \$200.00.

The bid of Noble and Noble accompanied by a check for \$400.00.

The bid of Prentice-Hall, Inc., accompanied by a check for \$600.00.

The bid of Rand McNally and Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Row, Peterson and Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Benj. H. Sanborn Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Scott, Foresman and Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Charles Scribner's Sons accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Silver-Burdett Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of L. W. Singer Company accompanied by a check for \$800.00.

The bid of Turner E. Smith Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of The Southern Publishing Company accompanied by a check for \$600.00.

The bid of South-Western Publishing Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of the Steck Company accompanied by a check for \$200.00.

The bid of Webster Publishing Company accompanied by a check for \$600.00.

The bid of John C. Winston Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of World Book Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Banks Upshaw and Company accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

At the conclusion of the opening of bids, the Secretary reported thirty-four companies bidding.

It was decided by the Board that all members except the Chairman would retire to another room and proceed with the evaluation and tabulation of the bids.

The Board recessed at 12:00 o'clock.

.....

The Board reassembled at 2:00 p.m. and proceeded with the evaluation of books until 5:30, then recessed for the night.

.....

The Board reassembled at 9:30 a.m., Wednesday, June 3; recessed at 12:00 o'clock; reassembled at 1:30 p.m.; and recessed at 5:30 p.m.

.....

The Board reassembled at 9:30 a.m., Thursday, June 4; recessed at 12:00 o'clock; reassembled at 1:30 p.m.; and recessed at 5:30 p.m.

.....

The Board reassembled at 9:00 a.m., Friday, June 5, recessed at 12:00, and reassembled at 1:30 p.m.

The time devoted to the above sessions was consumed in the study of bids and the books submitted.

On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was decided that the Board would adjourn at 5:00 o'clock to meet back again Monday, June 8, at 10:00 o'clock.

On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to issue the following bulletin to publishers and their representatives:

"NOTICE TO PUBLISHERS AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVES:

The State Textbook Board finds that it will not be possible to complete the evaluation and make an announcement of the adoption by the end of this week, but hopes that an announcement can be made by the middle of next week. In order that you may be able to go about your plans with assurance, the Board asked me to notify you of this decision.

The members of the Board further requested that I notify you that during their recess over the week end, regardless of whether they remain in town or go to their respective homes, you are asked to respect the policies of the Board as set forth in our notice to you on June 2. The members especially request that you do not attempt to contact them in any way—by wire, special delivery, telephone, or otherwise.

Your cooperation in this matter will be greatly appreciated."



On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were unanimously allowed and ordered paid:

Daily Clarion-Ledger	\$92.82
Hazlehurst Insurance Agency	40.00
Hederman Brothers	389.50
Office Supply Company	10.00
Railway Express Agency	3.54
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	22.70
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster (for stamps)	100.00
Tucker Printing House	20.40
Underwood-Elliot Fisher Co.	17.52
C. S. Hudspeth, Travel Expense	18.75
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	49.30
W. A. Roper	61.60
J. W. Eakes	47.50

There being no further business at this time, the Board Adjourned.

This the 5th day of June, 1942.

Chairman

*J. Vandiver*

Vice-Chairman

*C. S. Hudspeth*

Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Monday, June 8, 1942

The Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary at 10:00 o'clock a.m., Monday, June 8, 1942, as agreed upon in the previous adjournment.

There were present:

- J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman
- W. A. Roper, Member
- J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member
- C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The following sessions were used in the study of book submitted for adoption:

- Monday: 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.
- 1:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.
- 8:30 p.m. to 1:00 a.m.
- Tuesday: 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.
- 1:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.

.....

The Board reassembled at 9:00 o'clock a.m., Wednesday, June 10, in the office of the Governor, all members being present.

The Secretary of the Board reported that the Board was ready to make its recommendation to the Chairman. Governor Johnson, the Chairman, requested that the Board make up a written report of its findings and submit it to him at 2:00 p.m.

The members of the Board, without the Chairman, retired to the office of the Secretary, make up their report, and recessed at 12:00 o'clock for lunch.

.....

The Board reassembled at 2:00 o'clock in the office of the Governor, all members being present, and submitted the following report:

"The Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board issued a call for bids to publishers of high school textbooks on April 25, 1942.

Thirty-four publishers of high school textbooks responded to the call and submitted approximately 425 titles to the Board for examination and study.

The undersigned members of the Board spent several days in interviews with representatives of the publishers of these texts and about ten days in intensive study of the titles submitted.

In addition to the intensive study of the texts and his own rating, each of the undersigned members submitted copies of each book to several unannounced professional people in whom he had confidence and obtained a rating on the book to be considered in the final evaluation of the books.

The undersigned members of the Board met with the Governor in his office in Jackson on June 2, according to published advertisement, and opened bids.

After this, the members spent seven days in a group in executive session going over the ratings of the various books and evaluating each title submitted. Each book was evaluated and rated according to the following definite criteria:

- (1) The professional standing of the author.
- (2) The quality and adequacy of teaching aids presented in the text.
- (3) Whether or not the text contained sufficient material for the designated course.
- (4) Whether or not the subject was treated fully.
- (5) The mechanical make-up of the book--whether or not it was attractive and met specifications.
- (6) Attractiveness and adequacy of illustrations.

In addition to these six points, each Board member was asked to give expression in regard to the following questions:

In your opinion, does this book contain any statement or material which would tend to develop a concept contrary to our philosophy of life?

In your opinion, does this book contain subject material contrary to state law?

Give an expression of what you consider the strong points of the book.

Give an expression of what you consider the weakest points of the book.

(A copy of the rating sheet used is attached hereto.)

After careful consideration of ratings on all of the titles submitted as shown in the above statements, the undersigned members of the Board unanimously recommend the attached list of textbooks for adoption, and in so doing, certify to the Governor that in no case had the Board selected a book which is not rated "Good" or better by the undersigned members.

Signed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Secretary

SUBJECT FIELD: ENGLISH

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>TITLE OF BOOK</u>	<u>PUBLISHER</u>
9th Composition-Grammar-Speech	Units in English I	Lyons & Carnahan
9th Literature	Highways	American Bk. Co.
9th Reading	Exp. in Reading & Thinking,	Macmillan

## SUBJECT FIELD: ENGLISH, CONTINUED

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>TITLE OF BOOK</u>	<u>PUBLISHER</u>
10th Composition-Grammar-Speech	Units in English II	Lyons & Carnahan
10th Literature	Heritage	American Bk. Co.
10th Reading	Pract. in Reading & Thinking	Macmillan
11th Composition-Grammar-Speech	My English Series III	Ginn and Co.
11th American Literature	Voices of America	Rand McNally
12th Composition-Grammar-Speech	My English Series IV	Ginn and Co.
12th English Literature	English Heritage	Rand McNally
12th Oral English	Our Speech	Steck
12th Journalism	High School Journalism	Macmillan
12th Business English	Effective Bus. Correspondence	South-Western

## SUBJECT FIELD: FOREIGN LANGUAGES

1st Spanish	Spanish Book One	Scott, Foresman
1st Latin	New Elementary Latin	Macmillan
1st French	Le Francaise Moderne	Macmillan
2nd Spanish	Spain and America	Scott, Foresman
2nd Latin	New Second Latin	Macmillan
2nd French	Basic French II	D. C. Heath

## SUBJECT FIELD: SOCIAL STUDIES

9th Citizenship	Building Our Life Together	Row, Peterson
9th Ancient History	Ancient and Med. History	Silver-Burdett
9th Industrial Geography	Economic Geography (3rd Ed.)	South-Western
10th World History	The Making of Today's World	Allyn & Bacon
10th Modern History	Modern History	Silver-Burdett
11th American History	Record of America	Scribner's
11th World Relations	Nat'l Govt. & Int. Rel.	Allyn & Bacon
12th Problems of Am. Dem.	American Govt. (Prob.)	Allyn & Bacon
12th Economics	Getting a Living	Row, Peterson
12th Sociology	Our Changing Society	Ginn and Co.

## SUBJECT FIELD: MATHEMATICS

9th Practical Mathematics	Mathematics in Life	World Bk. Co.
1st Algebra	Algebra I	Bobbs-Merrill
2nd Algebra	Algebra II	Bobbs-Merrill
11th Plane Geometry	Modern School Geometry	World Bk. Co.
12th Consumer Mathematics	Everyday Prob. in Math.	Houghton Mifflin
12th Solid Geometry	Modern School Solid Geometry	World Bk. Co.
12th Trigonometry	H. S. Trigonometry	D. C. Heath

## SUBJECT FIELD: SCIENCE

9th General Science	Everyday Problems	Scott, Foresman
10th Biology	New Introduction to Biology	Lippincott
11th Chemistry	Dynamic Chemistry	Rand McNally
12th Physics	Modern Physics	Holt
12th Advanced Science	Our Physical World	Sanborn

## SUBJECT FIELD: BUSINESS EDUCATION

9th General Business	Introduction to Business	John C. Winston
10th Business Arithmetic	Applied Business Arithmetic	South-Western
11th and 12th Typewriting	20th Century Typewriting	South-Western
11th and 12th Shorthand	Gregg Manual (Anniversary)	Gregg
11th and 12th Shorthand	Gregg Speed Studies	Gregg
11th and 12th Shorthand	Gregg Speed Building	Gregg
11th and 12th Bookkeeping	20th Century, 18th Ed., Ele.	South-Western
11th and 12th Bookkeeping	20th Century, 18th Ed., Adv.	South-Western
11th and 12th Secretarial Tr.	Office Secretarial Training	Prentice-Hall
11th and 12th Commercial Law	Bus. Law for Everyday Use	John C. Winston
11th and 12th Salesmanship	Salesmanship for Everybody	Gregg

## SUBJECT FIELD: AGRICULTURE

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>TITLE OF BOOK</u>	<u>PUBLISHER</u>
Animal Husbandry	Livestock Farming	Turner E. Smith
Farm Crops	Southern Crops	Turner E. Smith
1st Year Farm Mechanics	Farm Enterprise Mechanics	Lippincott
2nd Year Farm Mechanics	Farm Shop Practice	McGraw-Hill
Forestry	Southern Forestry	Turner E. Smith
Soil Erosion	Soil Erosion Control	Turner E. Smith
Horticulture	Southern Horticulture Enter.	Lippincott
Poultry	Poultry Enterprises	Lippincott

## SUBJECT FIELD: HOME ECONOMICS

1st Year Household Problems	First Course in Homemaking	Turner E. Smith
2nd Year Household Problems	Your Home and You	Allyn & Bacon
3rd Year Household Problems	Experiences in Homemaking	Ginn and Co.
Foods	Everyday Foods	Houghton Mifflin
Clothing	Modern Clothing	Lippincott
Family Relations	The Family and Its Relationships,	Lippincott

## SUBJECT FIELD: TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS

Mechanical Drawing	Mechanical Drawing	McGraw-Hill
Blueprint Reading	Blueprint Reading	McGraw-Hill
General Shop	Shop Theory	McGraw-Hill
Practical Electricity	Practical Electricity	McGraw-Hill
Radio	Understanding Radio	McGraw-Hill
Aeronautics	Elements of Aeronautics	World Bk. Co.
General Occupations	Occupational Guidance	Turner E. Smith

## SUBJECT FIELD: HEALTH, SAFETY, AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Health	Health and Human Welfare	Lyons and Carnahan
Safety	Safety in the World Today	Beckley-Cardy Co.

On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the list of textbooks in the above report were adopted. Those voting "Aye" were: Mrs. Conner, Mr. Roper, Mr. Eakes, and Mr. Vandiver. Those voting "Nay" were: None.

On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the period of the contracts was established at three years.

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to write into the contracts the date of September 1, 1942, as the latest date on which books should be in the depository.

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to pay \$20,000.00 to the School Book Supply Company on elementary textbooks purchased for the session of 1941-42, for which receipted invoices are on file in the office of the Secretary.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned to meet again in the office of the Secretary at 3:00 p.m., on Friday, June 19, 1942.

This the 10th day of June, 1942.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

*J. Vandiver*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

*R. H. Roper*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
June 19, 1942

In accordance with the date set at the previous adjournment of the Board, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3:00 o'clock P.m., Friday, June 19, 1942.

There were present:

W. A. Roper, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member

The purpose of the meeting was to open bids on textbook covers in accordance with the published notice, proof of which is on file in the office of the Secretary.

The meeting was called to order by the Acting Chairman, J. S. Vandiver, and the following bids were opened and tabulated:

<u>Company</u>	<u>150,000 No. 2</u>	<u>125,000 No. 3</u>	<u>25,000 No. 4</u>	<u>Total or Lump Sum</u>	<u>Additional Costs</u>
Hatcher Adv. Agency	7.40	9.15	12.45	2,565.00	Printing reverse side, .90 per M extra
Standard Cover Co.	7.71	8.72	14.00	2,596.00	Printing reverse side, .95 per M extra
Walraven Book Cover Co.	....9.85 Average.....			2,955.00	Printing reverse side No. 2, \$1 extra; No. 4, \$2 per M
Holden Patent Book Cover Co.	7.24	8.34	11.77	2,422.75	Printing reverse side, no additional cost
American School Service Co.	7.50	8.00	12.50	2,437.50	Printing reverse side, no additional cost

After due consideration of the merits of the covers submitted, on a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the contract was awarded to the Holden Patent Book Cover Company at the price of \$2,422.75 quoted above.

On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to publish the following notices in the papers:

"NOTICE TO PRINTERS:

Notice is hereby given that the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board will up to 3:00 o'clock p.m., on Friday, July 17, 1942, receive sealed bids for the several classes of printing, stationery, forms, etc., according to specifications now on file in the office

of the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board, a copy of which specifications will be furnished any printer on application to the Executive Secretary of said Board, First Floor, East End, New Capitol, Jackson, Mississippi. Said bids will be filed for contracts on the various classes of said printing for a period of two years, commencing July 1, 1942, and closing June 30, 1944; said meeting of the Board will be held in its office in the New Capitol, Jackson, Mississippi.

Each bid must be accompanied by a bidder's bond of \$300.00 and the successful bidder or bidders will be required to enter into bond in amounts to be fixed by the Board for the faithful performance of their respective contracts. The Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

Done at the city of Jackson, Mississippi, this the 25th day of June, 1942."

"NOTICE TO PUBLISHERS:

You will take notice that in accordance with House Bill No. 78, Laws of Mississippi, Regular Session, 1940, as amended by Senate Bill No. 66, Laws of Mississippi, Regular Session, 1942, and a resolution by the Board adopted June 19, 1942, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board will, up to 3:00 o'clock p.m., on Friday, July 17, receive sealed bids for supplying materials for teaching a course in Moral Instruction in the elementary schools of the state for a period not to exceed three years.

Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check or bid bond for \$200.00.

The Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

Done at the city of Jackson, Mississippi, this the 25th day of June, 1942."

On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following resolution was adopted by the Board:

"WHEREAS, the contracts for elementary textbooks awarded by the Board in 1940 will be subject to renewal July 1, 1943, and

WHEREAS, it will be necessary for the Board to determine what books need to be changed and when the adoption should be held,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED That the Secretary be instructed to notify publishers that it is the intent of the Textbook Board to use considerable time in examining books in the elementary field with a view of evaluating the books in present use, in order to determine where changes would be desirable.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED That the Secretary ask the publishers to send one specimen copy of any book in the elementary field which they might wish to submit in any future adoption to each member of the Board at his home address.

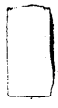
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED That the Secretary also be instructed to notify the publishers that this resolution does not mean that the members are ready to begin interviews with representatives in regard to the merits of the books, since the time for this will be set at a later date."

There being no further business to come before the Board, same was adjourned to meet in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, July 17, 1942, the date appearing in the above notices.

This the 19th day of June, 1942.

*A. Vandiver*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

*Robert Smith*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary







MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
August 12, 1942

Pursuant to the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 2 p.m., Wednesday, August 12, 1942.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
John W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The first order of business was the opening of bids received by the Secretary in accordance with the call for bids issued June 25, 1942.

The following bids were opened:

Hederman Brothers, Jackson, Mississippi  
Premier Printing Company, Jackson, Mississippi

After a tabulation of bids, it was determined that Hederman Brothers was the lowest bidder and on a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the printing contract from July 1, 1942, to July 1, 1944, was awarded to Hederman Brothers.

Only one bid was received in response to the published advertisement for materials for teaching Moral Instruction. This bid was from the Tucker Printing House and read as follows:

"Gentlemen:

Complying with your advertisement calling for bids, we desire to quote as follows:

7,250 copies of pamphlet entitled  
"Course of Moral Instruction"

Delivered to your office at 2½ cents per copy."

On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Tucker Printing House was awarded the contract for supplying a course in Moral Instruction.

The Board recessed at 5 P. M.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9 a.m., on Thursday, August 13, all members being present except Governor Johnson.

Upon the recommendation of the Secretary, and on a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Rules and Regulations for the Distribution of Free Textbooks, as originally adopted by the Board, were amended to provide as follows:

- (1) That assignment cards be made in duplicate instead of triplicate
- (2) That all disused books which are tight bound be returned to the state when they are unfit for further use, and that in the case of paper bound copies, counties would be issued 50 per cent of the original supply each year.

BILLS THAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED IN THE MINUTES OF AUGUST 24, 1940:

J. W. Eakes, Per diem and travel for August	\$85.30
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Same	58.60
W. A. Roper, Same	103.20
Jackson Printing Company (Printing requisitions & envelopes)	84.45
Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co., June & July	39.62
C. S. Hudspeth, Travel Expense for August	40.00

(See Page 83 of the Minute Book)

- (3) That all sections of the Rules and Regulations restricting their application to elementary books be changed to include high school books.

The Secretary presented the Board with a request of the Rand McNally Company that it be permitted to insert in its books a sheet bearing the Governor's picture and the following legend:

"Paul B. Johnson advocated free books for school children in Mississippi through three gubernatorial campaigns. He became governor in 1940. At its first session in his administration, the legislature of Mississippi passed the law, which he sponsored, providing free books for use in the elementary schools of the state; and in 1942 an amendment providing free books for high schools. Books were selected and the procedure for their distribution and use was planned and executed by the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board. Governor Johnson is chairman of the Board; State Superintendent J. S. Vandiver is ex-officio a member of the Board and vice-chairman; and three other members, Mrs. J. Syd Conner of Hattiesburg, Mr. John W. Eakes of Decatur, and Mr. William A. Roper of Tupelo, were appointed by the governor. At their first meeting, the Board elected as their executive secretary Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, who was then superintendent of schools at Hazlehurst."

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was instructed to take this matter up with Governor Johnson, and, if it met with his approval, to notify the company that this would be permitted, provided that the same privilege be accorded any publisher holding a contract with the state of Mississippi.

The Secretary presented two requests urging the Board to adopt books in 3rd and 4th year Latin.

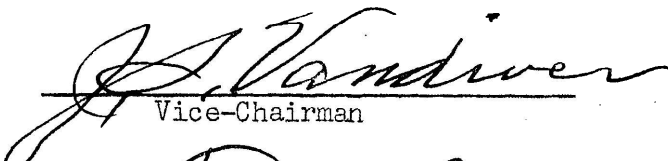
On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, it was voted that the 3rd and 4th year Latin not be added to the course of study, but that schools wishing to offer these courses and supplying their own materials would have the credit recognized.

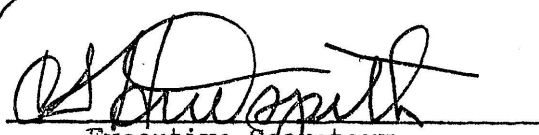
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

The School Book Supply Company (Balance on 1941-42 shipments)	\$2,980.01
Daily Clarion Ledger	15.40
Hederman Brothers	362.30
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	8.12
Railway Express Agency	11.15
C. S. Hudspeth, Travel Expense	45.94
W. A. Roper	41.60
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	29.30
J. W. Eakes	27.50

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned to meet again in the office of the Secretary at 1 o'clock p.m., Friday, September 11.

This the 13th day of August, 1942.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
September 18, 1942

Pursuant to the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 10 a.m., Friday, September 18, 1942.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
John W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

After the meeting was called to order, the Board reported to the Governor, then reassembled in the office of the Secretary.

The morning session was devoted to a discussion of the Elementary Textbook Program.

The Board recessed at 12 o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 1 p.m., all members being present except Governor Johnson.

The Secretary presented a request of Charles Scribner's Sons to substitute the 1942 Edition of the Adams and Vannest AMERICAN HISTORY for the 1942 Edition which had been adopted by the Board. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Board unanimously voted to allow the substitution, and the Secretary was authorized to replace the '42 Edition as the Official Sample and notify Charles Scribner's Sons that said substitution was satisfactory.

The Secretary presented a request of Mr. E. H. Graves, Greenville, Mississippi, with which Mr. Graves submitted sample textbook covers and asked for permission to use these on the state-owned textbooks. On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was instructed to notify Mr. Graves that the type of cover and advertising submitted was satisfactory, and he was granted permission to distribute these to the schools, provided, however, that any other advertising material must be approved by the Board according to law before being distributed.

The Secretary presented a request from Dr. G. D. Humphrey, chairman of the State Committee of Aviation Education, for the Board to purchase aviation material for the schools. On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was instructed to notify Dr. Humphrey that it would be impossible for additional aviation material to be added to the state-owned textbook list at this time.

The Board recessed for the night at 5 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9 a.m., on Saturday, September 19, all members being present except Governor Johnson.

The following allowance for per diem and travel was allowed and ordered paid. (Said allowance to include 10 days for each of the Board Members spent in the study of the Elementary Textbook Program in their respective districts.)

Mr. John W. Eakes	127.50
Mr. W. A. Roper	141.60
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	129.30

The Secretary presented a letter from Professor A. L. Johnson, of the Prentiss Institute, in which he requested consideration of the Board of adopting a negro history book. The Secretary was authorized to notify Professor Johnson that it would be glad to consider this later.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Board rescinded the requirement formerly adopted which limited the course in aeronautics to schools having access to an airport and instructed the Secretary to notify the schools that this course could be offered in any school meeting other conditions set forth in Bulletin 20.

After a considerable discussion of the Elementary Textbook Program, the following resolution was proposed and unanimously adopted by the Board:

WHEREAS, The State Textbook Board has spent considerable time in the study of books and the evaluation of the Elementary Textbook Program with a view of determining whether or not the books now being furnished meet the needs of the schools of Mississippi, and

WHEREAS, It has been determined by this Board that the present program in Mississippi is considered generally satisfactory, and that due to the construction of the books and the excellent care in their handling and use by the pupils at least 85 per cent of the books are still in usable condition, and

WHEREAS, Our country is engaged in a total war, and the schools of Mississippi must adjust to an all-out war effort to the extent that a change in textbooks would bring about an additional cost and a waste which would not be in accord with national plans of conservation of materials, and

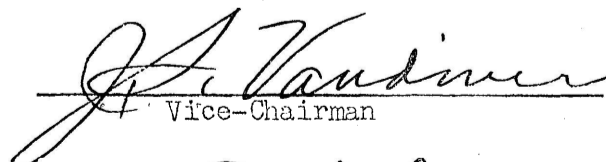
WHEREAS, It is the prerogative of the State Textbook Board, according to the Textbook Law, to extend from year to year, not exceeding two years, all existing contracts with publishers at their discretion and by so doing get the benefit of textbook prices submitted before the war,

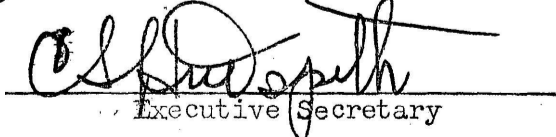
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the State Textbook Board announce its intention to extend present contracts and continue the present program.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board express its appreciation to the school people of the state for their cooperation in helping to institute an effective and economical textbook program, to the publishers for their cooperation in supplying books bound according to high standards of specifications which assure a long life, and to the patrons and pupils of the schools of Mississippi for their cooperation with the State Board in carrying out its plan for the distribution, care, and use of state-owned textbooks.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned to meet in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 10:30 a.m., Friday, October 16.

This the 19th day of September, 1942.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
October 16, 1942

Pursuant to the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 10 a.m., Friday, October 16, 1942.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
John W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The entire session of the Board was used by the Secretary in making a report of a conference of the Association of Textbook Directors attended at Atlanta. This report included the examination and discussion of a comparison of textbook prices throughout the southern states.

The Board recessed at 12:30.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 8:30 a.m., on Saturday, October 17, all members being present except Governor Johnson.

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following accounts were approved and payment authorized by the Board:

Mrs. J. Syd Conner, per diem and travel	\$	29.30
Mr. J. W. Eakes, per diem		20.00
Mr. W. A. Roper, per diem and travel		41.60
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, travel and expenses		53.70
Hederman Brothers, printing and office supplies		2,694.55
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company		23.08
Railway Express Agency, transportation		61.33
Underwood Elliott Fisher Company, office supplies		9.18
Mississippi School Book Supply Company		250,000.00

The Secretary reported that all companies having contracts for high school books had shipped an adequate supply of stock to the Depository with the exception of the elementary Latin book, The Macmillan Company. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was instructed to notify The Macmillan Company to ship a supply of these books by parcel post, if necessary, to the Depository.

The Secretary reported that he had received a notice from the World Book Company that, effective September 29, 1942, the price of the Pope-Otis Elements of Aeronautics book would be reduced from \$2.04 to \$1.80.

The Secretary reported to the Board that Miss Dorothy Little had resigned to accept a position in Florida, and, upon his recommendation, the Board authorized the following salary schedule and personnel:

Mrs. T. D. Riddell	\$125.00
Miss Martha Thompson	112.50
Mrs. Georgia McGuire	100.00
Mrs. Mary Allen	100.00

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the above schedule of salaries was unanimously adopted.


On a motion made by Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was unanimously decided that the Board would make a special study of the present reading program in the state with a view toward strengthening and completing the present program throughout the grades.

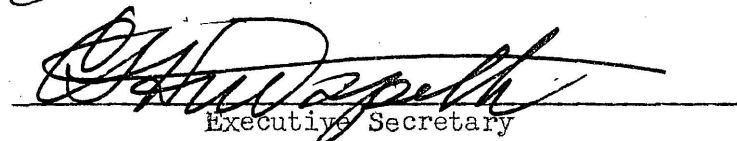
On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was authorized by the Board to survey the teacher training institutions of the state, and confer with Mr. Patterson, Supervisor of Teacher Training, to determine what courses are now being offered in the state which would prepare teachers in public school music for the public schools.

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to publish and send to publishers an advertisement for bids on pre-primers to be furnished to the state of Mississippi, beginning July 1, 1943. Said bids to be opened in the office of the Secretary, Jackson, Mississippi, 10:30 a.m., Friday, November 20, 1942.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned to meet in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 10:30 a.m., Friday, November 20.

This the 17th day of October, 1942.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
November 20, 1942

Pursuant to the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 10:30 a.m., Friday, November 20, 1942.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
John W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

In accordance with the published advertisement, as evidenced by proof of publication on file in the office of the Secretary, and notices sent to all publishers of textbooks, the Chairman of the Board ordered the Executive Secretary to proceed with the opening of bids submitted by publishers. The bids were opened and called as follows by the Secretary:

The bid of The American Book Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$400.00.

The bid of Allyn and Bacon, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.

The bid of The Bobbs-Merrill Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$800.00.

The bid of Beckley Cardy Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.

The bid of Laidlaw Brothers, Inc., accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.

The bid of Johnson Publishing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$400.00.

The bid of D. C. Heath and Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of The Macmillan Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$800.00.

The bid of Row-Peterson Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.

The bid of Rand McNally Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.

The bid of The Steck Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.

The bid of Silver Burdett Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$400.00.

The bid of Scott, Foresman and Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$800.00.

The bid of John C. Winston Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

After the bids were opened, the Board recessed for lunch in order that the Secretary might have time to tabulate the bids.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 2 o'clock p.m., all members being present except Governor Johnson.

After a discussion of the bids on pre-primers, and on a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following pre-primers were unanimously adopted:

TITLE	PUBLISHER	WHOLESALE PRICE	EXCHANGE PRICE
COME AND READ	Beckley-Cardy Co.	\$.18	\$.17 (paper edition)
JACK AND NANCY AT HOME	Laidlaw Brothers	.18	.168 (paper edition)
MAC AND MUFF	John C. Winston Co.	.21	.21 (paper edition)

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, it was unanimously determined that the paper bound edition of the above books be adopted, and that contracts be let for the period of one year.

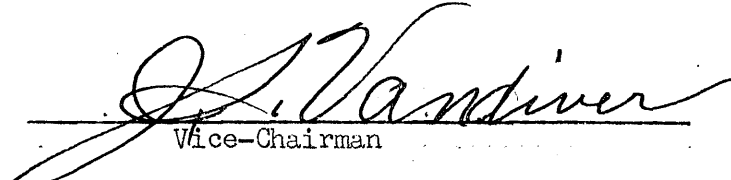
The Secretary reported to the Board that the World Book Company had notified him that the price of the Pope-Otis Elements of Aeronautics would be further reduced to \$1.50, effective the 15th of November.

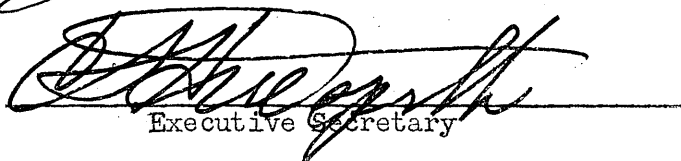
On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid.

Mr. A. C. Griffin, Postmaster	100.00
The School Book Supply Company	200,000.00
Tucker Printing House	180.63
Holden Patent Book Cover Company	2,516.89
E. W. Cook Company	1.14
Express Company	2.75
Clarion Ledger	21.62
Telephone Company	11.20
Mrs. Syd Conner, per diem and travel	49.30
Mr. J. W. Eakes, per diem	40.00
Mr. W. A. Roper, per diem and travel	61.60

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned to meet in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 10:30 a.m., Friday, December 18.

This the 20th day of November, 1942.

  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
January 22, 1943

In accordance with a date set by the Secretary in lieu of the date established at the previous adjournment, the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 2 o'clock p.m., Friday, January 22, 1943.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
John W. Eakes, Member.  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

After the Board had been called to order, Mr. W. O. Brumfield, of the American Book Company appeared before the Board and presented a proposition of his company in regard to old arithmetic textbooks on hand in the Depository which had been printed to meet former contracts held with the state of Miss. Mr. Brumfield stated that these books would not conform to the specifications for books being supplied under the contract with the present state Board, but that the American Book Company was willing to sell these books en bulk to the Board for \$.25 per copy. After Mr. Brumfield retired, the Board considered the proposal. On a motion of Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board voted to reject the proposal of the American Book Company, and the Secretary was authorized to notify Mr. Brumfield that it regretted that the State was unable to take advantage of an offer of this type, but due to the fact that the books were not bound in conforming with present specifications, and due to the fact that many other companies had old stock of similar nature in the Depository, the Board felt that to accept this proposal would be a violation of policy adhered by the Board since its inception.

The Secretary presented a request from the War Production Board that he be present in a meeting called in Washington, 10 o'clock a.m., Wednesday, February 3, 1943. On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to attend this conference.

The Secretary then brought to the attention of the Board several problems regarding distribution of textbooks.

The Board recessed for the night at 4:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 10 o'clock a.m., Saturday, January 23, all members being present except Governor Johnson.



After continuing the discussion of textbook distribution, a motion was made by Mr. Eakes and seconded by Mr. Roper and unanimously carried, that the Secretary notify county and school district superintendents that all books unfit for further use, including writing books and pre-primers, must be returned to the office of the County Superintendent and from there to the state Depository for exchange before replacements are shipped.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following accounts were ordered paid:

Office Supply Company	\$ 2.00
Railway Express Agency	10.71
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company	18.47
Hederman Brothers (printers)	240.75
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster, for stamps	100.00
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, per diem and travel	29.30
Mr. J. W. Eakes, per diem	20.00
Mr. W. A. Roper, per diem and travel	41.60

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned to meet again in the office of the Secretary at 2 o'clock p.m., February 19, 1943.

This the 22nd day of January, 1943.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Vice-Chairman  
  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
 AND PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 February 19, 1943

Pursuant to the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, February 19, 1943.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
 W. A. Roper, Member  
 John W. Eakes, Member  
 Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
 C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

After the meeting was called to order, the Secretary reported on the conference attended in Washington on February 3. He stated that a recent government order, L-245, required that the per copy weight of textbooks at each reprinting must be reduced 10 per cent by weight; and that the conference was called for the purpose of determining the most practicable method of applying this and subsequent WPB orders to the industry. The Secretary outlined several conclusions reached by the conference and stated that these would be prepared and sent to all publishers and all states using the specifications set up by the Book Manufacturers Institute.

On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following accounts were approved and payment authorized:

C. S. Hudspeth for expenses incurred in attending Washington conference	\$108.50
State Auditing Department for annual audit of the records of the State Textbook Board	210.00
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company for service	7.30
Mr. J. W. Eakes, per diem	20.00
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, per diem and travel	29.30
Mr. W. A. Roper, per diem and travel	41.60

The Secretary requested that the Board establish the amount of bond for the contracts awarded for pre-primers in November. On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, it was determined that the bond for the pre-primers should be set at \$1,250.00 each, or, that any publisher having a \$25,000.00 bond already in force with the Board might extend this bond by a rider to cover the new contract, if so desired.

The Board recessed for the night at 4:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 10 o'clock a.m., Saturday, February 20, all members being present except Governor Johnson.

The following matters were discussed during the session:

The handling of worn out books.  
The Forestry Book material being prepared by the Forestry Commission.

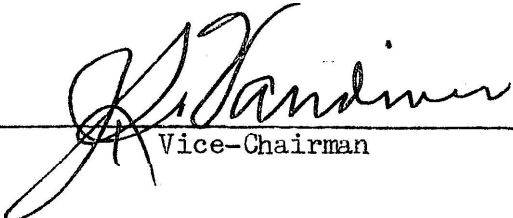
The Secretary gave a report on the enrollment by courses in the Mississippi Schools.

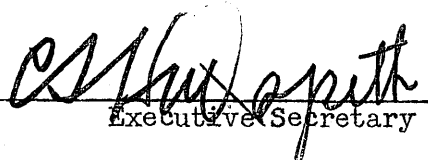
The Secretary reported that, although the Board had agreed in a previous meeting upon the extension of all present elementary contracts and had notified companies of this intention, that no official notice had yet been given to contractors. He also stated that a letter stating that such an extension was agreeable had been received from every publisher holding a contract. On a motion of Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was authorized to prepare a notice of extension of contract with the approval of the Attorney General and mailed to all contracting parties.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company \$100,000.00 on account. This bringing the total amount paid on account this session to \$550,000.00. These payments being approved by the Board after the Secretary had given proof that he had on hand in his files receipted invoices showing shipments received in excess of this amount.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same was adjourned to meet again in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3 o'clock p.m., March 10, 1943.

This the 19th day of February, 1943.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
March 10, 1943

In accordance with the date set at the last meeting, the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, at 3 p.m., March 10, 1943.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman  
John W. Eakes, Member

The afternoon session was devoted to a study and discussion of a forestry manuscript submitted by the State Forestry Commission.

The Board recessed at 5:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 10 o'clock a.m., Thursday, March 11, all members being present except Governor Johnson.

The Secretary presented a report of the Conference Agreements made in Washington on February 3 by the Textbook Segment of the War Production Board. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was authorized to notify Mr. Palmer, Deputy Director of the Printing and Publishing Division of the War Production Board, as follows:

Textiles

The State of Mississippi is willing to accept manufacturers' group B cloth under CS57-40 in substitution for manufacturers' group C on class A books. With respect to further changes in the textile specifications, the State of Mississippi is willing to accept substitution as suggested for C and C1 cloths or greater tolerances, but not until such change is considered necessary by the Federal Government.

Coated Cloth

The State of Mississippi would be willing to forego the use of coated materials on books processed for school use.

Paper Weight

The State of Mississippi is willing to accept the lower paper weight made necessary by limitation Order L-245, provided, that the minimum weight paper used for books designated for first and second grade placement shall be 55 pounds, and in books designated for use in grades three to eight inclusive, 45 pounds.

Book Size

The State Textbook Board of Mississippi suggests that the question of whether or not the weight is reduced by lowering the weight of the paper, or by reducing the size of the book, be left to agreement between the State and the contracting publishers.

I am instructed to state that the State Textbook Board is willing to cooperate in every way in meeting the needs for National Defense and is willing to waive any standard or specification for textbooks if the retention of such standards or specifications would tend to impede or retard the successful conclusion of the war. However, it is suggested that deviations from the Uniform Standards and Specifications be made only after government directives have clearly shown the necessity for such change.

The Secretary then presented a request from Superintendent Price of Jefferson Davis County requesting that the Board write his Board of Supervisors calling attention to the necessity for proper storage facilities for state-owned textbooks. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was authorized to confer with the Attorney General and prepare a general letter to the Board of Supervisors calling attention to the necessity for storage of state-owned textbooks.

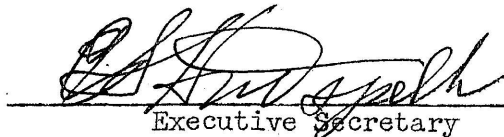
On a motion of Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following accounts were approved and payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	108.25
Express Agency	5.71
Telephone Company, February and March	15.65
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	29.30
Mr. W. A. Roper	41.60
Mr. J. W. Eakes	10.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, same was adjourned to meet again in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, at 3 o'clock p.m., April 9, 1943.

This the 11th day of March, 1943.

  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
April 9, 1943

Pursuant to the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, 3 o'clock p.m., Friday, April 9, 1943.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
John W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The Secretary reported on the Conference of Textbook Directors held in Atlanta, Georgia, on April the 5th and 6th.

The Board spent some time on the discussion of the Forestry Manuscript which had been presented by the Forestry Commission. The Secretary read an opinion, dated April 9, 1943, from the Attorney General which stated that the Board had no authority to use any of its appropriation for publication of textbooks. On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to notify the State Forestry Commission that it had examined the material presented and thought that it held possibilities for a suitable textbook in forestry, but that according to the above mentioned decision of the Attorney General, that it would be unable to finance publication of a book.

The Board recessed at 5 o'clock p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9 o'clock a.m., Saturday, April 10, all members being present except Governor Johnson.

The Secretary read an opinion of the Attorney General, which stated that the State Textbook Law failed to make specific provisions for the storage of textbooks within the county, and that this should be brought to the attention of the Legislature at its next session.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were allowed:

C. S. Hudspeth, expense for March and April	\$32.60
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, per diem and travel	29.30
Mr. W. A. Roper, per diem and travel	41.60
Mr. J. W. Eakes, per diem	20.00

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to attend conferences held out of the state by securing only the consent of the Governor and the State Superintendent of Education.

The Secretary then presented a request for the Macmillan Company that it be allowed to substitute Arrestox C 6400 cloth in Group 3 for the Arrestox S 6340, Group C-1 cloth in the rebinding of Center-Persons, Experiences in Reading and Thinking. He also presented a request of the World Book Company that it be allowed to substitute 50 lb. paper for the 55 lb. paper specified in its Modern School Geometry. On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was authorized to notify

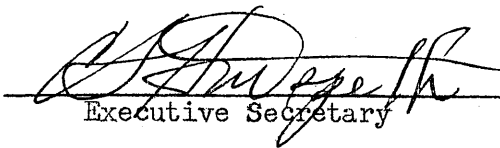


the Macmillan Company and the World Book Company that the above substitutions could be made, provided they were made in accordance with the Resolutions and Notifications adopted at the last meeting of the Board, a copy of which is incorporated in the minutes dated March 10th and 11th, 1943.

There being no further business to come before the Board, same was adjourned, and the Secretary was instructed to set the date and call for the next meeting.

This the 10th day of April, 1943.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
June 21, 1943

Pursuant to the authority given him by the Board at previous adjournment, the Executive Secretary called a meeting of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board June 21, 1943. In response to this call, the Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3:30 p.m., June 21, 1943.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
John W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The Secretary presented a request of the Johnson Publishing Company, that it be allowed to substitute sub-standard stock of Mississippi Histories, on hand in the depository, in lieu of those bound according to specifications.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to notify the Johnson Publishing Company that the substitution could not be allowed.

The Secretary requested that he be allowed to purchase one hundred bulletins, issued by the Southern States Work-Conference on Textbook and Library Services, for distribution to County and School Superintendents. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, Seconded by Mr. Roper, permission was granted and the amount of money (\$17.00) was approved for this purpose.

The Board recessed for the night at 5:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at the office of the Secretary at 9:30 a.m., Tuesday, June 22, 1943.

The Secretary presented the account of the State Textbook Board with the School Book Supply Company as follows:

	<u>Books</u>	<u>Trans.</u>	<u>Total</u>	
Elementary Shipments	64,402.67	948.98	65,351.65	
High School Shipments	542,508.70	5,599.99	548,108.69	
Total				613,460.34

Invoices:

8-15-41	Books shipped to research laboratory	2.34
8-21-41	Books shipped to research laboratory	3.00
2-26-43	Freight on book covers and unusable books	29.10
7-27-42	Freight on unusable books	3.41
11-3-42	Freight on book covers	37.87
6-15-43	Freight on returned books	52.97
Total		613,589.03

Deductions:

Rebate from Ginn and Co., American Bk. Co. and Johnson Publishing Co. on 1941-42 Purchases.	412.84
Rebate from American Bk. Co. and Johnson Publishing Company on 1942-43 purchases.	289.07

Total amount owed the depository from July 1, 1942  
to July 1, 1943.

612,886.22

## Payments previously made:

Oct. 20, 1942 Voucher No. 362	250,000.00
Nov. 28, 1942 Voucher No. 373	200,000.00
Feb. 23, 1943 Voucher No. 410	100,000.00

Balance due depository June 30, 1943	62,886.22
--------------------------------------	-----------

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was authorized to draw a voucher in favor of The School Book Supply Company for \$62,886.22.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following accounts were approved and the payment authorized:

Mrs. J. Syd Conner	\$129.30
Mr. W. A. Roper	141.60
Mr. J. W. Eakes	127.50
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth	2.00
Jackson State National Bank	7.20
Hederman Brothers	158.45
Hazlehurst Insurance Agency	40.00
Railway Express Agency	3.83
Southern States Work-Conference	17.00
Monroe Calculating Machine Co.	24.24
Mississippi Stationery Company	24.50
Jackson Typewriter Co.	17.50
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth	57.35
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	34.00
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster	100.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same was adjourned at 11:15 a.m. subject to the call of the Secretary.

This the 23rd. day of June, 1943

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

OFFICE OF  
SHERIFF AND TAX COLLECTOR  
NEWTON COUNTY

JOHN T. SMITH, Sheriff and Tax Collector

DECATUR, MISSISSIPPI

July 28, 1943

Dear Mr. Hudspeth:

I missed you about five minutes yesterday. I had intended to get to Jackson earlier this week is the reason why I did not return the answer to your inquiry. I think the girls need a raise. The only question in my mind can we do it legally after the act of the Mississippi Legislature last year. If you can do it legally, I am for it. I really think that the Textbook Department should have a director and two assistants. This would be you and the two girls. Their salaries should be in proportion to those in other departments. If I were you I would get an opinion from the Attorney General and go ahead if he gives you an opinion to that effect.

We appreciate the splendid work which you and the girls are doing.

Cordially yours,

*John W. Eakes*

Tupelo Miss  
July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1943

Hon. C. S. Hudspeth  
Executive Secretary  
Jackson Miss.

Dear Mr Hudspeth: your letter of the  
20th inst, received. We talked about  
the salaries of your Clerical help  
at our last meeting.

will say that I heartily favor  
the salary raise of \$12<sup>50</sup> pp month  
effective July 1st for Mrs Riddell  
and Miss Thompson.

This is authority from me or one  
of the Board to authorize you  
to pay same.

With my very kindest regards.

I am cordially yours

W. A. Roper

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
September 10, 1943

Acting upon the authority granted by the Board at its last session, the Executive Secretary called a meeting of the Board for 4 p.m., Friday, September 10. In response to this call the Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary at 4 p.m., Friday, September 10.

There were present:

J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The afternoon session was devoted to discussion of the status of the textbook program and budget necessary for the next biennium.

On a motion by Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board instructed the State Superintendent of Education to request that Supervisors in the Department of Education to stress the importance of the use of adopted textbooks without the help of workbooks.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Executive Secretary was instructed to send the following letter to the County and School Superintendents of the State:

MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

Jackson, Mississippi  
September 23, 1943

NOTICE TO COUNTY AND SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS:

The State Textbook Board has received a number of complaints from parents who have been requested to purchase workbooks and other types of supplementary materials. In some instances, it has been found that this material has replaced that furnished by the State. The textbook law does not prohibit the use of supplementary material, but it does provide that, "The textbooks adopted and furnished by the state shall be used as basal textbooks to the exclusion of all other basal textbooks."

The following paragraph is taken from an opinion of the Attorney General interpreting the provision of the textbook law:

"The Legislature evidently thought that the privilege of using such books would not be abused and the matter could be safely entrusted to the sound discretion of the teachers. You can readily see, of course, that this growing complaint of the use of too many of these books and the expense incident thereto will drive the Legislature to definitely prescribe the limited use of supplemental books."

There is no state adopted or approved list of workbooks or supplementary material and no money derived from the sale of such materials can benefit the state textbook fund. The only books which the state may purchase, and distribute, are those adopted and provided free to the pupils enrolled in the public schools.

Every effort is being made to adapt the state textbook program to the needs of the schools, and the Board solicits the cooperation of school officials in the solution of the problem herein presented so that the best interest of the schools may be served.

Yours very truly,

C. S. Hudspeth  
Executive Secretary

The Board recessed at 6 o'clock p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Executive Secretary at 10 o'clock a.m., Saturday, September 11, 1943.

There were present:

W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
J. W. Eakes, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman  
J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman

The Board nominated Mr. Eakes as acting chairman.

On a motion by Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Executive Secretary was authorized to confer with the Governor and the Governor Elect in regard to the general plans and policies for continuation of the textbook program.

The Executive Secretary reported that the salary of Mrs. Tally D. Riddell had been raised to \$137.50, and that of Miss Thompson to \$125.00 effective as of July 1, 1943. In raising these salaries without official action of the Board, the Executive Secretary stated that he had acted upon authority granted by the Board in a meeting on Wednesday, July 10, 1940, as recorded in the minutes of that meeting on page 44 of the Minute Book. He also called attention to letters from the members of the Board giving consent to this action prior to July 31. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the action of the Secretary was confirmed and approved. The Secretary requested that the Board establish a maximum salary scale for his guidance in the employment of help. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following salary schedule was adopted:

Assistant to the Executive Secretary	\$137.50
Secretary-stenographer	125.00
Clerical	110.00

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were approved and payment authorized:

The Office Supply Company	6.75
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	25.55
Hederman Brothers	1,919.46
Railway Express Agency	55.38
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster	100.00
Box Rent	2.00

The Executive Secretary was authorized to set the date of the next meeting and the Board adjourned at 12 o'clock a.m. subject to his call.

This the 11th day of September 1943.

*J. S. Vandiver*  
Vice-Chairman  
*C. S. Hudspeth*  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
October 21, 1943

On the authority granted at the previous meeting, the Executive Secretary called a meeting of the State Textbook Board for 9 a.m., Tuesday, October 21, 1943.

There were present:

Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. Syd Conner, Member  
Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman  
Mr. J. W. Eakes

After a brief session the Board recessed to attend the conference of the Mississippi Association of School Administrators which was assembling at the Heidelberg Hotel, Jackson, Mississippi.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Executive Secretary at 9 a.m., Friday, October 22, 1943.

There were present:

Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

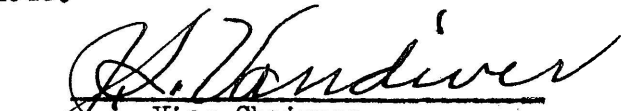

The meeting was spent in a discussion of curriculum trends and reactions to the textbook program shown by school people throughout the state. On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Executive Secretary was authorized to request that the School Book Supply Company change its stationery, order blanks, book list, etc., so as to eliminate any reference to the State Textbook Program--or so as to prevent the giving of any impression that any list of workbooks, or similar material are being endorsed, or their sale sponsored or even encouraged by the State Textbook Board.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were approved and the payment authorized:

Mrs. J. Syd Conner	\$ 39.30
Mr. W. A. Roper	41.60
Mr. J. W. Eakes	11.20
Hederman Brothers	135.65
Telephone Co.	14.50
Railway Express Company	11.83

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same was adjourned to meet again in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3:30 p.m., November 19, 1943, unless an earlier meeting should be deemed necessary by the Executive Secretary.

This the 22nd day of October 1943.

  
Vice-Chairman  
  
Executive Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
November 20, 1943

Pursuant to the date set at previous adjournment, the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary at 3:30 p.m., Friday, November 19, 1943.

There were present:

Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

This session of the Board was spent in a review of the textbook accounts of the various counties. The Secretary called attention to the percentages of the various counties which showed the relative number of books in the county in comparison with enrollment.

The following action was had to-wit:

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to notify the counties, having low percentages, that the State Textbook Board was willing to replace any unusable books with new books upon receipt of those unfit for further use.

The Board recessed for the night at 6 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 8:30 a.m., Saturday, November 21, 1943.

There were present:

Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

Mr. Jim Campbell, manager of The School Book Supply Company, appeared before the Board and gave a statement in response to the letter sent to The School Book Supply Company as authorized by the previous meeting of the Board. He also gave the Board a detailed account of the sale of workbooks and stated that he would be glad to comply with the request of the Board in changing the headings on his stationery, etc, to which the Board had registered objection.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and the payment authorized.


Mrs. J. Syd Connor	Per Diem and Travel	\$29.30
	One day spent in the study of books	10.00
Mr. W. A. Roper	Per Diem and Travel	41.60
	Five days spent in the study of books	50.00
Mr. J. W. Eakes	Per Diem and Travel	22.40
	Five days spent in the study of books	50.00
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth	Travel and Expense	24.20

The Secretary requested that he be allowed to pay the School Book Supply Company \$75,000.00 on account and stated that receipted invoices on hand were in excess of this amount. On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the payment of \$75,000.00 to The School Book Supply Company was authorized.

The Board adjourned at 10:30 a.m. to meet again in Jackson, Mississippi at 3 o'clock p.m., December 20, 1943.

This the 21st day of November 1943.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
December 21, 1943

In accordance with the date set at the last meeting the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary, Jackson, Mississippi, 3 p.m., December 20, 1943.

There were present:

Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member  
Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The Secretary reported to the Board that the War Production Board might order a general reduction of twenty-five per cent in the amount of paper allowed publishers for textbooks in 1943-44. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following resolution was proposed and adopted:

WHEREAS, it has been brought to the attention of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board that there is the possibility of a further reduction in the amount of paper allowed for the publication of textbooks; and,

WHEREAS, it is the opinion of the Board that textbooks are essential tools of education; and,

WHEREAS, in the opinion of the Board the efficiency of schools of the nation would be greatly impaired by an inadequate supply of textbooks;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That The War Production Board is hereby urgently requested to make a resurvey of its proposed allotments of all materials for the construction of textbooks, giving special attention to the relative importance of the uses to be made of same in relation to public welfare.
2. That no reduction in allotments of materials used for publication be put into effect unless and until every possible reduction is made in less essential materials.
3. That copies of this resolution be forwarded to Honorable Harry West, Chief of the Book Section of the Printing and Publishing Division of W. P. B., Washington, D. C., to Dr. John W. Studebaker, United States Commissioner of Education, Washington, D. C., and to all other federal agencies which may have responsibility connected herewith.

The Secretary presented the results of a survey on the use and cost of workbooks in the various schools which was made by Mr. McKee and Mr. Jobe of The State Department of Education. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to write a letter of appreciation from the Board to Mr. Jobe and Mr. McKee for this service.

The Board recessed at 5:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9 a.m., December 21, 1943.

There were present:

Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
 Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
 Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member  
 Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
 Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

Governor Paul B. Johnson, Chairman

The Board spent most of the session in the discussion of distribution materials and depository systems. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Connor, the following accounts were approved and the payment authorized:

Southern Bell Telephone Company	\$ 18.62
Hederman Brothers	350.80
Railway Express Agency	9.29
Mrs. J. Syd Connor	39.30
Mr. J. W. Eakes	21.20
Mr. W. A. Roper	41.60

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was decided that the Board would hold its next meeting on Monday, January 17, 1944 at 3 o'clock p.m. There being no further business to come before the Board the same was adjourned at 10:30 a. m.

This the 21st. day of December 1943.

  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
January 17, 1944

In accordance with the date set at the last meeting, the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary, Jackson, Mississippi, at 3:30 p.m., January 17, 1944.

There were present:

- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member
- Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following provisions were added to the Rules and Regulations of the State Textbook Board:

1. The establishment of an allocation system which would govern the shipment of books to counties and limit such shipments to definite amounts which had been established and of which the county superintendents had been notified.
2. Require that unusable books be collected and shipped to the depository at the end of the school term.

The Board recessed at 5 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9 a.m., January 18, 1944.

There were present:

- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member
- Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

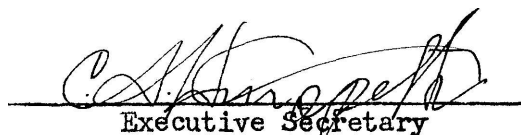
After a discussion of plans for an adoption, the Secretary was authorized to notify the publishers that the Board members want samples submitted for review. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were approved and payment authorized.

Stamps	\$100.00
State Auditing Department	280.00
Mr. J. W. Eakes	21.20
Mrs. J. Syd Connor	29.30
Mr. W. A. Roper	41.60

The Board decided to hold its next meeting at 3:30 p.m., January 27, 1944. There being no further business to come before the Board the same was adjourned at 11 a.m.

This the 18th day of January 1944.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
January 27--28, 1944

Pursuant to the dates set at previous adjournment, the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary at 3:30 p.m., January 27, 1944.

There were present:

- Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member
- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The entire afternoon session of the Board was spent in a general discussion of recommendations to be made to the state conference of County Superintendents regarding the regulations for the distribution of textbooks.

The Board recessed at 5 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 9:30 a.m. in the office of the Executive Secretary--all members being present except the Governor. The Board then assembled in the Governor's office for a conference with Governor Bailey as Chairman. The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 12 p.m. with Mr. J. S. Vandiver as acting chairman. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Mrs. J. Syd Connor	ten days spent in the study of books	
	Per Diem	\$100.00
Per Diem and Travel		29.30
Mr. J. W. Eakes	five days spent in the study of books	
	Per Diem	50.00
Per Diem and Travel		21.60
Mr. W. A. Roper	five days spent in the study of books	
	Per Diem	50.00
Per Diem and Travel		41.60

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same was adjourned after having agreed to hold the next meeting at 3:30 p.m., February 24, 1944 unless otherwise notified by the Secretary.

This the 28th day of January, 1944.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

*J. S. Vandiver*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Chairman

*C. S. Hudspeth*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

Jackson, Mississippi  
March 17 & 18, 1944

In response to a call of the secretary, authorized by the Board at previous adjournment, the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary at 4 p.m., Friday, March 17, 1944.

There were present:

Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The entire session was spent in a discussion of the status of the textbook program, manufacturing problems, legislation, and plans for the adoption of elementary textbooks, or the extension of contracts.

The Board recessed at 6 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 9 a.m., Saturday, March 18.

There were present:

Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Connor, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

The Office Supply Company	8.15
Southern Bell Telephone Company	35.85
Railway Express Company	1.08
Hederman Brothers	150.15
Mrs. J. Syd Connor Per Diem & Travel	29.30
Mrs. J. Syd Connor Study of Books	60.00
Mr. W. A. Roper Per Diem & Travel	41.60
Mr. W. A. Roper Study of Books	90.00
Mr. J. W. Eakes Per Diem & Travel	21.20
Mr. J. W. Eakes Study of Books	100.00

At 10 a.m. the Board met with Governor Bailey in the Governor's office. Mr. Albert Leggett, State Forester, met with the Board and entered into a discussion with the Board of ways and means for the publication of the forestry textbook which had been authorized by the legislature. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board unanimously adopted the following resolution:

RESOLUTION ADOPTED BY THE STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING  
BOARD MARCH 18, 1944

WHEREAS, The Mississippi Legislature, in its regular session 1944, enacted House Bill No. 211 authorizing the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board to publish a forestry textbook from a prepared manuscript through competitive bids, and

WHEREAS, The Manuscript referred to in this legislation was that prepared by a committee composed of Mr. William Marion Kethley, President of Delta State Teachers College, Cleveland, Mississippi, Sudie Leigh Peery, Elementary Supervisor, Webster

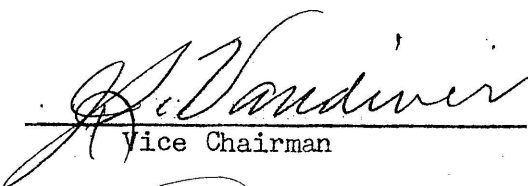
County, Eupora, Mississippi, Wilma Robb, Principal Pearman Primary School, Cleveland, Mississippi, H. J. Jacob, Superintendent, Good Hope Consolidated School, Forest, Mississippi, Nancy Lay, Science Teacher, Bailey Junior High School, Jackson, Mississippi, under the auspices of the State Forestry Commission, and financed by a grant of \$2,000.00 from the General Education Board,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board shall be responsible for the printing and distribution of a textbook prepared from this manuscript, and that the Forestry Commission shall be responsible for editing the book and for the correctness, and authenticity of its content, and that the above named committee shall be responsible for its literary merit and its adaptability to the needs of the grade level for which it is recommended, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That a copy of this resolution be spread upon the Minutes of the State Textbook Board, and that a copy shall also be given to Mr. Albert Leggett, State Forester, and Mr. William Kethley, Chairman of the above named committee.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Connor, the Board decided that it would call for bids on books in all the elementary field. There being no further business to come before the Board the same was adjourned at 12 noon.

This the 18th day of March.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary



150

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
April 10--11, 1944

In response to a call from Governor Bailey, the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3 p.m., Monday, April 10.

These were present :

Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary  
Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman

The afternoon session of the Board was devoted to a discussion of a rating sheet for the use of the rating committee in evaluating textbooks submitted for adoption.

The Board recessed at 5 o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the State Superintendent of Education at 7:30 p.m. All members being present except Governor Bailey. This session of the Board was devoted to further study of a rating sheet and also probable revision in the elementary course of study.

The Board recessed at 10:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 9 o'clock a.m. in the Governor's Mansion. All members being present.

The following business was transacted to-wit:

3 p.m., May 23 was selected as tentative date for the opening of bids on elementary textbooks. The rating form, prepared and recommended, was approved by the Governor. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary and the Governor was authorized to establish the date for a joint meeting of the Board with the rating committee.

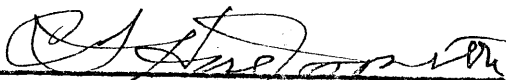
On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Mr. J. W. Eakes	Study of Books	\$140.00
Mr. W. A. Roper	Study of Books	150.00
Mrs Syd Connor	Study of Books	150.00
Mr. J. W. Eakes	Per Diem and Travel	21.20
Mr. W. A. Roper	Per Diem and Travel	41.60
Mrs. Syd Connor	Per Diem and Travel	29.30
Box Rent		2.00
Stamps		100.00
Jackson Typewriter Co.		1.75
Railway Express Agency		1.20
Hederman Bros.		129.50
Southern Bell Telephone Co.		11.35

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same was adjourned at 11 a. m.

This the 11th day of April.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
May 25, 1944

In accordance with the agreement at the date of the last meeting, the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in response to a call by the secretary in the office of the State Textbook Board in the New Capitol at 1:45 p.m., Thursday, May 25, 1944.

There were present:

Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The secretary reported to the Board that the Rating Committee, composed of the following: Mrs. Mary M. Hutchinson, Columbus, Miss. Mrs. Betty Cantwell, Oxford, Mississippi, Mr. U. S. Large, Leakesville, Mississippi, Mrs. Laura Mae Carter, Meridian, Mississippi, Miss Alma Ritch, Biloxi, Mississippi, Mrs. Frances Anthony White, Jackson, Miss. Miss Annie Andrews, Liberty, Mississippi, had been appointed on April 25, 1944 for the purpose of studying and recommending books for adoption.

The secretary showed proof of publication, which is on file in his office, of the following notice to publishers:

NOTICE TO PUBLISHERS:

You will take notice that in accordance with the provisions of House Bill No. 78, Laws of 1940, as amended by Senate Bill No. 66, Laws of 1942, and House Bill No. 693, Laws of 1944, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board will meet in the office of the Governor in the New Capitol at Jackson, Mississippi at 10 o'clock a.m., Wednesday, the 31st day of May, 1944, at which time it will receive and open sealed bids for contracts to furnish textbooks to the state of Mississippi for use in the elementary grades in all the schools of the state for a period of not more than five years. This period to be extended from year to year not to exceed two additional years in the discretion of the Board as provided by the State Textbook Law. The Board will consider bids for furnishing textbooks in all elementary courses including Arithmetic, English, Geography, Health, Literature, Music, Spelling, History and Social Studies, Science, Reading, Writing, or in any other courses adopted by the State Textbook Board.

Each bidder shall deposit with the Secretary of the Board a certified or cashier's check payable to the order of the Secretary of the Board in the amount of \$200.00 for each book bid, the total deposit not to exceed the sum of \$1,000.00. Such deposit shall be forfeited to the state if the bidder fails to execute any contract awarded on such bid and furnish bond as required by the Board. If the successful bidder executes a contract and bond as required, the deposit will be returned. The deposit made by all unsuccessful bidders will be returned.

The bid of each of the bidders for contracts shall be made in triplicate on the official Mississippi Textbook Bid Form (MTb), and bids made on any other form not in accordance with the law will not be considered. Bidders will quote their lowest net wholesale and exchange prices, according to the provisions and under the conditions set forth in Section 8, of the State Textbook Law.

A specimen copy of each textbook bid shall be filed with the Secretary of The State Textbook Board. All books furnished under the contract shall, at all times, during the existence of same be manufactured equal to, or in excess of, the official sample copy and equal to, or in excess of, the Official Minimum Manufacturing Standards and Specifications adopted by the State Textbook Board on April 25, 1942 except in instances where specific government restrictions make deviations necessary. Each bidder shall file with the Secretary of The State Textbook Board, prior to, or at the time bids are submitted, an official statement and WARRANTY from the publisher (form MTb) whereon the publisher shall certify whether or not the book or books furnished will conform with the above Standards and Specifications.

The bidder, or bidders, to whom contracts are awarded will be required to execute contracts made in triplicate on the official Mississippi Textbook Contract Form (MTd) without change, addition, or notification, and to make and execute a good and sufficient bond payable to the state with a surety company authorized to do business in Mississippi as surety thereon, the amount of said bond to be fixed by the Board.

Upon written request, addressed to him at his office in Jackson, Mississippi, the Secretary of the Board will supply to prospective bidders the following official forms, to wit:

- Official Minimum Manufacturing Standards and Specifications for Textbooks (Form MTa)
- Statement and Warranty of publisher submitting textbooks (Form MTb)
- Official Bid Form (MTc)
- Official Contract Form (MTd)
- Official Bond Form (MTe)

The Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

This the 6th day of May, 1944.

MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

By \_\_\_\_\_  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

At 2 o'clock p.m. the Board joined the Governor and the Rating Committee in a committee room on the fourth floor of the New Capitol. In this meeting the Rating Committee filed its rating sheets and recommendations with the Board. Some time was spent in a discussion of the school curriculum and other general phases of the State Textbook Program. The Governor expressed appreciation to the committee for its work and stated that the function of the committee was ended with the filing of their reports as of May 25, 1944.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the secretary was authorized to pay the Rating Committee members for two trips to Jackson, Mississippi and thirty days per diem as follows:

Mrs. Laure Mae Carter	travel and Per Diem	\$318.00
Mrs. Betty Cantwell	travel and Per Diem	332.20
Mrs. Mary M. Hutchinson	travel and Per Diem	331.20
Miss Alma Ritch	travel and Per Diem	334.00
Mr. U. S. Large	travel and Per Diem	329.40
Miss Annie Andrews	travel and Per Diem	320.00
Mrs. Frances Ann White	Per Diem	300.00

The Board recessed for the night at 5 o'clock p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 9 o'clock a.m., Friday, May 26; 1944.

There were present:

- Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

Governor Thomas L. Bailey

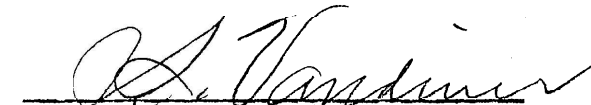
The entire session of the Board was devoted to a discussion of the reports of the Rating Committee.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and ordered paid:

Mr. J. W. Eakes	Per Diem	\$20.00
Mrs. J. Syd Connor	Per Diem and Travel	29.30
Mr. W. A. Roper	Per Diem and Travel	41.60
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth	Salary	292.66
Mrs. Tally Riddell	Salary	121.90
Mrs. H. B. Perritt	Salary	100.00
Miss E. Lauderdale	Salary	98.40

The Board adjourned at 12 o'clock noon to meet again in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:30 a.m., Tuesday, May 30, 1944.

This the 26th day of May, 1944.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
May 30, 1944

In accordance set at previous adjournment, the State Textbook Board met in Jackson, Mississippi, at 10:30 a.m., Tuesday, May 30, 1944.

There were present:

Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The morning session was devoted to a study of the tabulation of the rating sheets turned in by the Rating Committee.

The Board recessed at 12 o'clock noon.

The Board reassembled at 2 p.m. and continued its study of the ratings. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Connor, the secretary was authorized to notify the publishers that successful bidders on elementary contracts would be required to furnish manuals with adopted books and that these manuals should be distributed through the depository.

The Board recessed at 5 o'clock p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

In accordance with the publishers' call for bids, the Board met in the office of the Governor at 10 o'clock a.m., Wednesday, May 31, 1944. All members being present. A discussion was had regarding prices. The secretary was instructed to call representatives of all publishers of all bidders to meet in the office of the Governor at 2 o'clock p.m.

The Board recessed for lunch at 12:30.

The Board reassembled in the office of the Governor at 2 p.m. All bidders were present. The Governor notified the bidders that all bids were to be opened and evaluated. However, that according to the state textbook law, the prices paid could not be higher than the lowest price at which the books were being sold at any place in the United States. The publishers were requested to notify the Board before the

adoption was announced if there was any reason why they would be unable to make contracts according to this provision of the law. The publishers were then dismissed and the secretary was instructed to open the bids. The bids of the following companies and deposits were called in the following order by the secretary:

- The bid of Allyn and Bacon, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Beckley-Cardy, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of The American Book Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of The Bobbs Merrill Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Ginn and Company, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of D. C. Heath & Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Houghton Mifflin Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Johnson Publishing Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Laidlaw Bros. Inc., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of J. B. Lippincott Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Lyons & Carnahan, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of The Macmillan Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Noble & Noble, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Rand McNally & Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Row, Peterson & Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Scott, Foresman & Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Charles Scribner's Sons, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Silver Burdett Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of L. W. Singer Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Turner E. Smith & Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of The Steck Co., accompanied by a check for \$800.00
- The bid of The Southern Publishing Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Webster Publishing Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of John C. Winston Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of The World Book Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of The Economy Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of W. S. Benson & Co., accompanied by a check for \$200.00
- The bid of The University Pub. Co., accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00
- The bid of Prather Publishing Co., accompanied by a check for \$400.00
- The bid of The Magnolia Publishing Co., accompanied by a check for \$200.00
- The bid of Harper Bros., accompanied by a check for \$600.00
- The bid of Albert D. Phillips, accompanied by a check for \$600.00

The Board recessed at 5:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 9:30 a.m., Thursday, June 1, 1944. The morning and afternoon session of the Board was devoted to a study of the bids and the books on file in the committee room.

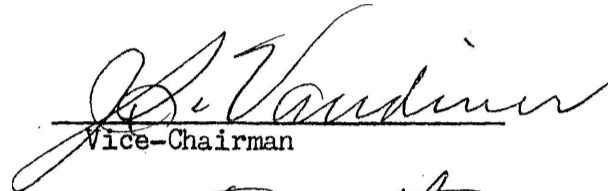
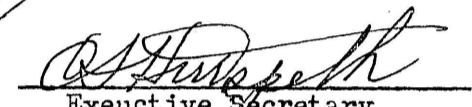
The Board recessed at 5 o'clock p.m.

The Board reassembled in the committee room at 9:30 a.m., Friday, June 2, 1944, and spent the morning and part of the afternoon session in a continued study of the books, bids, and ratings. At 4 o'clock the Board reported to the Governor's office for a conference with the Governor. It was decided that the Board should continue its work the following week meeting back in Jackson, Mississippi at 10 o'clock, Monday, June 5, 1944.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the secretary was authorized to employ Miss Dorothy Little at a salary of \$175.00 per month to begin as soon as possible.

The Board adjourned at 5 o'clock p.m.

This the 2nd day of June, 1944.

  
 Vice-Chairman  
  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
 RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 June 5, 1944

In accordance with the date set at previous adjournment, the State Textbook Board met in the New Capitol in Jackson, Mississippi at 10 o'clock a.m., Monday, June 5, 1944.

There were present:

- Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member
- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

Monday morning and afternoon, Tuesday morning and afternoon, and Wednesday morning was spent in a further study of bids. Wednesday afternoon the Board met in the Governor's office.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Connor, the following list of books was proposed for adoption:

FIRST GRADE	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>TITLE OF BOOK</u>	<u>PUBLISHER</u>
	Reader, Basal:	Winky, Pre-Primer	Allyn & Bacon
	Readers, Supplementary	Off We Go, Pre-primer	Macmillan Co.
		We Come & Go Pre-primer	Scott, Foresman Co.
		Fun for Tom & Jip, "	Webster Publishing
		Mac & Muff, Pre-primer	John C. Winston Co.
	Reader, Basal:	Day By Day, Primer	Allyn & Bacon
	Readers, Sup:	Jim & Judy, "	Macmillan Co.
		Fun With Dick & Jane, Primer	Scott Foresman Co.
		Joyful Stories, Primer	Webster Pub. Co.
		At Play, Primer	John C. Winston Co.
	Reader, Basal:	To and Fro	Allyn & Bacon
	Readers, Sup:	Down Our Street	Macmillan Co.
		Our New Friend	Scott Foresman Co.
		What Fun	Webster Publ. Co.
		I Know A Secret	John C. Winston Co.

	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>TITLE OF BOOK</u>	<u>PUBLISHER</u>	
SECOND GRADE	Arithmetic	Fun With Numbers	Row Peterson Co.	
	Health	Healthy and Happy	Bobbs-Merrill Co.	
	Reader, Basal: Readers, Sup:	Faces and Places We grow Up Friends and Neighbors Joyful Times Along The Way	Allyn & Bacon Macmillan Co. Scott Foresman Co. Webster Publishing Co. John C. Winston Co.	
	Speller	Spelling in Everyday Life	Turner E. Smith	
	Writing	The Wright Way to Write	Magnolia Pub. Co.	
	THIRD GRADE	Arithmetic	Arithmetic for Young America	World Book Co.
		English	Making Words Work	Houghton Mifflin
Health		Everyday Health	Bobbs-Merrill	
Reader, Basal: Readers, Sup:		Busy World Wide Wings Streets & Roads Joyful Trails Faraway Ports	Allyn & Bacon Macmillan Co. Scott Foresman Co. Webster Pub. Co. John C. Winston Co.	
Speller		Spelling in Everyday Life	Turner E. Smith	
Writing		The Wright Way to Write	Magnolia Pub. Co.	
FOURTH GRADE		Arithmetic	Arithmetic for Young America	World Book Co.
	Citizenship	Toward Freedom	Macmillan Co.	
	English	Gaining Skill With Words	Houghton Mifflin	
	Geography	Living in Different Lands	Rand McNally Co.	
	Health	Health at Home and School	Bobbs-Merrill	
	Reader, Basal: Reader, Sup:	Finding New Trails More Adventures	Lyons & Carnahan Ginn and Company	
	Science	How and Why Club	L. W. Singer Co.	
	Speller	Spelling in Everyday Life	Turner E. Smith	
	Writing	The Wright Way to Write	Magnolia Publ. Co.	
	FIFTH GRADE	Arithmetic	Arithmetic for Young America	World Book Co.
English		Sharing Experiences	Houghton Mifflin Co.	
Geography		Living in the Americas	Rand McNally Co.	
Health		Gaining Health	D. C. Heath Co.	
History		America Yesterday & Today	Southern Pub. Co.	
Reader		Exploring New Trails	Lyons & Carnahan	
Science		How and Why Experiments	L. W. Singer Co.	
Speller		Spelling in Everyday Life	Turner E. Smith	
Writing		The Wright Way to Write	Magnolia Publishing Co.	
SIXTH GRADE		Arithmetic	Arithmetic for Young America	World Book Co.
	Citizenship	The Way of Democracy	Macmillan Co.	
	English	Communicating Ideas	Houghton Mifflin Co.	
	Geography	Living Across The Seas	Rand McNally Co.	

	Health	Cleanliness & Health Protection	D. C. Heath & Co.
	Reader	Traveling New Trails	Lyons & Carnahan
	Science	How and Why Discoveries	L. W. Singer Co.
	Speller	Let's Learn to Spell	Southern Pub. Co.
	Writing	The Wright Way to Write	Magnolia Pub. Co.
SEVENTH GRADE	Arithmetic	Living Arithmetic Series	Ginn and Company
	Citizenship	Fundamentals of Citizenship	Laidlaw Bros.
	English	Relating Experiences	D. C. Heath & Co.
	History	Mississippi History	Johnson Pub. Co.
	Literature	Prose & Poetry Journeys	L. W. Singer Co.
	Science	Understanding Our Environment	John C. Winston Co.
	Speller	Let's Learn to Spell	Southern Pub. Co.
EIGHTH GRADE	Agriculture	Successful Farming in the South	Turner E. Smith
	Arithmetic	Living Arithmetic Series	Ginn & Co.
	English	Building Language Skills	D. C. Heath Co.
	Health	Personal & Public Health	Lyons & Carnahan
	History	The Building of Our Nation	Row, Peterson Co.
	Literature	Prose & Poetry Adventures	L. W. Singer Co.
	Science	Understanding Our World	John C. Winston Co.
	Speller	Let's Learn to Spell	Southern Pub. Co.

The vote was unanimous with the following exceptions:  
Superintendent J. S. Vandiver asked to be recorded as voting against  
the adoption of the following books because of prices:

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.

Making Words Work  
Gaining Skill With Words  
Sharing Experiences  
Communicating Ideas

ALLEN AND BACON

Winky, Pre-primer  
Day by Day, Primer  
To and Fro  
Faces and Places  
Busy World

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following  
resolution was adopted by unanimous vote:

"WHEREAS, The Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board gave  
notice to the Publishing Companies that it intended to be  
governed by the provisions of House Bill No. 78 and amendments  
thereto: (H.B. 693, Laws 1944) and

"WHEREAS, The various Publishing Companies have contracted  
books in other states since the national emergency has arisen;  
now, therefore,

"BE IT RESOLVED, that the Rating and Purchasing Board direct  
its Executive Secretary to ascertain the price contracted for  
in other states since the National emergency has arisen; furthermore,

"BE IT RESOLVED, that the Rating and Purchasing Board pay the  
Publishing Companies on the basis of the lowest prices bid since the  
National emergency has arisen for the books contracted for in 1944."

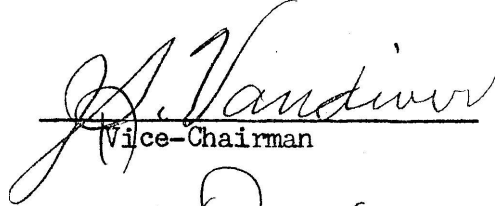


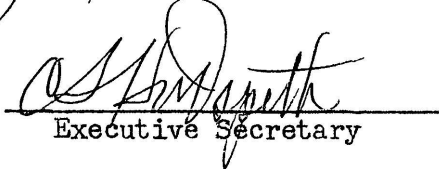
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Connor, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Mrs. J. Syd Connor	\$388.60
Mr. J. W. Eakes	370.00
Mr. W. A. Roper	413.20
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth (Expense Acct.)	52.15

There being no further business to come before the board, it was voted to adjourn, subject to call by the Secretary who was given the authority to call a meeting when necessary.

This the 8th day of June, 1944.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
July 10, 11, 1944

In response to a call from Governor Thomas L. Bailey, the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met with the Governor at the Governor's Mansion at 2:30 o'clock p.m., Monday, July 10, 1944.

There were present:

Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary  
Governor Thomas L. Bailey, Chairman

The Secretary reported that he had checked on all prices of books adopted, and that apparently all prices in the contracts complied with the provisions of the resolution adopted by the Board. The Secretary presented a letter from Scott Foresman Company which certified that the Texas price was made in November of 1941. Although, the contract did not become effective until September 1, 1942.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to notify Scott Foresman Company that the Board had adopted the state edition at the price offered in the bid, but that they would accept substitution of the regular edition at the same price.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to notify Allyn and Bacon that the Quinlan Readers had been adopted for basal use, but that it was expected that they be delivered by September 1st.

The Secretary presented a request of Charles Scribner's Sons, Ginn and Company, and the American Book Co., that the Board purchase the old stock left on hand in the depository at the expiration of the contract. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Connor, the Board voted to postpone action on this request until the Secretary ask the advice of the Attorney General in regard to the legality of such a purchase.

The Secretary reported that the Forestry Commission had delivered the manuscript for the forestry textbook to the Board as being complete and ready for publication. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was requested to write President William Marion Kethley, Delta State Teachers College, Cleveland, Mississippi, author of the textbook, for a statement accepting responsibility for the literary merit of the textbook. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Connor, the Secretary was authorized to publish a call for bids on 40,000 copies of the forestry textbook with, and without, editorial work--the bids to be opened at 3 o'clock p.m., Monday, August 14, 1944.

In accordance with a notice to printers published in the Clarion Ledger, Jackson, Mississippi, June 23, 1944, a copy of which was mailed to all prospective bidders, the Board opened bids on printing from the following Concerns:

Hederman Brothers  
McComb Enterprise

Jackson, Mississippi  
McComb, Mississippi

A comparison of prices submitted showed that Hederman Brothers was the lowest bidder and the printing contract was awarded to Hederman Brothers, Jackson, Mississippi for a period of two years from June 1, 1944.

The Board recessed at 5 o'clock p.m.

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9 o'clock a.m., Tuesday, July 11, 1944. All members being present except Governor Thomas L. Bailey.

The Secretary requested the Board to adopt specific regulations to control distribution of the newly adopted textbooks. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following regulations were adopted:

1. The Quinlan Readers are adopted as basal for grades 1 through 3 and are to be supplied for 100% of the enrollment.
2. The Macmillan, Scott Foresman & Company, Webster, and Winston readers are adopted for supplementary use in grades 1 through 3, and each are to be supplied up to 25% of the enrollment in each grade.
3. Toward Freedom, Macmillan Company, 4th grade, How and Why Club, L. W. Singer Co., 4th grade, are to be supplied up to 25% of the enrollment. Health at Home and School, Bobbs-Merrill Co., 4th grade, Finding New Trails, Exploring New Trails, Traveling New Trails, Lyons and Carnahan Company. More Adventures, Ginn and Company, How and Why Experiments, L. W. Singer Company, How and Why Discoveries, L. W. Singer Co. Cleanliness & Health Protection, D. C. Heath & Co. The Way of Democracy, Macmillan Co., are to be supplied up to 50% of the enrollment. Gaining Health, D. C. Heath, 5th grade, is to be supplied up to 75% of the enrollment.
4. All newly adopted books which displace books already owned by the state are to be introduced gradually over a three year period as the old ones wear out.
5. The following allotment plan is to be used in determining the number of books allowed to each county beginning July 1, 1944:

ALLOTMENT OF REQUISITION CREDIT FOR  
ELEMENTARY TEXTBOOKS SESSION 1944-45

COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Credits:</u>	<u>Grade</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Generalized Cost</u>	<u>Total</u>
	1st	_____	\$2.03	\$ _____
	2nd	_____	2.55	_____
	3rd	_____	3.67	_____
	4th	_____	3.86	_____
	5th	_____	4.85	_____
	6th	_____	4.47	_____
	7th	_____	4.48	_____
	8th	_____	5.94	_____

Total value of 100% supply \_\_\_\_\_

Allowable Surplus (10% of \_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Sales & Fines July 1, 1940 \_\_\_\_\_

Approved Claims \_\_\_\_\_

Returns since July 1, 1940 (Usable & Unusable) \_\_\_\_\_

Obsolescence (15% of value of discontinued stock) \_\_\_\_\_

Total.....\$ \_\_\_\_\_

Charges: Total value of stock shipped since beginning \_\_\_\_\_  
 Excess Depreciation charge \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total.....\$ \_\_\_\_\_

Elementary Requisition credit for Session 1944-45 \_\_\_\_\_

HIGH SCHOOL ALLOTMENT (Stock)

<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Allowable Books Per Pupil</u>	<u>No. Books</u>
Credits: _____	5.1	_____
Allowable surplus (10% of _____)		_____
	Total.....\$	_____

Charges: No. books on hand July 1, 1944 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Requisition credit (books) \_\_\_\_\_

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was instructed to ship books for grades 1 through 3 only to County Superintendents, or city school superintendents with which the state will deal directly. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to study the manner and methods of disposing of exchange books and report back at the next meeting of the Board.

On a motion by Mrs. Connor, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$283.65
Hazlehurst Insurance Agency	40.00
Monroe Calculating Machine Co.	24.00
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	55.68
Jackson Dailey News	31.80
Clarion Ledger	32.35
Railway Express Agency	63.46
Box Rent	2.00
Mrs. J. Syd Connor Per Diem & Travel	29.30
Mr. W. A. Roper Per Diem & Travel	41.60
Mr. J. W. Eakes Per Diem	20.00
<hr/>	
Elementary Bks. & Trans.	45,233.40
High School Bks. & Trans.	75,171.21
Freight on Returned Bks, June 15, 1944	206.67
Freight on Returned Bks. & Covers (Oct. 25-43)	131.69
Invoice No. H-494, 11-9-42 (As on file)	126.16
Total amount for Depository	120,869.16
<hr/>	
Paid by Voucher No. 500 Nov. 22, 19	-75,000.00
Balance due the depository	45,869.13

There being no further business to come before the Board the same adjourned until 3 p.m, Monday, August 14, 1944.

This the 11th day of July, 1944.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Chairman  
*J. Vandiver*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Vice Chairman  
*J. J. Joseph*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
 RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
 August 14-15, 1944  
 Jackson, Mississippi

Pursuant to the date established at the last meeting of the Board, and pursuant to the published notice authorized by The State Textbook Board at that date, the State Textbook Board met in the office of the secretary in Jackson, Mississippi at 3 p.m., Monday, August 14, 1944.

There were present:

Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
 Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
 Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
 Mr. Hendricks Dawson  
 Mr. Albert Leggett  
 Dr. William Marion Kethley  
 Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary  
 Mr. W. N. McGee (Representing the Governor)

There was absent:

Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member

Mrs. Bryson, author of the writing book, appeared before the Board to discuss the promotion of the teaching of writing. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the secretary was authorized to write a letter to be mailed to school and county superintendents stressing the importance of teaching handwriting.

In compliance with the notice to textbook publishers, printers, and binderies, dated July 18, 1944, the following bids on the 40,000 copies of the Forestry textbook were opened:

The bid of the Johnson Publishing Company for \$23,600.00, accompanied by a certified check for \$1180.00.

The bid of Miss Canfield for \$22,400.00, accompanied by a bid bond for \$2000.00.

The bid of the World Book Company for \$26,800.00, accompanied by a certified check for \$1340.00.

The bid of the Prather Publishing Company for \$15,200.00, accompanied by a certified check for \$760.00.

The bid of the Steck Company for \$28,800.00, accompanied by a certified check for \$1440.00.

The bid of the L. W. Singer Company for \$28,800.00, accompanied by a certified check for \$1440.00.

The bid of the Macmillan Company for \$26,400.00, accompanied by a certified check for \$1320.00.

The bid of the Rand McNally Company for \$22,000.00, accompanied by a certified check for \$1100.00.

The bid of the Turner E. Smith Company for \$27,200.00, accompanied by a certified check for \$1500.00.

The bid of the Silver Burdett Company for \$30,000.00, accompanied by a certified check for \$1500.00.

The Board spent the remainder of the session in a study of these bids and recessed for the night at 5:30 p.m.

The Board reassembled in the office of the Governor at the Governor's Mansion at 11 o'clock a.m., Tuesday, August 15, 1944.

There were present:

Governor Thomas L. Bailey, Chairman  
 Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
 Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
 Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
 Mr. Hendricks Dawson  
 Mr. Albert Leggett  
 Dr. William Marion Kethley  
 Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member

After a considerable time spent in the discussion of bids, it was decided to adjourn the meeting without making the award and meet back at 9 o'clock a.m., Monday, August 21, 1944. The secretary was authorized to send the following notice to each bidder:

MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 August 15, 1944

NOTICE TO BIDDERS ON FORESTRY TEXTBOOK:

The State Textbook Board, after opening and considering the bids on the forestry textbook, finds that additional information is needed from each bidder before awarding the contract.

The Board has authorized me to request each bidder to file a statement, which is to become a part of the bid and a part of the contract, covering the following questions:

- (1) What is the bidder's date for complete delivery?
- (2) Will the bidder, if awarded the contract, execute a performance bond for \$5,000?
- (3) Will the bidder print the books from type or a plate? The statement should give a detailed description of the process to be used.
- (4) What specifications will govern the engravings, half-tones, and line drawings to be used in the book? The bidder should give a detailed statement outlining those specifications, and, if the bidder is not going to do his own engraving, he should give the name and qualifications of the engraver to be used.
- (5) Who is to do the editorial work? The bidder should give the name of the editor or those who are to do the editorial work and sufficient evidence of their ability to do the work creditably.
- (6) Will the bidder agree to submit a proof of the book to the State Textbook Board for official approval, or disapproval, before going to press?

This statement should be in the hands of the Secretary of the State Textbook Board by 9:00 a.m., Monday, August 21.

The following additional business was transacted: The secretary was authorized to notify the American Book Company, The Ginn Publishing Company, and the Charles Scribner's Sons that it would not purchase any of the old stock of books which had been dropped from the adopted list. The secretary was also authorized to notify the Webster Publishing Company that the

of B Grade cloth for G Grade cloth in the binding of "Joyful Trails" would not be permissible. The secretary was further authorized to notify the Johnson Publishing Company that the Board would not purchase the "Mississippi Histories" on hand in the depository which were not bound according to specifications.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Mr. W. A. Roper	\$41.60
Mr. J. W. Eakes	20.00
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth (Expense Acct.)	131.23

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

This the 15th day of August, 1944.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

*J. Vandiver*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Chairman

*C. S. Hudspeth*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

August 21, 1944

Jackson, Mississippi

Pursuant to the notice authorized at the last meeting, the State Textbook Board met in the office of the Governor at the Governor's Mansion at 9 o'clock a.m., Monday, August 21, 1944.

There were present:

Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
Governor Thomas L. Bailey, Chairman  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member  
Mr. Hendricks Dawson  
Mr. Albert Leggett  
Dr. William Marion Kethley  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The secretary presented additional statements from each of the bidders covering the points listed in the notice heretofore set forth. After a considerable discussion, a motion was made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, that the contract for the publication of the Forestry textbook be awarded to The Prather Publishing Company, Auburn, Alabama, and that the Attorney General be requested to draw up a contract with the said company which would cover all of the requirements of the State Textbook Board and assure the Board of the delivery of a textbook which would meet all specifications set up by the Board; the said contract to also include the provision that the engraving in the book be done by either the Capitol Engraving Company, or the Shreveport Engraving Company and to specify delivery date, etc., according to the face of the bid.

The motion passed with one dissenting vote. Mr. J. S. Vandiver requested that he be recorded as voting against the motion.

The Board recessed for lunch at 12 o'clock.

The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 2 o'clock p.m. All members being present except Governor Bailey. Mr. Prather, of the Prather Publishing Company was called before the Board to discuss methods of publication.

The following business was transacted: On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Connor, it was unanimously decided to have the Forestry textbook bound on 6 inch x 9 inch dimensions, and that the additional 2¢ per copy be allowed for this size according to the proposal of the successful bidder.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, it was decided that Mr. Prather take the material to the editor for study and that the editor would meet back with representatives of the Board, Forestry Commission, and the Author to discuss editorial changes. The date of this meeting was tentatively established for September 1, 1944.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Stamps	\$100.00
Daily Clarion Ledger	14.30
Railway Express Agency	5.81
Hederman Brothers	45.60
Mr. Clyde V. McKee (Professional Service)	20.64
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	13.83
Mr. J. W. Eakes Per Diem	10.00
Mr. W. A. Roper Per Diem & Travel	31.60
Mrs. J. S. Connor Per Diem & Travel	19.30



There being no further business to come before the Board,  
the same adjourned to meet back at 3 o'clock p.m., Friday,  
September 1, 1944.

This the 21st day of August, 1944.

Chairman

*J. S. Vandiver*

Vice Chairman

*L. H. Smith*

Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

Jackson, Mississippi

October 13, 1944

In response to a call from the secretary, made at the request of the chairman, the State Textbook Board met in the office of the secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 2 o'clock p.m., Friday, October 13, 1944.

There were present:

- Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member
- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The secretary reported that the Allyn and Bacon Company had not completed the delivery of the Quinlan readers. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the secretary was asked to request that the Allyn and Bacon Company give a statement to the Board showing that the War Department stopped the presses, thus causing the delay in the delivery of books according to contract. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the secretary was authorized to send a wire to Mr. B. H. Walton, Southern Manager, of the Allyn and Bacon Company, urging immediate and complete delivery of the Quinlan books.

The Board met with the Governor in his office at 2:30 p.m.

The Executive Secretary of the Board exhibited type designs and cover designs which had been submitted to the Board for its approval in the printing of the Forestry Textbook. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Connor, it was unanimously decided to require that the book be printed in twelve point type and that the title should be changed from "Elementary Forestry for Mississippi" to "Forestry for Mississippi".

The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 4:30 p.m.

The secretary reported to the Board that he was invited to join other directors in the southern states in appearing before the War Production Board, Washington, D. C., and in attending a conference to be held at the Kingsport Press, at Kingsport, Tennessee, for the purpose of studying the manufacturing processes used in making textbooks. On a motion by Mrs. Connor, seconded by Mr. Roper, the secretary was authorized to attend these meetings at the expense of the state.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Board approved the following accounts and authorized their payment:

Mr. W. A. Roper	Per Diem and Travel	\$31.60	^
Mrs. Syd Connor	Per Diem and Travel	19.30	^
Mr. J. W. Eakes	Per Diem	10.00	^
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth	(Reimbursement of Stamps)	30.00	^
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth	Travel	64.26	^
Jackson Typewriter Company		64.00	^
Hederman Bros.		2,172.91	^
Railway Express Company		57.85	^
Rice Furniture Company		14.95	^
Southern Bell Tel. Co.		48.46	^
Office Supply Company		1.05	^
Miss. School Supply Company		5.20	^
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster		170.00	^

The secretary stated that he had ordered approximately \$300,000.00 worth of books shipped from the School Book Supply Company, and requested authority to pay the School Book Supply Company \$200,000.00 on account. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company \$200,000.00.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned to meet in Jackson, Mississippi at 2 o'clock p.m., Wednesday, November 29, 1944.

This the 14th day of October.

Chairman

*J. J. Anderson*

Vice Chairman

*R. H. Hays*

Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
November 29, 1944

Pursuant to the date set at the last adjournment, the State Textbook Board met in the office of the secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, Wednesday, November 29, at 2 o'clock p.m.,

There were present:

Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member  
Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

Dr. McLemore of Mississippi Southern College, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, appeared before the Board and discussed his manuscript for a Mississippi History which is in the process of being published.

The secretary presented a statement from Dr. W. M. Kethley, Delta State Teachers College, in which he asked for \$61.25 for reimbursement for expense incurred in making trips to Jackson for the purpose of perfecting the manuscript for the Forestry textbook. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Board voted to not pay this account.

The Board reported to the Governor's office and discussed with the Governor the Forestry textbook and Mississippi History. On a motion by Mr. Vandiver, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the secretary was authorized to notify Dr. Ben Showalter that he was to proceed with the completion of the Forestry textbook as the editor employed by the Board. The Board then returned to the secretary's office.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Connor, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$423.95^
Railway Express Agency	2.86^
Southern Bell Telephone Company	19.52^
Mr. W. A. Roper Per Diem and Travel	31.60^
Mrs. J. Syd Connor Per Diem and Travel	19.30^
Mr. J. W. Eakes Per Diem	10.00^

The secretary reported that receipted invoices showed that the state had purchased books valued in excess of \$400,000.00 from The School Book Supply Company this year and upon his recommendation the Board voted, on a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, to pay the School Book Supply Company \$100,000.00 on this account--bringing the total paid this year to \$300,000.00.

The secretary was authorized by the Board to call a meeting when necessary to act upon matters pertaining to the publication of the Forestry textbook. The Board adjourned at 5 o'clock p.m.

This the 29th day of November 1944.

Chairman

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
January 22, 23, 1945

By virtue of the authority given at the date of the last adjournment, the executive secretary of the State Textbook Board called a meeting of the Board to meet in his office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3 o'clock p.m., January 22, 1945.

There were present:

Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent:

Governor Thomas L. Bailey  
Mrs. J. Syd Connor

The Board spent some time in the discussion of the Mississippi History being prepared by Dr. R. A. McLemore, Mississippi Southern College. The Board authorized the secretary to write Dr. McLemore and ask him to appear before the Board at 1:30 p.m., Tuesday, January 30, bringing his history manuscript for review.

The executive secretary presented the following excerpt from the auditor's report dated October 13, 1944:

"We suggest that each return shipment of books from the counties be carefully checked and classified upon receipt by the Executive Secretary, or by some person officially designated by the Board for this purpose, so that an accurate inventory of usable books can be kept and the unusable books can be properly separated to be disposed of as salvage. This will enable your office to correctly credit each county with the pro rata amount realized from the sale of salvage and exchange allowances."

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board requested and authorized the secretary to check all return shipments, or have it done by some responsible person in the employ of the Board.

The Board recessed at 5:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 10 o'clock a.m., all members being present except the Governor and Mrs. J. Syd Connor. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Mr. J. W. Eakes	\$ 20.00
Mr. W. A. Roper	41.60
Railway Express Co.	11.86
Southern Bell Tel. Co.	24.50
Hederman Brothers	278.45
State Auditing Dept.	218.75
Daily Clarion Ledger	7.10
Box Rent	2.00

The Board met with the Governor in his office at 11 o'clock, and after a brief discussion of progress being made on the Forestry textbook, and plans for the textbook program, the meeting adjourned at 12:30 to meet again in the office of the executive Secretary at 10 o'clock a.m., January 30.

This the 23rd day of January 1945.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Chairman

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI  
January 30, 31, 1945

In accordance with the date set at the last adjournment, the State Textbook Board met in the office of the secretary in Jackson, Mississippi at 10 o'clock a.m., Tuesday, January 30.

There were present:

- Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman
- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

- Mrs. J. Syd Connor, Member

After a discussion of the textbook program in general, the Board met with Governor Thomas L. Bailey in his office. The following business was transacted, to-wit:

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was unanimously voted that the Board extend all contracts for high school textbooks with the exception of Biology, and Mathematics in Life for the 9th grade. The Mathematics in Life to be continued in use by schools desiring it, and the Board to advertise for bids on textbooks in Biology.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, it was unanimously decided that the Board should not advertise for textbooks in 8th grade Health.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was unanimously voted that the Board should advertise for bids on textbooks for 4th, 5th, and 6th grade Geography, writing—grades 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, and Mississippi History.

On a motion made by Mr. Vandiver, seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was determined that the Board should advertise for textbooks in elementary public school music, and that the books, if adopted, would be distributed on a basis of a plan to be set up by the State Board of Music Examiners.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Vandiver, the Board voted to advertise for bids in all the subjects listed in the above motions—said bids to be opened in the Governor's office at 11 o'clock a.m., May 15, 1945.

The Board recessed at 11:45 a.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the executive secretary at 1:30 p.m. All members were present except Governor Thomas L. Bailey and Mrs. J. Syd Connor.

Dr. R. A. McLemore, of Mississippi Southern College, appeared before the Board and discussed his proposed Mississippi History textbook.

The Board recessed at 5 o'clock p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the executive secretary at 9 o'clock a.m.

The morning was spent in a discussion of the Mississippi History manuscript with Dr. McLemore.

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Stamps	\$100.00 <sup>^</sup>
Mr. J. W. Eakes Per Diem	20.00 <sup>^</sup>
Mr. W. A. Roper Per Diem-Travel	41.60 <sup>^</sup>

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same was adjourned.

This the 31st day of January 1945.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Chairman

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary



164

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI  
March 14--15, 1945

In response to a call issued by the Chairman, the State Textbook Board met in the office of the secretary at 2:30 p.m., March 14, 1945.

There were present:

Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent:

Governor Thomas L. Bailey, Chairman  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member

The afternoon session was devoted to the discussion of plans for the adoption. The secretary was requested to notify publishers that they were to submit a sample of each book bid to each Board member at home and another one for each of them in care of the State Textbook Board. The secretary was also instructed to notify the publishers' representatives that the Board would grant interviews with them from May 1 through May 12.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Board authorized the secretary to notify all companies holding high school contracts that according to the provisions of the State Textbook law, the Board could in its discretion extend the contracts for another year. The secretary was further authorized to notify all companies that outstanding contracts would be extended for one more year with the exception of Mathematics in Life and High School Biology.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was decided that the Forestry textbook would not be distributed for use in the schools during the 1944-45 session.

The Board recessed at 5:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 9:30 a.m., Thursday, March 15. All members being present except Mrs. J. Syd Conner and Governor Bailey.

Rev. J. W. Sells, Executive Secretary of the Rural Life Council, met with the Board and submitted a proposal that the Board purchase and distribute the RURAL LIFE pamphlet. He read letters from school superintendents expressing interest in the proposal, and he also gave prices as follows:

6,000 copies	\$1,400
10,000 copies	2,630
20,000 copies	3,350

The Board deferred action on this proposal until it could be given further study.

The Board reported to the Governor's office at 11:30 a.m., for a conference with Governor Bailey.

A motion was made by Mr. Roper, and seconded by Mr. Vandiver, that the allotment of health books in the 4th, 5th, and 6th grades be increased to one hundred per cent of the enrollment beginning with the session 1945-46.

The Board met back in the office of the secretary at 12:15.

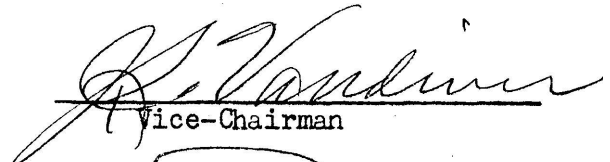
The secretary was authorized to get an appointment with the Joint Legislative Education Committee and notify the members of the Board of that date.

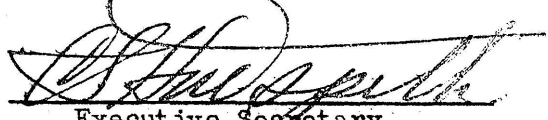
On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Mr. J. W. Eakes Per Diem	\$ 20.00 <sup>^</sup>
Mr. W. A. Roper Per Diem & Travel	41.60 <sup>^</sup>
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth Travel	62.08 <sup>^</sup>
Miss. Stationery Co.	4.08 <sup>^</sup>
Southern Bell Tel. Co.	73.92 <sup>^</sup>
The Office Supply Co.	17.00 <sup>^</sup>
Jackson Awning Co.	100.80 <sup>^</sup>
Daily Clarion-Ledger	29.25 <sup>^</sup>
Jackson Daily News	30.10 <sup>^</sup>

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same was adjourned subject to call.

This the 15th day of March, 1945.

  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 Executive Secretary

176

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
April 12, 1945

Pursuant to the agreement of the Board in the meeting of March 15th, the secretary asked for an appointment with the joint committee on education. This appointment was granted on April 12th and the Board was called in session by the secretary. The Board met in the office of the executive secretary at 8:30 a.m.

There were present:

Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent:

Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
Governor Thomas L. Bailey, Chairman

The executive secretary reported to the Board that Senator Byrd of Leakesville had requested a copy of the report of the rating committee which served in the elementary adoption held in the spring of 1944. The secretary asked the Board for a statement of policy in regard to the reports of the rating committee.

By a unanimous vote, the Board authorized the secretary to notify any interested party as follows: That the rating sheets, submitted by the rating committee, are on file in the office of the secretary and that there is no objections by the Board to anyone examining, or tabulating the data contained on these sheets. However, the Board requests that anyone attempting to evaluate these reports keep the following facts in mind:

- (1) The State Textbook law authorizes the Board to "rate, adopt, contract for, and purchase basal textbooks through the twelfth grade"----- . The Board can not put this responsibility on a rating committee, consequently the rating committee serves in an advisory capacity only and makes such reports as are requested by the Board.
- (2) Paragraph (e), Section 8, of the State Textbook law provides as follows: "For the purpose of assisting the Board, during an adoption, the Governor may, in his discretion, appoint a Rating Committee of not more than seven experienced teachers or supervisors of instruction. The duties of such committee, if appointed, shall be defined by the Governor and the Board".
- (3) Acting in accordance with the above provision, the State Textbook Board designed a rating sheet and requested each member of the rating committee to study all books submitted and file a rating sheet on each book studied. These sheets were to constitute the report of the rating committee and since it was the duty of the Board to adopt books, the rating committee was requested not to report a group choice on books to be adopted.
- (4) Each Board member also studied the books and obtained ratings from professional people in whom he had confidence. In selecting books, the Board members used these ratings in addition to the ratings of the official advisory committee.
- (5) When adopting books, the State Textbook Board has to take into consideration (in addition to the ratings) such factors as: the price of the books, their mechanical makeup, or specifications; the supply of books in this subject already owned by the state, and whether a change should be made in the book being used at the time.

At 11 o'clock the Board adjourned to the senate chamber to meet with the Legislative Committee. Both the Board and the Committee recessed for lunch at 12:15 noon and reassembled at 2 o'clock in the senate chamber. The group stayed in session until 4:30 p.m., discussing all phases of the textbook program.

The State Textbook Board members reassembled in the office of the secretary at 4:30 p.m. and the following action was had to-wit:

The secretary reported that approximately \$465,000.00 worth of books had been purchased from the School Book Supply Company since July 1, 1944, and that \$300,000.00 had been paid to the depository up to that date.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company an additional \$100,000 on account.

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, other bills were approved and their payment authorized as follows:

Miss Elizabeth Lauderdale (box rent )	\$ 2.00
Stamps	100.00
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth Expense Account	19.50

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned with the agreement to meet again in the office of the secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, May 14, 1945.

This the 12th day of April 1945.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

*J. W. Eakes*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Chairman

*C. S. Hudspeth*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

Bills approved and paid, but omitted through clerical error from the minutes above:

W. A. Roper, Per Diem and Travel	\$31.60
J. W. Eakes, Per Diem	10.00

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
May 14-18, 1945

In accordance with the date set at the last meeting, the State Textbook Board met in the office of the secretary at 2:30 o'clock p.m., Monday, May 14, 1945.

There were present:

- Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Chairman
- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent:

- Governor Thomas L. Bailey
- Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member

The Executive Secretary explained to the Board that an error was made in calculating the time due the Board members for the calender year beginning April 9, 1943, and ending April 9, 1944. As a result of the error, Mr. Roper was paid \$80.00, Mr. Eakes was paid \$70.00 and Mrs. Connor was paid \$70.00 in excess of the amount allotted by law for that calender year.

At the suggestion of the secretary, Mr. Batson, Chief Accountant for the Auditor's office, was requested to come before the Board. It was explained to Mr. Batson, that since the State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board was serving as both a rating committee, adopting agency and also in an administrative capacity, that they ordinarily spent more days in performance of their duties than those allowed by law. It was also explained to him that since adoptions were held in the spring it was necessary to do intense work at that time of the year, and that it would be impossible for the Board to use its allotted time on the basis of five days per month as had been suggested by those making the audit.

Mr. Batson suggested that the secretary pay the board members for the additional days due in the calender year beginning April 9, 1944, and ending April 8, 1945, and that the Board members refund, by personal check, the amount over-drawn for the preceding calender year.

On the above recommendation, a motion was made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, and unanimously passed by the Board, that the Board members be paid as follows for study of books and interviews with representatives prior to April 9, 1945: Mr. Eakes \$60.00, Mr. Roper \$60.00, and Mrs. Connor \_\_\_\_\_.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was agreed that refunds be made for time over-drawn in the calender year beginning April 9, 1943, and ending April 8, 1944, as follows: Mr. Roper \$80.00. Mr. Eakes \$70.00 and Mrs. Connor \$70.00.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was unanimously voted that Vocational Guidance be included in the Social Studies course for the 9th grade, and the secretary was instructed to make the necessary changes in the requisition forms to include this.

The secretary brought the following proposal to the attention of the board on behalf of J. W. Sells, Executive Secretary of the Miss. Rural Life Council:

A PROPOSAL

To establish a course on

RURAL LIFE IN MISSISSIPPI

For one semester in the eighth grade

## DESCRIPTION:

this course shall be in the field of resource use education and shall be a survey course in the conservation, right use, and development of the total resources of Mississippi.

It shall interpret the interdependence of the home, the school, the church, and the community in the development of a satisfactory way of life, and shall be concerned with the various agencies, organizations, institutions, and economic activities at work in the promotion of rural welfare.

## MATERIALS:

There shall be furnished a basal text book that conforms to the requirements set up by the State Textbook Board.

These materials in resource use education are to be developed by a group of educators, and other authorities, who will be appointed by the Governor of Mississippi to make a study of this field and prepare this text book for publication.

This group might include such men as C. B. Anders, Soil Conservation Service, Dr. J. F. Underwood, Director, State Board of Health, J. S. Vandiver, State Superintendent of Education, Dr. L. O. Todd, President, Mississippi Educational Association, Dr. Clarence Dorman, Director, Mississippi State Experiment Stations, J. Oliver Emmerich, Editor, McComb Enterprise, and James W. Sells, Executive Secretary, Mississippi Rural Life Council, who would act as coordinator of the activities of the committee and editor for the committee.

On a motion made by Mr. J. W. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the secretary was instructed to present this proposal to various educational groups in Mississippi to see if it had their endorsement.

The Board recessed for the night at 5:30 o'clock p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 10:15 o'clock Tuesday, May 15. All members being present except Governor Bailey and Mrs. Conner.

At 11:00 o'clock the Board reported to the Governor's office where it was joined by Governor Thomas L. Bailey and Mrs. Conner. The board proceeded to open bids according to the published notice of February 20, of which proof of publication was shown by the secretary.

The following bids were opened:

The bid of The American Book Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Allyn and Bacon, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00

The bid of Laidlaw Brothers, accompanied by a check for \$200.00.

The bid of the World Book Company, accompanied by a check for \$600.00.

The bid of W. S. Benson Company, accompanied by a check for \$200.00.

The bid of Rand McNally Company, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of J. B. Lippincott, accompanied by a check for \$200.00.

The bid of C. C. Birchard and Company, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of The A. N. Palmer Company, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of The Magnolia Publishing Company, accompanied by a check for \$200.00.

The bid of Silver Burdett and Company, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Ginn and Company, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00

The bid of Houghton Mifflin Company, accompanied by a check for \$200.00.

The bid of The Economy Company, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Lyons & Carnahan, accompanied by a check for \$400.00.

The bid of John C. Winston Company, accompanied by a check for \$1,000.00.

The Board recessed for lunch at 12:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Governor at 2:30 p.m. All members were present. Some time was spent in a study of bids submitted.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Connor, Mississippi Through Four Centuries, by McLemore-McLemore, published by Laidlaw Bros., was unanimously adopted.

After further consideration of bids, the Board recessed until 1:30 p.m., Wednesday, May 16.

\*\*\*\*\*

1945

The Board reassembled Wednesday, May 16, at 1:30 p.m. All members being present except Governor Thomas L. Bailey.

On a motion by Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Eakes, it was unanimously voted that music be adopted for grades one through four, and that the secretary meet with the state music committee and work out plans for the introduction of music and report back to the board at the next meeting.

On a motion by Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Roper, the American Book Company music series, THE AMERICAN SINGER, was unanimously adopted for grades one through four provided, however, that the company furnish a representative to work in the state as stated in their letter which accompanied the bid.

On a motion by Mrs. Connor, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board unanimously adopted BIOLOGY AND HUMAN AFFAIRS by Ritchie, published by the World Book Company.

On a motion by Mrs. Connor, seconded by Mr. Eakes, all bids for 6th grade Geography were rejected for good and sufficient reasons.

On a motion by Mrs. Connor, seconded by Mr. Roper, the fourth grade Geography of Rand McNally Company was adopted. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Connor, the fifth grade Geography by Rand McNally Co. was adopted.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Governor at the Mansion at 9 o'clock a.m., Wednesday, May 17.

After a conference with the Governor, at which time he instructed the Board to proceed with the completion of the adoption, the Board reported back to the office of the secretary.

A motion was made by Mr. Roper that the Board adopt the WRIGHT WAY TO WRITE. The motion was not seconded and therefore failed to prevail. On a motion by Mrs. Connor, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Benson Publishing Company Handwriting series was unanimously adopted. It was also unanimously voted by the Board that a Manuscript writing book be furnished for the 1st grade and a Transition book be purchased for the 2nd grade, and Cursive books be purchased for the 2nd grade through the 6th.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the secretary was authorized to allow two hundred copies of the elementary forestry textbook to Dr. Kethley, the Governor, Mr. Vandiver and mail a complimentary copy to each member of the Legislature.

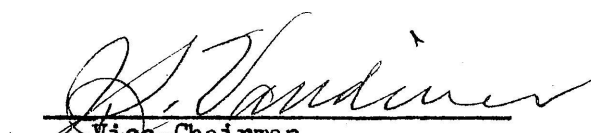
On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the secretary was authorized to employ some one to check returned books at the depository. The person selected to be left in his discretion.

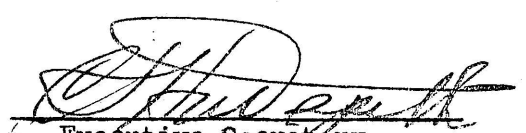
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Mr. W. A. Roper	Per Diem	\$60.00	^
Mr. J. W. Eakes	Per Diem	60.00	^
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	Per Diem	60.00	^
Mr. J. W. Eakes	Study of books and per diem	330.00	^
Mr. W. A. Roper	Study of books and per diem	351.60	^
Mrs. J. Syd Conner		329.30	^
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth	Expense account	160.78	^

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same was adjourned to meet in the office of the secretary at 2 o'clock p.m., June 6, 1945.

This the 18th day of May, 1945.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK RATING  
AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
June 6, 7, 1945

In accordance with the date set at the last adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the secretary in Jackson, Mississippi at 2:30 p.m., Wednesday, June 6, 1945.

There were present:

Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice Chairman  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member

There was absent:

Governor Thomas L. Bailey

The Executive Secretary reported to the Board that he had held a conference with the state music committee, Mr. Vandiver, and Mr. Clyde McKee with reference to regulations covering the distribution of public school music books and gave several suggestions to the Board which resulted from this conference.

After a thorough discussion of these proposals and other problems, a motion was made by Mr. Eakes, and seconded by Mr. Roper, that the following regulations be adopted to govern the distribution of public school music books:

1. A school must have a qualified teacher in order to receive public school music books.
2. Schools having a licensed public school music teacher will automatically qualify for the books, provided the proper time is spent in supervision and teaching.
3. Schools not having a public school music teacher may qualify for music books if
  - (a) some teacher in the system has a minimum of three semester hours, or four and one-half quarter hours, credit in elementary music education, and
  - (b) the school shall certify that this teacher shall spend a minimum of forty minutes per week per grade in teaching public school music, and that such a teacher shall teach public school music in only three grades.
4. Since the adopted public school music books are designed for instructional use and were adopted for the purpose of promoting a program of music education in the public schools, they should not be requisitioned for recreational or assembly use. The books are to be used only as the basis for a course in public school music, and teachers should strive to attain the objectives set forth in the series.
5. In addition to the credit in elementary music education, all public school music teachers should have a sense of pitch and be able to lead singing.
6. The Secretary of the State Textbook Board shall require a certificate from the county or district superintendent before allowing the books to a school. This certificate shall show the name of the teacher or teachers who are to teach public school music in the school, the number of the public school music license held by each, or, if the teacher does not have a public school music license, the certificate should show the courses taken in elementary music education, where and when taken, and credit earned.
7. The first book of the series is designed for the teacher's use only. The other books of the series will be furnished to all pupils enrolled in public school music.

The executive secretary presented several letters received from county elementary supervisors in regard to the proposed course in Rural Life in Mississippi. It was suggested by the Board that he continue investigation of this nature.

The secretary presented a request from Benson Publishing Company that it be permitted to print the label on the outside of the cover. The secretary read Section 12 and Section 17 of the State Textbook Law.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, and seconded by Mr. Eakes, the secretary was authorized to notify the Benson Publishing Company that, according to the provisions of the State Textbook Law, it would be necessary to have the writing books bear the ownership labels on the inside of both covers.

The secretary called attention to the fact that there were certain errors in the printing of the new music series. He was authorized to ask the American Book Company to make corrections wherever these errors occur.

The secretary again presented a proposal by S. J. Phillips, founder of The Negro Worker, that the Board adopt the publication known as "The Negro Worker" and place it in the hands of the negro children of Mississippi.

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board voted to endorse the Negro Worker and recommend that supervisors of negro schools be asked to place the publication on the library list for the negro schools.

A motion was made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, and unanimously voted that the distribution of the forestry textbook, as ordered at the last meeting of the Board, be held in abeyance until further investigation was made.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the secretary was authorized by unanimous vote of the Board to notify schools that replacement of biology textbooks would be made on the same basis as other books, provided the total number replaced for session 1945-46 would not exceed  $33 \frac{1}{3}$  per cent.

The secretary presented a bill from the Prather Publishing Company for \$16,536.00 for the delivery of 41,340 copies of Elementary Forestry for Mississippi at .40¢ per copy.

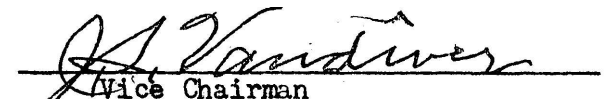
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the secretary was authorized by unanimous vote to pay the Prather Publishing Company for 40,000 copies of the book at .40¢ per copy, or \$16,000.00 and notify the Company that the balance of the books would be carried in the depository as the publishers' stock.

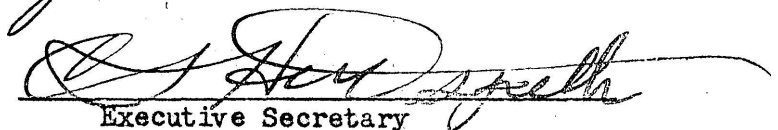
On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board approved the following bills and authorized their payment by the secretary:

Monroe Calculating Machine	\$24.00
Railway Express Company	5.48
Hederman Bros.	468.91
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	36.82
Hazlehurst Insurance Agency	40.00
Mr. Roper Per diem and travel	41.60
Mrs. Conner Per diem and travel	29.30
Mr. Eakes per diem	20.00

The Board agreed to hold its next meeting at 2:30 p.m. on Wednesday, July 11, 1945. There being no further business to come before the Board, the same was adjourned.

This the 8th day of June 1945.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
July 11, 1945

In accordance with the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary, in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3:00 p.m., on Wednesday, July 11.

There were present:

- Mr. J. S. Vandiver, Vice-Chairman
- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

- Governor Thomas L. Bailey, Chairman

The Executive Secretary reported that Mrs. Riddell had asked for a temporary leave of absence and that it would be necessary to employ Miss Amanda Lowther for temporary work in Mrs. Riddell's absence. On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, this action of the Secretary was approved, and the salary for Miss Lowther was set at \$110.00 per month.

The Secretary asked for a specific policy with respect to the distribution of the newly adopted music textbooks, and, on a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Board instructed the Secretary to limit the distribution of music texts to grades one through four, and not honor requirements for the 4th grade book for the 5th grade enrollment.

The Secretary asked the Board for a specific policy to govern the distribution of supplementary readers. On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Secretary was instructed to limit the distribution of supplementary readers to one-fourth each of the four readers listed in each of the grades one through three, allowing a ten per cent flexibility of this proportion in either direction for either reader.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were approved and payment authorized:

Southern Bell Telephone Co.	\$10.50
Hederman's	81.75
Stamps	100.00
W. A. Roper, Per Diem & Travel	31.60
J. W. Eakes, Per Diem	10.00
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Per Diem & Travel	19.30
C. S. Hudspeth, June Travel	32.96

The Secretary reported to the Board that he had conferred with the Attorney General concerning the payment of the warrant to the Benson Printing Company on the contract of O. C. Prather Publishing Company for the publication of the elementary forestry textbook and presented an assignment prepared by the Attorney General, this assignment to be executed to the Benson Printing Company by the Prather Publishing Company. On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the assignment was made a part of the minutes and inserted as follows:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That, WHEREAS, on the 21st day of August, 1944, the undersigned O. C. Prather of the City of Auburn, State of Alabama, and doing a printing and publishing business therein, under the name of the Prather Publishing Company, and being the manager and sole owner of said Prather Publishing Company, did enter into a contract with the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board to print and publish for the said Board 40,000 copies of a forestry

textbook to be used in the public schools of Mississippi and entitled "Elementary Forestry for Mississippi" at 40¢ per copy, or a total of \$16,000.00; and

WHEREAS, said contract has been completed and performed by the undersigned and the said Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board held a meeting on June 6, 1945, allowing the contract price of \$16,000.00 to the undersigned and directing its Executive Secretary, C. S. Hudspeth, to pay said sum of \$16,000.00 to the undersigned in payment of the contract price as shown by an order appearing on the minutes of said Board at page 183 thereof on file in the office of said Executive Secretary; and

WHEREAS, under the statutes of Mississippi and the procedure for paying said claim is for the Executive Secretary to issue a requisition in favor of the undersigned, Prather Publishing Company, on the Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Mississippi for the sum of \$16,000.00, which requisition must show what the claim represents, and the undersigned would then present said requisition to the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the said Auditor would then issue a warrant payable to the undersigned on the Treasurer of the State of Mississippi for the amount of said requisition, but before delivering said warrant the Auditor would require the undersigned to sign a receipt at the bottom of said requisition acknowledging receipt of said warrant, and the undersigned would be required to surrender to said Auditor said requisition in exchange for the said warrant;

WHEREAS, the said requisition has not yet been issued to the undersigned by said Executive Secretary and the undersigned desires to transfer and assign said claim and the proceeds thereof to the Benson Printing Company of Nashville, Tennessee:

THEREFORE, for a valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of all of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, I, the undersigned O. C. Prather, sole owner and manager as aforesaid of the said Prather Publishing Company do hereby set over, transfer, sell, convey and assign unto the said Benson Printing Company of Nashville, Tennessee, the aforesaid claim in my favor in the sum of \$16,000.00 against the State of Mississippi and the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board and the proceeds thereof and the aforesaid order of allowance so made to me by said Board on June 6, 1945, recorded in its said minutes on page 183 thereof, and do hereby authorize, empower and direct the said C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary of said Board, to issue said requisition to and in the name of the Benson Printing Company of Nashville, Tennessee, instead of in the name of the Prather Publishing Company, and do further authorize, empower and direct Bert J. Barnett, Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Mississippi to honor said requisition when so presented by the said Benson Printing Company and to issue auditor's warrant for the said sum of \$16,000.00 payable directly to the Benson Printing Company, and said Benson Printing Company is hereby authorized and empowered to receipt the said State Auditor, Bert J. Barnett, for said warrant in its name and sign the receipt in its name appearing at the bottom of said requisition, and said Benson Printing Company is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to endorse said warrant and to collect the proceeds thereof to the same extent and as fully as I might or could do if said requisition and warrant had been issued directly to me in payment of the contract price.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have this day executed this assignment in triplicate, one copy for the said C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary, one copy for Bert J. Barnett, State Auditor of Mississippi, and one copy for the Benson Printing Company, on this the 29th day of June, 1945, at Auburn, Alabama.

---

Sole Owner of and Trading as  
Prather Publishing Company

Witness:

---

STATE OF ALABAMA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

This day personally appeared before the undersigned Notary Public in and for said county and state, the above named O. C. Prather, doing business as

Prather Publishing Company, at Auburn Alabama, and sole owner thereof, and personally known to me to be the identical person whose signature is above subscribed and who executed the above and foregoing assignment, and who acknowledged to me that he signed, executed and delivered the above and foregoing assignment, in triplicate, on the day and year therein mentioned and as his free and voluntary act and deed.

Given under my hand and seal of office in this, the City of Auburn, County and State aforesaid, on this the \_\_\_\_ day of July, A. D. 1945.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

I certify that my commission expires on the \_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

\*\*\*\*\*

On a motion made by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was instructed to work out exchange proportions and present them at the next meeting of the Board.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned subject to the call of the Secretary after he had conferred with Superintendent Tubb and Governor Bailey.

This the 11th day of July, 1945.

*J. S. Vandiver*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

*A. J. D. Spith*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

Jackson, Mississippi  
August 14, 15, 1945

In accordance with the date set at the previous adjournment, and in response to a call of the executive secretary, the State Textbook Board met in the office of the executive secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 2:30 p.m., August 14, 1945.

There were present:

- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member
- Mr. J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

Governor Thomas L. Bailey

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, Superintendent Tubb was unanimously elected chairman. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the secretary was authorized to confer with the State Board of Music Examiners, Elementary Supervisor, and the State Superintendent of Education whenever it was necessary to act upon the qualifications of teachers for public school music and any resultant action would be satisfactory to the Board.

The secretary discussed the textbook program in general with the Board and stated that a special committee of the M.E.A. has been appointed to study the textbook program. The secretary asked the Board for suggestions for improvement which might be brought before this committee. On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the secretary was authorized to suggest such changes in the program as he deemed advisable.

The Board recessed at 5:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the State Superintendent of Education at 10 o'clock a.m., Wednesday, August 15, 1945. All members being present except the Governor.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Board authorized the secretary to reduce the bonds of contracts entering their fourth year, provided, however, that such reductions were approved by the attorney general.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Board approved the secretary's selection of Miss Louise Parker as employee, and established the salary of \$110.00 per month.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the secretary was authorized to collect exchange allowances from publishers in proportion to the number of books of each which had been purchased in each grade.


On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:


Mr. Eakes	\$ 20.00
Mr. Roper	41.60
Mrs. Conner	29.30
Telephone Company	9.70
Express Company	11.01
Hederman Brothers	713.10
C. S. Hudspeth (Expense Acct.)	32.15

The secretary reported that he was withholding the final paymnet to the School Book Supply Company of the balance due for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1945, until an audit was completed. On a motion by Mr. Roper seconded by Mr. Eakes, the secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Co. the balance due when the amount was arrived at by the auditor.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned subject to the call of the secretary after he establishes a date with Mr. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education.

This the 15th day of August , 1945.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD

Jackson, Mississippi  
October 10, 11, 1945

In accordance with the agreement at the last adjournment, the secretary, after conferring with the State Superintendent of Education, called a meeting of the State Textbook Board for 2:30 p.m., Wednesday, October 10, 1945.

There were present:

- Mr. J. M. Tubb, State Supt. of Education
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mrs J. Syd Conner, Member
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent:

- Governor Thomas L. Bailey, Chairman
- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member

The secretary presented a communication from Dr. P. H. Eason, who is chairman of a subcommittee of the N.E.A. and the A.T.A., in which the importance of fair dealing with minority racial groups was stressed.

On a motion by Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Roper, the secretary was authorized to write a letter to Dr. Eason expressing a desire in the part of the Board to cooperate with this committee in promotion of its work.

The secretary presented an opinion from the Attorney General which stated that the board had the authority to reduce bonds in their discretion.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the secretary was authorized to reduce bonds for the fourth year of a contract to one-fourth that of the original.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the secretary was authorized to purchase \$200.00 worth of stamps.

The Board recessed at 4 o'clock.

\*\*\*\*\*

1945

The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 9:30, Thursday morning, October 11. All members being present except Governor Thomas l. Bailey.

After some discussion of the program of distribution, a motion was made by Mr. Eakes, and seconded by Mr. Roper, that the secretary of the State Textbook Board be authorized to ask the Chairman of the Legislative Committee to appoint a subcommittee to study textbook distribution problems. This motion was unanimously passed.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the Board voted to recommend to the State Board of Education that all schools be considered eligible to offer courses in public school music education and be supplied with textbooks if the school superintendent and county superintendent of education certify that the school had a teacher qualified to teach such a course.



The secretary reported that \$500,000.00 worth of books had been shipped by the School Book Supply Company and that sufficient receipted invoices had been received to justify the payment of \$400,000.00 on account.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the secretary was authorized to pay \$400,000.00 on account to The School Book Supply Company.


On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following additional accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

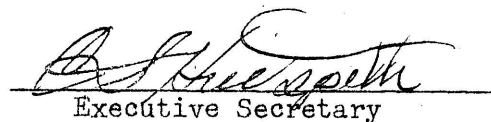
W. A. Roper	Per Diem and Travel	\$ 41.60
Mrs. J. Syd Conner	Per Diem and Travel	29.30
Mr. J. W. Eakes	Per Diem	10.00
Hederman Brothers		2,139.58
Southern Bell Telephone Co.		41.80
Railway Express Company		29.85
Jackson Typewriter Company		64.35
Mr. C. S. Hudspeth	Expense Accounty	36.54

It was determined that the time of the next meeting be set for 1 o'clock p.m., Wednesday, November 28 unless the secretary and State Superintendent of Education should agree on a more suitable time.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 12 a.m.

This the 11th day of October, 1945.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
December 11, 1945

Pursuant to the agreement at the date of last adjournment, the Secretary of the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board called for a meeting to be held at 10:00 o'clock a.m., Tuesday, December 11, 1945.

There were present:

- Mr. J. M. Tubb, State Duperintendent of Education
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member
- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

- Governor Thomas L. Bailey, Chairman

The morning session was devoted to a discussion of textbook distribution problems.

The Board recessed for lunch at 12:15.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 1:30, all members being present except Governor Bailey and Mrs. Conner.

At 2:00 o'clock, the Board was joined by Mrs. Conner and met with Governor Bailey in his office.

In this meeting, the Secretary reported on textbook expenditures and attempted to show the necessity for the use of the balance of the textbook appropriation for this biennium.

It was called to the Governor's attention that the expenditure of \$81,362.90 had already been authorized by him as follows: Forestry books, \$16,000.00; Music, \$27,456.68; Increased health supply for 4th, 5th, and 6th grades, \$37,906.22.


The Governor requested that additional information be supplied him before the balance of the appropriation was released.

All members, except the Governor and Supt. Tubb, reported back to the office of the Secretary, and, on a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers, Printing and office supplies,	\$142.05 ✓
Railway Express, Trans. on supplies to Counties	2.04 ✓
Jackson Typewriter Co., Repair of Adding Machine	18.50 ✓
Southern Bell Tel. and Tel. Co. (2 Months Service)	29.01 ✓
C. S. Hudspeth, Expense Account for November	27.07 ✓
W. A. Roper, Per Diem and Travel	31.60 ✓
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Per Diem and Travel	19.30 ✓
J. W. Eakes, Per Diem	10.00 ✓

There being no further business to come before the Board, it adjourned subject to the call of the Secretary and the State Superintendent of Education.

This the 11th day of December, 1945.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
January 28, 29, 1946

In response to a call issued by the Executive Secretary, which was authorized at the date of last meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 2:30 p.m., Monday, January 28.

There were present: Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent: Supt. J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
Governor Thomas M. Bailey, Chairman

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, Mrs. Conner was elected chairman pro tem.

The afternoon session was devoted to a discussion of distribution problems and the extension of high school contracts.

The following action was taken, to wit:

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board requested the Secretary to prepare a budget sheet for use in allocating funds for the next bi-ennium and have it ready for study at the next meeting of the Board.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to write all companies having contracts for high school textbooks and ascertain their attitude toward an additional year's extension of the contract from July 1, 1946.

The Board recessed at 4:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:30 a.m., Tuesday, January 29, all members being present except Governor Bailey.

The Secretary presented a request from the Rand McNally Company that they be allowed to substitute C grade cloth for the C-1 grade specified in the binding of the geography books for next session's needs. On a motion by Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized by unanimous vote to notify the Rand McNally Company that the substitution would be permitted provided only the stock needed for next session, approximately 20 thousand copies, be bound in C grade cloth, and provided, further, that if by the time the binding is made that C-1 grade is available; that the substitution not be permitted.

The Secretary reported to the Board that Mrs. Riddell had resigned her position, and that he had employed Dorothy Lauderdale. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Board authorized salaries effective from January 1, 1946, as follows: Mrs. Aileen Perritt, \$137.50; Dorothy Lauderdale, \$125.00; Louise Parker, \$125.00.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the following accounts were approved and payment authorized:

W. A. Roper, Per Diem and Travel,	\$41.60
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Per Diem & Travel,	29.30
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Per Diem	20.00

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary and State Superintendent of Education were authorized to set the date for the next meeting of the Board.

Jackson, Mississippi  
December 20, 1945

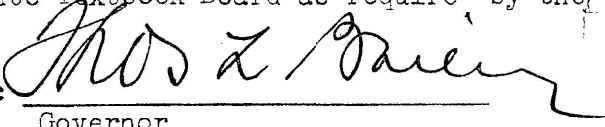
TO THE TREASURER AND THE AUDITOR OF THE STATE OF MISSISSIPPI

Section 2 of House Bill No. 326, Chapter 23, of the General Laws of 1944, which makes an appropriation of \$1,358,707.23 to the State Textbook Fund for the fiscal years of 1944-45, provides as follows:

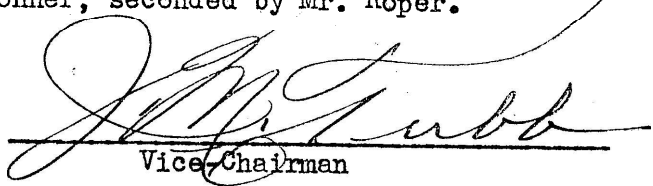
"That the money herein appropriated shall be paid by the state treasurer, out of any money in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, upon warrant issued by the state auditor of public accounts; and the auditor shall issue his warrant upon requisition signed by the proper person, officer or officers, in the manner provided in said chapter 202, laws of 1940, as amended by chapter 152, laws of 1942. Provided, however, that there is hereby set aside the sum of \$300,000.00 from the above appropriation mentioned in section 1 which shall not be spent until approval thereof be given by the governor."

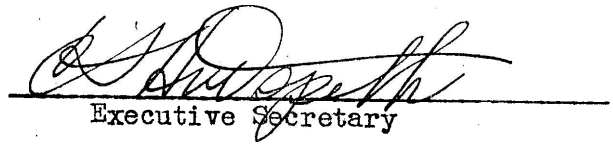
I hereby authorize you to make \$200,000.00 or as much thereof as needed, of the \$300,000.00 available to the State Textbook Board for carrying out its program for the balance of the present biennium, this amount to be spent on bills presented by the secretary and approved by the State Textbook Board as required by the State Textbook Law.

SIGNED:

  
Governor

There being no further business to come before the Board, it adjourned at 11:00 o'clock a.m., on a motion by Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Roper.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
February 26-27, 1946

In accordance with the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of its secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 2:30 p.m., February 26.

There were present:

- Mr. J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman
- Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member
- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Thomas L. Bailey, Chairman

The afternoon session of the Board was devoted to a discussion of legislation affecting the textbook program and the following action was taken:

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was requested to furnish the chairmen of the Senate Finance Committee and of the House Appropriations Committee a list of the Rating Committee members which had been used to rate books offered for adoption in the elementary field.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, it was unanimously decided that the members of the State Textbook Board spend ten days studying the condition of books, practices in administration in the local districts, and in a study of the rules and regulations of the State Textbook Board, with a view toward their revision.

The Board recessed at 5:30.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, February 27, all members being present except Governor Bailey.

On a motion made by Mrs. Conner and seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to contact members of the Department of Education concerning the establishment of standards for the schools offering public school music.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following resolution was adopted, subject to the approval of Governor Bailey, Chairman of the Board:

WHEREAS, The State Textbook Law authorizes the State Textbook Board to make contracts for a period not exceeding five years, and, in its discretion, renew such contracts from year to year, not exceeding two additional years, and

WHEREAS, High school contracts executed in 1942 were made for a period of three years, subject to year-to-year extension, not exceeding two additional years, and have already been extended for on additional year, and

WHEREAS, With few exceptions, publishers holding said contracts have signified their willingness to extend the contracts for the other additional year and cooperate with the State Textbook Board in furnishing stock, and

WHEREAS, In the opinion of the Board, sufficient stock in these books is owned, or can be obtained, to supply the schools for an additional year, and that, due to difficulties in manufacturing and shortages of materials, it is mandatory that the utmost conservation be used in the textbook program, and

WHEREAS, The Legislature has under consideration the establishment of a Curriculum Study Committee which will probably recommend a course of study which should be analyzed before any further adoptions are made,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the State Textbook Board extend all high school contracts for the last year, from July 1, 1946, and notify publishers of the amount of stock required in each title and request schools to make the maximum use of all high school books on hand, further requesting that all books not needed for session 1946-47 be returned to the county or state depository for redistribution."

The Secretary stated that as of that date the School Book Supply Company had shipped approximately \$676,000 worth of books and that \$400,000 had been paid on the account. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Secretary was authorized to pay The School Book Supply Company and additional \$200,000 on account.

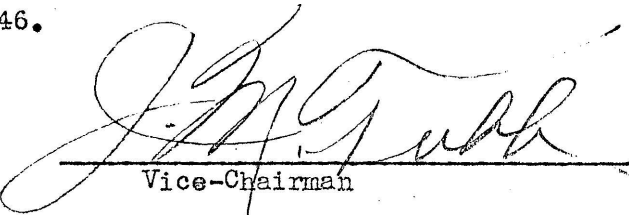
On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, the following accounts were approved and payment authorized:

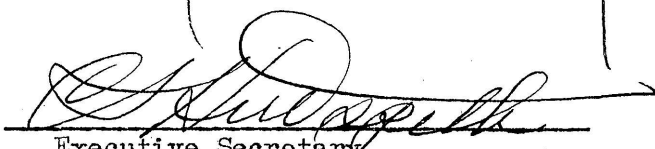
Hederman Brothers	\$28.00
Southern Bell Tel. and Tel. Co.	21.91
Jackson Typewriter Company	6.00
Tucker Printing House	6.50
The School Book Supply Company	200,000.00
W. A. Roper, Per Diem & Travel	41.60
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Per Diem & Tr.	29.30
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Per Diem	20.00

The Board set March 14, at 3:00 o'clock, as the date of the next meeting.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 11:00 a.m.

This the 27th day of February, 1946.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
March 14-15, 1946

In accordance with the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3:00 p.m., Thursday, March 14, the following members being present:

- Mrs. J. Syd Conner, member
- Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Member
- Mr. C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were absent: Governor Thomas L. Bailey, Chairman  
Mr. J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman

The Secretary reported that he had discussed with Messers. McKee, Patterson, and Touchstone, of the Mississippi State Department of Education, methods of regulating and standardizing schools offering public school music.

He suggested that the Board make a recommendation to the Elementary Accrediting Commission.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mrs. Conner, it was unanimously voted to recommend to the Elementary Accrediting Commission that the following minimum standards be established:

Any teacher teaching public school music shall have at least four quarter hours credit in public school music education, and, in addition, shall have a professional public school music license or an academic license.

The Board recessed at 4:30.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 8:30 a.m., Friday, March 15, all members being present except Governor Bailey.

The Secretary distributed copies of the Rules and Regulations of the State Textbook Board incorporating all the changes which had been made subsequent to their original adoption.

The Board Members reported on the results of their study and visits since the last meeting.

General conclusions were that textbooks in the high school field were in good condition and that most of them were usable for another session.

On a motion by Mrs. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, each member was allowed ten days per diem for this work which had been authorized at the previous meeting.

On a motion by Mrs. Conner, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following bills were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$276.80
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co.	10.66
Railway Express Agency	1.60
The Office Supply Company	.61

(Continued on Page 197)



Mr. W. A. Roper, Per Diem and Travel	\$141.60 ✓
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Per Diem and Travel	129.30 ✓
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Per Diem	120.00 ✓

There being no further business to come before the Board, it adjourned at 10:30 after setting the date of the next meeting for April 4, at 3:00 p.m.

This the 15th day of March, 1946.

Mrs. J. Syd Conner  
Acting Chairman

J. W. Eakes  
Vice-Chairman

A. H. Smith  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK  
RATING AND PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
April 4-5, 1946

In accordance with the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 3:00 p.m., April 4.

There were present: Supt. J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
Mr. W. A. Roper, Member  
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Member  
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Member  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent: Governor Thomas L. Bailey, Chairman

The Secretary called attention to the resolution of the Board adopted, subject to the Governor's approval, and recorded on pp. 194-195 of the Minutes of the State Textbook Board under the date of February 26 and 27, and presented a letter of transmittal and a note from W. E. Barksdale, Secretary of the Governor, as follows:

MEMORANDUM

Governor Bailey says that the action of the Board meets with his approval as to a letting of book contracts in the spring.

(Signed) W. E. Barksdale

The Secretary stated that he was attaching this memorandum to the Minutes, and it would be a part of the official actions of the Board.

After further discussion of legislation affecting the textbook program, the Board recessed at 4:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:00 a.m., Friday, April 5, there being present Mr. W. A. Roper, Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Mr. J. W. Eakes, and C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary.

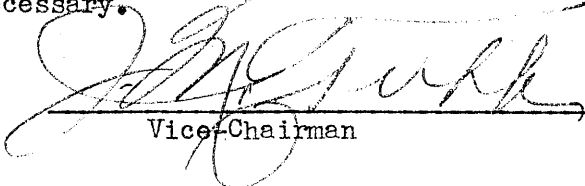
There were absent: Governor Thomas L. Bailey and Supt. J. M. Tubb.


On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, Mrs. Conner was elected acting chairman.

On a motion by Mr. Eakes, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$6.25
Southern Bell Tel and Tel. Co.	8.15
Monroe Calculating Machine Co.	24.00
A. C. Griffin (Stamps)	200.00
Underwood Corporation	17.55
W. A. Roper, Per Diem & Travel	41.60
Mrs. J. Syd Conner, Per Diem & Travel	29.30
Mr. J. W. Eakes, Per Diem	20.00

At 11:00 a.m., on a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Eakes, the Board adjourned and authorized the Executive Secretary to call them together in the event a meeting became necessary.

  
Vice-Chairman

Acting Chairman  
  
Executive Secretary

ym

MEMORANDUM

Governor Bailey says that the action of the Board meets with his approval as to a letting of book contracts in the spring.

  
W. E. Barksdale

Mississippi State Textbook Rating and Purchasing Board

C. S. HUDSPETH, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

GOVERNOR THOMAS L. BAILEY, JACKSON  
CHAIRMAN  
J. M. TUBB, JACKSON  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

NEW CAPITOL  
Jackson, Mississippi

J. W. EAKES, DECATUR  
MRS. J. SYD CONNER, HATTIESBURG  
W. A. ROPER, TUPELO

March 12, 1946

Hon. Thomas L. Bailey, Governor  
New Capitol  
Jackson, Mississippi

Dear Governor Bailey:

At our Board meeting last week, the enclosed resolution was proposed, subject to your approval. The Board requested that I discuss this with you and report back at a meeting to be held this week.

It is the opinion of the Board that we can get through the last year of the contract and that an adoption this fall would be better than trying to have one now. This would give us time to evaluate properly all books now in use and see what changes should be made.

If there are any questions concerning this, we will be glad to hold it in abeyance until I have an opportunity to discuss it with you. If it meets with your approval, however, we would like to notify the companies as quickly as possible, so that we will be assured delivery of any additional stock needed by the beginning of next session.

I also enclose a recent bulletin to county and school superintendents which sets forth the problem in further detail.

Sincerely yours,



C. S. Hudspeth  
Executive Secretary

CSH:d1

Enclosures 2

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
June 4-5, 1946

In response to a call by the Executive Secretary, authorized by Governor Thomas L. Bailey, the following met in the office of the Secretary of The State Textbook Purchasing Board in Jackson, at 1: o'clock p. m. Tuesday, June 4:

- Supt. J. M. Tubb, Jackson
- Mr. W. A. Roper, Tupelo
- Mr. Sale Lilly, Belzoni
- Mr. J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty
- C. S. Hudspeth, Jackson

Each person with the exception of the State Superintendent of Education had received a letter from Governor Bailey appointing him as a member of The State Textbook Purchasing Board.

In accordance with the provisions of the State Textbook Law Mr. Roper, Mr. Lilly, and Mr. Robertson went before the Deputy Clerk of the State Supreme Court and took the oath of office prescribed in the State Textbook Law. After the oath was taken, and with Supt. J. M. Tubb acting as Chairman, the following action was taken:

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, C. S. Hudspeth was elected Executive Secretary of The State Textbook Purchasing Board during its tenure at a salary of \$4,000.00 a year. The vote on this motion was unanimous.

The Board spent the remainder of the session in studying the revisions of the State Textbook Law and recessed for the night at 4:30 p.m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:30 a.m. Wednesday, June 5, all members being present except Governor Bailey, Chairman.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, J. M. Tubb was elected permanent Vice-Chairman by unanimous vote.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Secretary was authorized to work out a plan with The School Book Supply Company for the disposition of old books and present it at the next meeting of the Board.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Secretary was authorized to prepare a list of usable discontinued books stored in the depository and notify county superintendents of education that these books could be requisitioned for supplementary use without being charged against their quota of new books.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following schedule for office employees was approved, becoming effective this month:

Mrs. Aileen B. Perritt	\$150.00 per month
Miss Dorothy Lauderdale	137.50 " "
Miss Louise Parker	125.00 " "

200

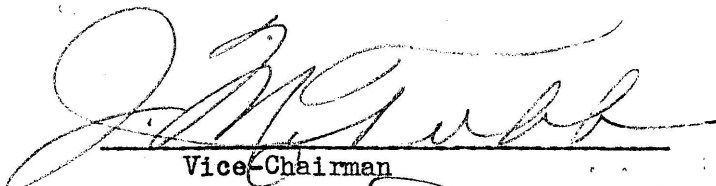
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was also authorized to employ an additional clerk at \$125.00 per month.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to fill requisitions now on file for books to be purchased before the end of this biennium, but to reserve \$100,000.00 of the present appropriation until consent to spend it had been obtained from the Governor.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and payment was authorized:

Mr. W. A. Roper, Per Diem & Travel	\$41.60
Mr. Sale Lilly, Per Diem & Travel	28.00
Mr. J. A. Robertson, Jr., Per Diem & Travel	30.80
Bell Telephone Company	9.80
Railway Express Company	3.73
Hederman Brothers	159.50
Underwood Corporation	1.10
Hazlehurst Insurance Agency	40.00
C. S. Hudspeth, Expense Account	67.84

There being no further business to come before the Board it adjourned at 11:35 a.m. after unanimously agreeing to meet back in Jackson at 9: o'clock a.m. Monday, June 17.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
June 17-18, 1946

In accordance with the date set at the previous adjournment The Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of its Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9 a.m., Monday, June 17.

- There were present:
- J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman
  - W. A. Roper
  - Sale Lilly
  - J. A. Robertson, Jr.
  - C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

After considerable discussion concerning the disposition of old textbooks, Mr. Roper made the following motion: (That County Superintendents and District Superintendents be allowed to submit a list of worn-out and unusable textbooks to the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Board and certify that the books listed were in the county or district depository subject to inspection or collection by any official of the State Textbook Board, or any Publisher to whom they were being offered for exchange. The County or District Superintendent to further certify that the books would be held for a period of 30 days, after which if not collected by the Publishers they would be destroyed or sold for salvage. Said certificate would be countersigned by the Secretary of the County School Board or the Secretary of the District Board of Trustees.) This motion was seconded by Mr. Lilly and adopted unanimously by the Board.


The Board recessed at 11:30.  
\*\*\*\*\*

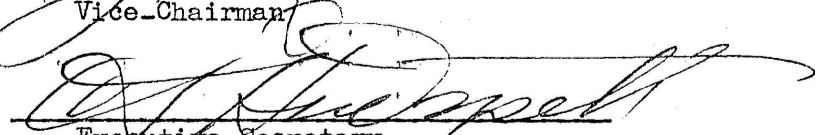
The Board reassembled at 8: a.m., Tuesday, June 18, all members being present except the Governor.

After a time spent in the discussion of the functions of a Rating Committee in the fall adoption and other problems relating to the textbook program the following business was transacted to wit: On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the Executive Secretary was authorized:

Mr. W. A. Roper, Per Diem & Travel	\$41.60
Mr. Sale Lilly, Per Diem & Travel	28.00
Mr. J. A. Robertson, Per Diem & Travel	30.80

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board un-animously set the date for the next meeting for 2:30 p.m., July 15. There being no further business to come before the Board the same ad-journed at 9:15 a.m.

  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 Executive Secretary

202

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
July 15-16, 1946

In accordance with the date set at the last adjournment the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 2:30 p. m., July 15.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper  
Sale Lilly  
J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The first order of business was that of opening bids on printing for the next biennium. The Secretary presented proof of publication showing that the notices had been inserted three consecutive times in the Clarion Ledger and Jackson Daily News. Only one bid was filed, this being from Hederman Brothers. This bid was opened and prices were compared with those of previous contracts. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly the printing contract for the biennium beginning July 1, 1946 was awarded to Hederman Brothers.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to order the World Book Company to ship 200 copies of Mathematics in Life to the depository.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, November 4, was established as a tentative date for the opening of bids on high school textbooks.

The Board recessed at 4:30 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 8:30 a. m., Tuesday, July 16.

There were present:

W. A. Roper  
Sale Lilly  
J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
C. S. Hudspeth


On a motion by Mr. Robertson, seconded by Mr. Roper, Mr. Lilly was nominated as Acting Chairman. Some time was spent in discussion of plans for the high school adoption.

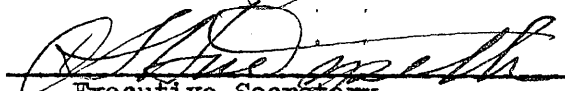
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Jackson Stationery Company	\$ 7.00
Jackson Daily News	8.50
Daily Clarion Ledger	7.20
H. T. Gonia	5.80
Hederman Brothers	6.50
Railway Express Agency	1.34
Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Co.	17.00
Mr. W. A. Roper, Per Diem & Travel	41.60
Mr. J. A. Robertson, Jr. Per Diem & Trav.	30.80
Mr. Sale Lilly, Per Diem & Travel	28.00



By mutual agreement the date of the next meeting was set for Tuesday, at 2:30 p. m., August 27. The Board adjourned at 10: o'clock.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 August 27-28, 1946

In accordance with the date set at the last adjournment the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 2:30 p. m., August 27.

- There were present:
- J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman
  - W. A. Roper
  - Sale Lilly
  - J. A. Robertson, Jr.
  - C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The Executive Secretary presented the following statement of the account with the School Book Supply Company for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1946:

NOTICE TO AUDITOR:

This voucher No. 895 drawn in the amount of \$145,778.50 represents a payment of the balance due the School Book Supply Company for book shipments and freight from July 1, 1945 to June 30, 1946 as follows:

TOTAL PURCHASES AND FREIGHT:

	<u>Books</u>	<u>Freight</u>	<u>Total</u>
Elementary	709,218.57	6,397.71	715,616.28
High School	69,531.73	1,043.05	70,574.78
Totals	778,750.30	7,440.76	786,191.06

BALANCE DUE ON BOOKS AND FREIGHT:

Health books for State Board of Health	\$ 2.88
Set of books for Kyle Committee	44.63
Science books for study of Kyle Committee	6.95
Additional freight as shown on invoices	203.64
Total	258.10

PAYMENTS ON ACCOUNT TO SCHOOL BOOK SUPPLY COMPANY:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Voucher No.</u>	<u>Amount</u>
October 12	789	\$400,000.00
February	830	200,000.00
Total payments		600,000.00

BALANCE DUE THE SCHOOL BOOK SUPPLY COMPANY-----\$186,449.16

CREDITS:

Exchange allowance on elementary books	\$40,218.68
Exchange allowance on biology books 4264@10.6	451.98
Total	40,670.66

NET BALANCE DUE THE SCHOOL BOOK SUPPLY COMPANY---\$145,778.50

Receipted invoices showing proof of delivery of all the above books are on file in the office of the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Purchasing Board. All freight is included on these invoices and billed to us by The School Book Supply Company as required by the State Textbook Law.

C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary  
 Miss. State Textbook Purchasing Board



On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, it was unanimously decided to use three rating committees in the adoption and divide the work as follows:

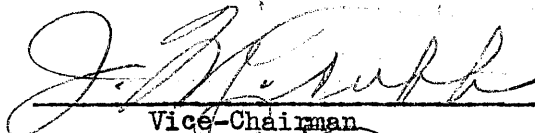
- Committee No. 1 - English, Languages, Social Science
- Committee No. 2 - Mathematics, Sciences, Health and Safety
- Committee No. 3 - Business Education, Trade and Industrial Art, Home Economics, Agriculture

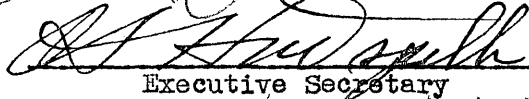
On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, it was unanimously decided that the committees be instructed to give place ratings on books where three or less are submitted for any single adoption, and that where more than three books were offered for any single adoption that the committee be instructed to recommend three books without ratings or placement.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

W. A. Roper, Per Diem and Travel	\$41.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr. Per Diem & Travel	30.80
Sale Lilly, Per Diem and Travel	28.00

There being no further business to come before the Board the same adjourned at 11:45 a. m.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
September 19-20, 1946

In accordance with the date set at the previous adjournment the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary at 2:30 p.m., September 19.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper  
Sale Lilly  
J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The following action was taken:

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, it was unanimously voted to include 8th grade Health in the courses for which books are to be adopted on November 4, 1946.

After some discussion the Board agreed to make the following recommendations to the Rating Committees:

1. That Committee Members grant private interviews at their homes with Publishers Representatives.
2. That not over two interviews be granted.
3. That individual reports be made to the Secretary of the Board by noon October 29.

It was also agreed by the Board that representatives be requested to complete their interviews with Members of the Purchasing Board by October 17.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board approved the action of the Secretary in the employing of Miss Lillian Packer and set her salary for the present at \$125.00 per month.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

A. C. Griffin, stamps	\$100.00 ✓
Southern Bell Telephone, Services	18.90 ✓
Hederman's Brothers, supplies	2212.43 ✓
Mack's Typewriter, services	39.50 ✓
Railway Express, transportation	26.37 ✓
W. A. Roper, Per Diem and Travel	41.60 ✓
J. A. Robertson, Per Diem & Travel	30.80 ✓
Sale Lilly, Per Diem & Travel	28.00 ✓

The Board recessed at 5:30 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:45 p. m., Friday, September 20.

The following were present:

J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper  
Sale Lilly  
J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

At 10: o'clock the Board reported to the Senate Chamber for a Board meeting with the Rating Committees appointed by the State Superintendent of Education.

208

In addition to the Board the following Rating Committee members were present:

Committee for English, Social Studies, Literature, Language and 6th Geography

J. B. Baker, Baldwyn, Miss.  
Mrs. I. Q. Hardin, Blue Mountain, Miss.  
C. L. Milling, Ruleville, Miss.  
Robert Taylor, Winona, Miss.  
Miss Emma Ruth Corban, Meridian, Miss.  
Miss Katherine Rae, Gulfport, Miss.  
Miss Theresia Abshagen, Brookhaven, Miss.

Committee for Mathematics, Science, Health, and Safety

Mrs. Georgia Payne Smith, Columbus, Miss.  
J. L. Breazeale, Crenshaw, Miss.  
W. R. Huddleston, Tchula, Miss.  
Miss Bernice Burnett, Louisville, Miss.  
S. A. Brasfield, Philadelphia, Miss.  
J. T. Wallace, Hattiesburg, Miss.  
Gycelle Tynes, Brandon, Miss.

Committee for Homemaking Education, Business Education, Vocational Agriculture, and Trade and Industrial Education

E. E. Long, Corinth, Miss.  
A. M. Adams, Senatobia, Miss.  
Mrs. Ethel Bowman, Greenwood, Miss.  
Miss Martha Sudduth, Kosciusko, Miss.  
Miss Beulah Grimes, Taylorsville, Miss.  
C. A. Massey, Waynesboro, Miss.  
H. B. Boutwell, Natchez, Miss.

The following action was taken at this meeting:

Mr. J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education, called on Mr. Tom Q. Ellis, Clerk of the Supreme Court, to lead the group in prayer. Mr. Tubb then proceeded to determine the eligibility of all members present. Mr. Ellis then gave the oath of office required by law to the Rating Committee Members.

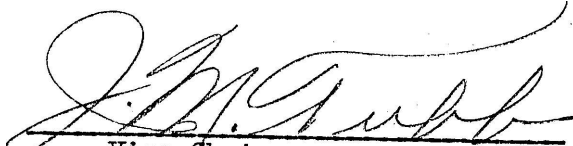
A general statement concerning the responsibilities and duties of the Rating Committees was given by Mr. Tubb. He stated that Members would be allowed twenty days in which to perform the function and would be paid \$10.00 per day, in addition to ten cents a mile one way for each trip made to Jackson at the call of the Board.

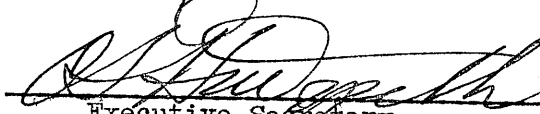
The Executive Secretary of the Board gave further instructions to the Committees and lead the group in a discussion of procedures to be followed. After some discussion Mr. Tubb took the chair and the Rating Committees by unanimous vote decided upon the following general procedure:

1. Interviews between rating committee members and publishers's representatives will be held at the home of the members. Two interviews will be granted each publisher--the first for the purpose of delivering samples and the latter for the purpose of reviewing books.
2. The total time to be allowed publishers for both interviews will be two hours. Not over twenty minutes are to be granted for the review of one\* series. Appointments and time allotments shall be worked out by the publishers' representative and rating committee members. Appointments and interviews should be concluded by noon, Tuesday, October 29th.

\* ( book or over thirty minutes for the review of a )

The meeting adjourned at 12: o'clock noon after authorizing the Secretary to issue a call for subsequent meeting if necessary.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary





The Board reassembled in the office of the Governor at 10; o'clock a. m., Wednesday, November 6. A brief recess was taken during which Governor Wright was given the oath of office. The Board reassembled with all members present and with the Governor's Assistant, Jefferson Davis, representing Governor Wright. The following bids were opened and deposits were recorded:

Bid	Deposit
ALLYN & BACON	\$1,000.00
AMERICAN BOOK COMPANY	1,000.00
BOBBS-MERRILL CO.	400.00
BRUCE PUBLISHING CO.	800.00
GINN & CO.	1,000.00
GREGG PUBLISHING CO.	1,000.00
HARPER BROS.	1,000.00
D. C. HEATH & CO.	1,000.00
HENRY HOLT & CO.	600.00
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.	1,000.00
INTERSTATE PRINTERS	600.00
IROQUOIS PUB. CO.	1,000.00
LAIDLAW BROS., INC.	1,000.00
LIPPINCOTT	1,000.00
LYONS & CARNAHAN	1,000.00
MCCORMICK MATHERS	200.00
MCGRAW-HILL	1,000.00
MACMILLAN	1,000.00
CHARLES E. MERRILL	1,000.00
NOBLE & NOBLE	1,000.00
PRENTICE-HALL	1,000.00
RAND McNALLY	1,000.00
ROW PETERSON	1,000.00
BENJ. H. SANBORN	1,000.00
SCOTT, FORESMAN	1,000.00
CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS	800.00
SILVER BURDETT	200.00
	400.00
L. W. SINGER	800.00
TURNER E. SMITH	1,000.00
SOUTH-WESTERN PUB. CO.	1,000.00
WEBSTER PUB. CO.	800.00
JOHN C. WINSTON	1,000.00
WORLD BOOK CO.	1,000.00

After the opening of the bids the Board went to the Committee room and spent the remainder of the day in the tabulation and study of bids. It recessed for the night at 5:30 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the Committee room at 9: o'clock, Thursday Morning, November 7, with all members present except Governor Wright. The entire day was devoted to a study of bids and ratings. After books had been tentatively selected for each course until all courses had been filled, Mr. Roper made the motion that the following books be adopted subject to the approval of Governor Wright:

## LIST OF BOOKS ADOPTED BY THE STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>AUTHOR</u>	<u>PUBLISHER</u>
ENGLISH I	ENGLISH IN ACTION 4th EDITION, COURSE I	TRESSLER	HEATH & CO.
LITERATURE I	LITERATURE & LIFE, Book I	MILES-POOLEY	SCOTT FOR.
ENGLISH II	ENGLISH IN ACTION, 4th EDITION, COURSE II	TRESSLER	HEATH & CO.
LITERATURE II	LITERATURE AND LIFE BOOK II	MILES-POOLEY	SCOTT FOR.
ENGLISH III	ENGLISH IN ACTION 4th EDITION, COURSE III	TRESSLER	HEATH & CO.
LITERATURE III	LITERATURE & LIFE BOOK III	MILES-POOLEY	SCOTT FOR.
ENGLISH IV	ENGLISH IN ACTION, 4th EDITION, COURSE IV	TRESSLER	HEATH & CO.
LITERATURE IV	LITERATURE AND LIFE BOOK IV	MILES-POOLEY	SCOTT FOR.
SPEECH	AMERICAN SPEECH	HEDDE-BRIGANCE	LIPPINCOTT
JOURNALISM	HIGH SCHOOL JOURNALISM	SPEARS-LAUSHE	MACMILLAN
BUSINESS ENGLISH	EFFECTIVE BUSINESS CORRESPONDENTS, 2nd ED. COMPLETE	AURNER	SOUTH-WESTERN
GLOBAL GEOGRAPHY	WORLD GEOGRAPHY	BRADLEY	GINN & CO.
GUIDANCE	OCCUPATIONS TODAY	BREWER-LONDY	GINN & CO.
CIVICS	BUILDING CITIZENSHIP	HUGHES	ALLEN-BACON
WORLD HISTORY	THE MAKING OF TODAY'S WORLD	HUGHES	ALLEN-BACON
AMERICAN HISTORY	DEVELOPMENT OF AMERICA	WIRTH	AMERICAN
WORLD RELATIONS	NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	MAGRUDER	ALLEN-BACON
AMERICAN GOVERNMENT	AMERICAN GOVERNMENT	MAGRUDER	ALLEN-BACON
ECONOMICS	GETTING A LIVING	LUTZ et al.	ROW-PETERSON
SOCIOLOGY	OUR CHANGING SOCIETY	LANDIS	GINN & CO.
SIXTH GEOGRAPHY	GEOGRAPHY OF LAND OVERSEAS	MCCONNELL	RAND MCNALLY
LATIN I	LATIN FOR AMERICANS 1st BOOK	ULLMAN-HENRY	MACMILLAN
LATIN II	LATIN FOR AMERICANS 2nd BOOK	ULLMAN-HENRY	MACMILLAN
LATIN III	THIRD LATIN BOOK	ULLMAN-HENRY	MACMILLAN
FRENCH I	COURS, ELEMENTAIRE DE FRANCAIS	TRAVIS	NOBLE-NOBLE
FRENCH II	COURS MOYEN DE FRANCAIS PART I	TRAVIS	NOBLE-NOBLE
SPANISH I	ACQUIRING SPANISH	CAMPA et al.	MACMILLAN
SPANISH II	MASTERING SPANISH	BEDICHEK-CAMPA	MACMILLAN
GENERAL MATHEMATICS	MATHEMATICS AT WORK	VAN-TUYL	AMERICAN
ALGEBRA I	FIRST YEAR ALGEBRA	SCHORLING	WORLD BOOK CO.
ALGEBRA II	SECOND YEAR ALGEBRA	SCHORLING	WORLD BOOK CO.
PLANE GEOMETRY	MODERN SCHOOL GEOMETRY	SCHORLING et al	WORLD BOOK CO.
SOLID GEOMETRY	MODERN SCHOOL SOLID GEOMETRY	SCHORLING et al	WORLD BOOK CO.
TRIGONOMETRY	TRIGONOMETRY	BRESLECH-STONE	LIDLAW BROS.
GENERAL SCIENCE	EVERYDAY SCIENCE	CALDWELL-CURTIS	GINN & CO.
CHEMISTRY	ELEMENTS OF CHEMISTRY	BROWNLEE et al	ALLEN-BACON
PHYSICS	DYNAMIC PHYSICS	BOWER-ROBINSON	RAND MCNALLY
ADVANCED SCIENCE	MODERN-LIFE SCIENCE	CARLTON et al	LIPPINCOTT
EIGHTH HEALTH	MODERN WAYS TO HEALTH	WILSON et al	BOBBS-MERRILL
NINTH HEALTH OR HIGH SCHOOL SAFETY	LIFE AND HEALTH SAFETY, YOUR PROBLEM AND MINE	WILSON et al	BOBBS-MERRILL
EIGHTH GRADE GENERAL HOMEMAKING	OUR SHARE IN THE HOME	EVANS & FRY	LYONS & CAR.
FIRST YEAR: FOOD AND NUTRITION FOR FAMILY	EVERYDAY FOODS	BAXTER et al	LIPPINCOTT
		HARRIS-LACY	HOUGHTON-MIFF.

(Continued)

## LIST OF BOOKS ADOPTED BY THE STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>AUTHOR</u>	<u>PUBLISHER</u>
CLOTHING AND ART	ART IN HOME AND DRESS	TRILLING- WILLIAMS	LIPPINCOTT
PERSONAL AND FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS	THE GIRL AND HER HOME	TRILLING- NICHOLAS	HOUGHTON MIFF.
HOME NURSING	SIMPLIFIED NURSING	DAKIN-THOMPSON	LIPPINCOTT
CLOTHING AND TEXTILES	YOU AND YOUR CLOTHES	BAXTER-LATZKE	LIPPINCOTT
CHILD CARE	CARE AND GUIDANCE OF CHILDREN	GOODSPEED & JOHNSON	LIPPINCOTT
CONSUMER EDUCATION	CONSUMER ECONOMIC PROBLEMS	SHILDS-WILSON	SOUTH-WESTERN
THIRD YEAR HOME MANAGEMENT	HOME AND FAMILY LIVING	JUSTIN-RUST	LIPPINCOTT
FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS	THE FAMILY AND ITS RELATIONSHIPS	GROVES et al	LIPPINCOTT
AUTOMOBILE MECHANICS	AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS	CROUSE	MCGRAW HILL
ELECTRICAL WORKS	ELEMENTARY ELECTRICITY	SLACK	MCGRAW HILL
BUILDING TRADES	CARPENTRY MATHEMATICS	WILSON-ROGERS	MCGRAW HILL
BLUE PRINT READING	BLUEPRINT READING FOR THE MACHINE TRADES	WEIR	MCGRAW HILL
MECHANICAL DRAWING	MECHANICAL DRAWING	FRENCH-SVENSON	MCGRAW HILL
SHOP MATHEMATICS	TRADE MATHEMATICS	VAN LEUVEN	MCGRAW HILL
GENERAL SALESMANSHIP	FUNDAMENTALS OF SELLING 4th EDITION.	WALTERS & WINGOTE	SOUTH-WESTERN
GENERAL MERCHANDISING	RETAILING PRINCIPLES & PRACTICES OF RETAIL ORGANIZATION, BUYING, ADVERTISING, SELLING, & MANAGEMENT	RICHERT	GREGG PUB.
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	BUSINESS PRINCIPLES AND MANAGEMENT	SHILT & WILSON	SOUTH-WESTERN
AERONAUTICS	ELEMENTS OF AERONAUTICS	POPE-OTIS	WORLD BOOK CO.
GENERAL BUSINESS	INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS	KIRK et al.	JOHN WINSTON
ELEMENTARY BOOKKEEPING	TWENTIETH CENTURY BOOK- KEEPING AND ACCOUNTING 19th EDITION, 1st YR. TEXTBOOK, 2nd YR. TEXTBOOK	CARLSON et al.	SOUTH-WESTERN
SHORTHAND	GREGG SHORTHAND MANUAL ANNIVERSARY EDITION	GREGG	GREGG PUB. CO.
	GREGG SPEED STUDIES, 3rd EDITION	GREGG	GREGG PUB. CO.
	GREGG SPEED BUILDING ONE YEAR COURSE	GREGG	GREGG PUB. CO.
SECRETARIAL TRAINING	SECRETARIAL OFFICE PRACTICE 3rd EDITION	LOSO & AGNEW	SOUTH-WESTERN
TYPEWRITING	TWENTIETH CENTURY TYPE- WRITING, 4th EDITION TWO YEAR COURSE, ONE YEAR COURSE, ADVANCED COURSE	LESSENBERRY	SOUTH-WESTERN
COMMERCIAL LAW	BUSINESS LAW FOR EVERY- DAY USE	MONDEL & LOVINE	J. C. WINSTON
BUSINESS ARITHMETIC	APPLIED BUSINESS ARITH- METIC	CURREY & PORTER	SOUTH-WESTERN
FIELD CROPS	SOUTHERN CROPS	CHAPMAN- THOMAS	T. E. SMITH
FARM MECHANICS	JONES SHOPWORK ON THE FARM	JONES	MCGRAW HILL
FORESTRY	SOUTHERN FORESTRY	ELLIOTT-MOBLEY	T. E. SMITH
SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION	CONSERVATION OF AMERICAN RESOURCES	ELLIOTT	T. E. SMITH
HORTICULTURE	SOUTHERN HORTICULTURE	STUCKEY	T. E. SMITH
LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY FARMING	LIVESTOCK FARMING	CHAPMAN & SHEFFER	T. E. SMITH
DAIRY FARMING	DAIRY ENTERPRISES	FIELD-MCDOWELL	LIPPINCOTT
FARM MANAGEMENT	FARM BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	ROBERTSON WOODS	LIPPINCOTT

This motion was seconded by Mr. Lilly and unanimously passed.

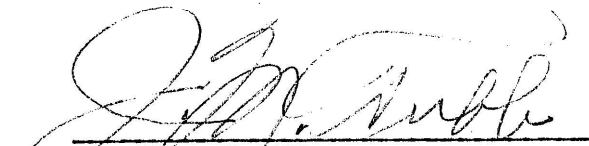
On a motion made by Mr. Roper, and seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to publish this list if it met with the approval of the Governor.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Executive Secretary was authorized to refer all special recommendations of the Rating Committees to the State Board of Education and that adoptions affected by these recommendations be made at a later date.


On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were allowed:

J. A. Robertson, Jr., Meeting in Jackson November 5, 6, 7, and 35 days study of books and interviews with representatives.	\$390.80 <
Sale Lilly, meeting in Jackson Nov. 5, 6, & 7, and 35 days study of books and inter- views with representatives.	388.00 <
W. A. Roper, Meeting in Jackson No. 5, 6, & 7, and 35 days study of books and inter- views with representatives.	401.60 <

After authorizing the Secretary to call the next meeting the Board adjourned at 6: p. m.


---

 Vice-Chairman  
  


---

 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
November 19, 1946

In response to a call issued by the Secretary the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson at 10: a. m., Tuesday, November 19, 1946.

The following were present:

J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper  
J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The Secretary reported to the Board that Governor Wright had approved the selection made by the Board on November 7, and that the list had been given out to the public.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company three hundred thousand dollars on account.


On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, it was unanimously voted that bonds on contracts with publishers be set at twenty percent of the approximate value of the contract with a minimum bond of \$1,000.00 and a maximum bond of \$20,000.00.

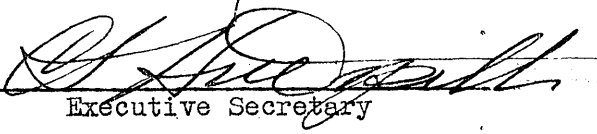
On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to date the contract for American History on December 31, and on eighth grade Health on January 1.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to pay the following accounts:

W. A. Roper, Per Diem and Travel	\$31.60
J. A. Robertson, Per Diem & Travel	20.80
C. S. Hudspeth, Travel and extra typing	31.43
Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Co. Services,	43.30
Hederman Brothers, Supplies	816.05
Smith Office Supply, Supplies	8.00
The Office Supply Company, Supplies	31.46
Clarion-Ledger, Notice to Publishers	17.66
Jackson Daily News, Notice to Publishers	30.85
Railway Express Agency, Transportation on books	8.48
A. C. Griffin, Stamps	100.00

There being no further business to come before this Board the same adjourned at 12: o'clock.

  
Vice-chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 February 6-7, 1947

In response to a call by the Secretary authorized at the date of the last adjournment, the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi at 2: o'clock, p. m., February 6, 1947.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
 W. A. Roper  
 J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
 Sale Lilly  
 C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The following business was transacted to wit:

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board voted unanimously to purchase enough book covers to supply the demand of schools, these covers to be purchased on competitive bids to be received at a later date.

The Secretary reported that a survey of 77 Mathematics Teachers revealed that 51 of them preferred that Algebra books not have the answers bound in the books.

On a motion made by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to notify the World Book Company that answers were not to be bound in the Algebra textbooks, but supplied separately to teachers and pupils upon request.

The Secretary called the attention of the Board to the fact that Elementary Contracts made in 1944 for a period of three to five years would have to be re-newed from year to year beginning this July 1. On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Secretary was authorized to notify all Publishers holding such contracts that the contract would be extended for a period of one year from July 1, 1947, and request that sufficient stock be placed with The School Book Supply Company to fill the need.

Mr. Tubb reported that the recommendation of the Rating Committees concerning the addition of certain courses in high school had been placed before the Department of Instruction of the State Department of Education. As Chairman of the State Board of Education he reported that the following courses had been added to the high school curriculum:

Orientation Course for ninth grade Social Studies  
 One-half unit course in second year Algebra  
 Consumer's Mathematics  
 Personal Guidance  
 Radio

Mr. Tubb recommended that books be adopted and furnished for use in these courses.

Mr. Roper made the following Motion: that a call for bids be issued to Publishers for textbooks for basal use in the above mentioned courses, said bids to be opened at 2: o'clock, p. m., March 10, and that Supt. Tubb be requested to appoint Rating Committees to meet in Jackson for a two-day session on March 6 & 7 to study and recommend the books to be adopted.

The Board recessed at 4: p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 9: o'clock, a. m., ~~Friday~~, February 7, all members being present, except Governor Wright, ex officio Chairman.

Most of the session was spent in discussion of plans for distributing newly adopted high school textbooks.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Secretary was authorized to pay The School Book Supply Company an additional \$75,000.00 on account.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$97.15 <
The Office Supply Company	21.75
Railway Express	3.22
Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co.	34.47
Capitol Printing & Stationery Co.	2.35
Mr. W. A. Roper, Per Diem & Travel	41.60
Mr. Sale Lilly, Per Diem & Travel	28.00
Mr. J. A. Robertson, Jr., Per Diem & Travel	30.80 <

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned to meet in Jackson at 2: o'clock, p. m., March 10, unless called for some purpose at an earlier date.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
March 10-11, 1947

In response with the date set at the last adjournment and the published notice calling for bids on certain high school textbooks the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 2: o'clock p. m., March 10.

- There were present:
- J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman
  - W. A. Roper
  - Sale Lilly
  - J. A. Robertson, Jr.
  - C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The following bids were opened:

The bid of	Allyn and Bacon	and deposit of	\$600.00
" " "	D. C. Heath & CO.	" " "	400.00
" " "	Houghton Mifflin	" " "	200.00
" " "	Iroquois Pub. Co.	" " "	200.00
" " "	Laidlaw Bros.	" " "	400.00
" " "	Lippincott Co.	" " "	400.00
" " "	McGraw Hill	" " "	800.00
" " "	Noble and Noble	" " "	200.00
" " "	Prentice-Hall	" " "	400.00
" " "	Webster Publishing Co.	" " "	200.00
" " "	John C. Winston Co.	" " "	200.00

Listings of the Rating Committees were presented to the Board and after examination of these and a tabulation of bids the following action was had to wit:

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board unanimously adopted for:

TITLE	AUTHOR	PUBLISHER
Ninth Grade Orientation		
Living in the People's World	Roth-Hobbs	Laidlaw

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Board unanimously adopted for:

Second Year Algebra $\frac{1}{2}$ Unit		
Algebra, Second Course	Breslich	Laidlaw

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board agreed to reject all bids for books submitted in Consumer Mathematics and accept the recommendation of the Rating Committee that an adoption in this subject be deferred.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Board unanimously adopted for the course in:

Personal Guidance		
Living Your Life	Crawford	D. C. Heath

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board unanimously adopted for the course in:

Radio		
Elements of Radio	Marcus	Prentice-Hall



# Recommendations of the Committee on Social Science, English, and Languages

The committee feels that Living in the People's World is the only book that will meet the needs of the course in ninth grade Orientation as set forth by the State Board of Education.

In order to satisfy the requirements of the adoption, the committee is listing Our Industrial World as second choice and Air-Age Geography and Society as third choice. However, it is the opinion of the committee that Our Industrial World is below the level of the ninth grade and Air-Age Geography and Society is too advanced for ninth-grade pupils.

Recommendations of Social Science Committee  
cont'd.

The English, Social Sciences, and Language Committee of the Textbook Rating Commission recommends that the Department of Education prepare each year a list of all supplementary materials, such as teachers' manuals, workbooks, keys, and briefs for each textbook, to be sent to each school. It is further suggested that this list of materials be posted on bulletin boards in each school in order that teachers and principals may be informed of the available teaching aids.

Katherine Rea, Sec.  
C. L. Milling, Chm.

March 8, 1947

The following recommendation of the Social Science Committee was presented to the Board:

Recommendations of the Committee on Social Science,  
English, and Languages

"The Committee feels that Living in the People's World is the only book that will meet the needs of the course in ninth grade Orientation as set forth by the State Board of Education.

In order to satisfy the requirements of the adoption, the Committee is listing Our Industrial World as second choice and Air-Age Geography and Society as third choice. However, it is the opinion of the Committee that Our Industrial World is below the level of the ninth grade and Air-Age Geography and Society is too advanced for ninth-grade pupils.

The English, Social Science, and Language Committee of the Textbook Rating Commission recommends that the Department of Education prepare each year a list of all supplementary materials, such as teacher's manuals, workbooks, keys, and briefs for each textbook, to be sent to each school. It is further suggested that this list of materials be posted on bulletin boards in each school in order that teachers and principals may be informed of the available teaching aids.

Katherine Rae, Sec.  
C. L. Milling, Chairman

March 8, 1947

The Board recessed at 5: p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 9: o'clock a. m., Tuesday, March 11.

The following members were present:

W. A. Roper  
Sale Lilly  
J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

On a motion made by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Robertson, Mr. Roper was appointed Chairman pro tem.

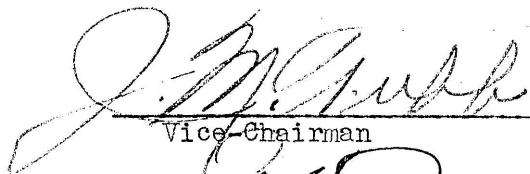
On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to notify county superintendents that not over one-third of old high school books would be replaced during the session 1947-48.


On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co.	\$ 7.10
Hederman Brothers	350.50
Railway Express Agency	11.38
Jackson Daily News	27.25
Clarion-Ledger	27.25
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster	100.00
W. A. Roper, Per Diem and travel	41.60
Sale Lilly, Per Diem & travel	28.00
J. A. Robertson, Jr. Per Diem & travel	30.80

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to confer with the State Superintendent of Education and call the next meeting of the Board in his discretion.

There being no further business to come before the Board the same adjourned at 10:30 a. m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive-Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD

Jackson, Mississippi

May 5, 1947

In response to a call by the Secretary which was authorized at the last meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary at 2 o'clock p. m., Monday, May 5, 1947.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper  
Sale Lilly  
J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The meeting was spent in discussion of various problems connected with the distribution of the new high school textbooks.

The Secretary reported on discussions held at the Annual Conference of Textbook Directors which met in Austin, Texas.

The following action was taken by the Board:

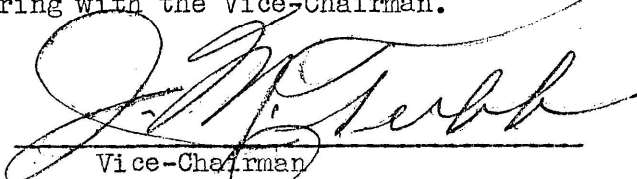
On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to attend the Southern States Work-Conference at Daytona Beach, June 2-13.


On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Secretary was authorized to raise the salary of Miss Dorothy Lauderdale to \$150.00 and that of Miss Lillian Packer to \$137.50.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$258.75
United States Fidelity and Guaranty	40.00
Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Co.	12.80
Capitol Printing Co.	5.45
Railway Express Agency	.74
Office Supply Co.	20.12
Smith Office Supply	7.90
Underwood Corporation	38.88
C. S. Hudspeth, Expense Account	119.27
W. A. Roper, Per Diem, travel & study of books	91.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Per Diem, travel and study of books	80.80
Sale Lilly, Per Diem, travel, and study of books	72.00

There being no further business to come before the Board the same adjourned at 4:30 p. m. The Secretary was authorized to call the next meeting after conferring with the Vice-Chairman.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
July 14, 1947

In response to a call by the Secretary authorized at the last Board meeting the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson at 1: o'clock p.m., July 14.

There were present:

W. A. Roper  
J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
Sale Lilly  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

Mr. Robertson was elected temporary chairman.

The Secretary reported on the Material Study Conference which he attended at Daytona Beach June 1-13.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Secretary was authorized to set up separate accounts for cities having 4,000 population or more.

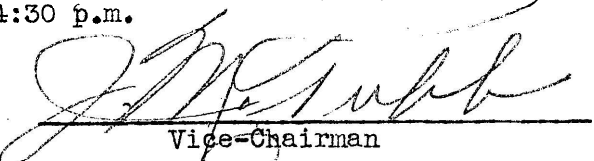
The Secretary was authorized to advertise for bids on textbook covers to be opened at 2:30 p. m., August 27.

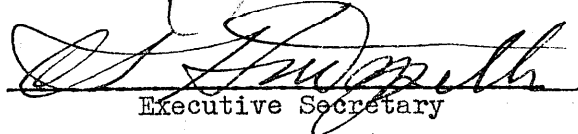
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board set the salary for Mrs. Aileen B. Perritt at \$165.00 per month beginning in July.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$183.40
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	37.23
Monroe Calculating Machine Co.	28.00
Capitol Printing Co.	25.46
Railway Express Agency	7.20
Smith Office Supply	5.65
Office Supply Company	2.15
A. C. Griffin, Stamps	100.00
W. A. Roper, Per Diem and Travel	31.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Per Diem & Travel	20.80
Sale Lilly, Per Diem and Travel	18.00
C. S. Hudspeth, Expense Account	261.01

There being no further business to come before the Board the same adjourned at 4:30 p.m.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
August 27-28, 1947

The State Textbook Purchasing Board met according to the date agreed upon at the last meeting at 2:30 p. m., August 27.

The following were present:  
J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper  
J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
Sale Lilly  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The purpose of the meeting was to open bids on textbook covers. The following bids were opened, those of:

Walraven Company  
Sharp and Company  
Holden Patent Book Cover Company

An analysis of the bids revealed that Walraven Company quoted the lowest prices.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, it was unanimously voted to accept the bid of Walraven Company and purchase 25,000 No. 4 covers at \$22.00 per thousand, and 50,000 of No. 2 covers at \$12.00 per thousand.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Secretary was authorized to withhold awarding the bid to Walraven Company until it could be ascertained whether or not additional covers could be purchased during the school year at the same prices.

The Board recessed at 4:30 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:0'clock a. m., Thursday, August 28.

The Secretary presented the request of several separate municipal districts for separate accounts. On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Secretary was authorized to set up separate accounts with separate municipal districts in his discretion without regard to population.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board authorized the Secretary to attend the Work Conference to be held at Gatlinburg, Tennessee, on September 3, 4, and 5.

The Secretary reported that books amounting to \$365,000.00 had been shipped by The School Book Supply Company since July 1. On a motion made by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to pay The School Book Supply Company \$300,000.00 on account.

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$773.05
Railway Express Agency	21.80
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co.	12.10

Capitol Printing Company	\$ 2.40
Underwood Corporation	1.15
The Office Supply Company	40.35
Smith Office Supply	7.95
W. A. Roper, Per Diem & Travel	41.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr. Per Diem & Travel	30.80
Sale Lilly, Per Diem & Travel	28.00

There being no further business to come before the Board the same adjourned after agreeing to met back in Jackson at 2:30 p. m. Tuesday, September 23.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 September 23-24, 1947

In accordance with the date set at the last meeting the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary at 2:30 p. m., September 23.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
 W. A. Roper  
 J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
 Sale Lilly  
 C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

Some time was spent discussing the probability of having a fall adoption and Supt. Tubb was called upon to make any recommendations from the Board of Education concerning addition of new courses. Supt. Tubb reported that the State Board of Education had taken no formal action on various recommendations made by the Curriculum Study Group. After considerable discussion of the problems involved it was decided by the Board that adoptions for additions to the course of study be postponed until after the Legislative Session.

The Secretary proposed the following resolution and on a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the resolution was un-  
 animously adopted:

RESOLUTION TO GOVERNOR FIELDING L. WRIGHT, SEPT. 23, 1947

WHEREAS, the appropriation for the 1946-47 biennium for \$591,648.09 annually, or for a total of \$1,183,296.18, was based upon an estimated annual expenditure of \$1.00 per child per year, according to the prices of adopted textbooks at the time of the estimate, and

WHEREAS, this estimate was <sup>not</sup> only considered necessary for a minimum basic program, but did not take into consideration any increase in prices over the preceding biennium, and

WHEREAS, \$300,000.00 of the appropriation was set aside subject to the approval of the governor, and requisitions now on file indicate that the entire amount of the appropriation will be necessary to supply this year's needs, and

WHEREAS, present contract prices in Mississippi, especially on elementary textbooks, is considerably lower than current prices in other states, and any investment in books from this list would ultimately result in a saving when the books now under contract are replaced by books adopted at current prices,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the State Textbook Board respectfully requests that the governor give an order to the state treasurer authorizing the transfer of the \$300,000.00, set aside by the 1946 session of the legislature, to the State Textbook Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

State Textbook Board

Signature of Members

The Board recessed at 5: p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 9:30 a. m., Wednesday, September 24.

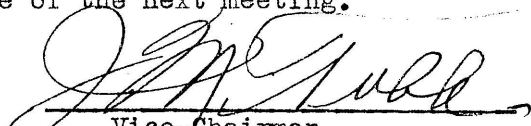
All members were present.

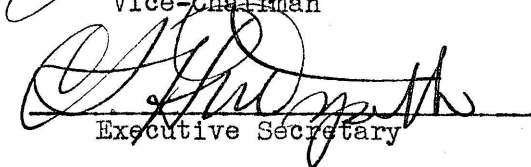
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co. \$	17.88
Railway Express Agency	11.87
Daily News	10.05
Clarion Ledger	9.90
Cabell Electric Company	7.63
Capitol Printing Company	2.00
A. C. Griffin	100.00
C. S. Hudspeth, Expense Account	85.54
W. A. Roper, Per Diem and Travel	41.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr. Per Diem & Travel	30.80
Sale Lilly, Per Diem and Travel	28.00

At 10 o'clock the Board reported to the governor's office for a meeting with Governor Wright. The resolution adopted in the afternoon session was presented to Governor Wright and he instructed the Executive Secretary to prepare the necessary papers for his signature authorizing the transfer of \$300,000.00 to the Textbook Fund.

After further discussion of the textbook program with the governor the Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary. The Board adjourned at 11:30 a. m., after instructing the Secretary to set the date of the next meeting.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Executive Secretary

Jackson, Mississippi  
October 3, 1947

TO THE TREASURER AND THE AUDITOR OF THE STATE OF MISSISSIPPI:

Section 2 of House Bill No. 687, Chapter 5, of the General Laws of 1946, which makes an appropriation of \$1,183,296.18 to the State Textbook Fund for the fiscal years of 1946-47, provides as follows:

"That the money herein appropriated shall be paid by the state treasurer, out of any money in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, upon warrant issued by the state auditor of public accounts; and the auditor shall issue his warrant upon requisition signed by the proper person, officer or officers, in the manner provided in said chapter 202, laws of 1940, as amended by chapter 152, laws of 1942. Provided, however, that there is hereby set aside the sum of three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000.00) from the above appropriation mentioned in section 1 which shall not be spent until approval thereof be given by the governor."

I hereby authorize you to make the \$300,000.00, or as much thereof as needed, available to the State Textbook Fund for use in providing textbooks to the schools, this amount to be disbursed according to the provisions of the State Textbook Law.

SIGNED:

  
GOVERNOR

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 October 28-30, 1947

In accordance with the date agreed upon at a previous adjournment the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary at 2:30 p. m., Tuesday, October 28.

The following were present:

J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
 W. A. Roper  
 J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
 Sale Lilly  
 C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The Secretary presented an order from the governor to the treasurer and auditor dated October 3, and requested authorization to include it in the Minutes. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly this authorization was given. The notice was as follows:

TO THE TREASURER AND THE AUDITOR OF THE STATE OF MISSISSIPPI:

Section 2 of House Bill No. 687, Chapter 5, of the General Laws of 1946, which makes an appropriation of \$1,183,296.18 to the State Textbook Fund for the fiscal years of 1946-47, provides as follows:

"That the money herein appropriated shall be paid by the state treasurer, out of any money in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, upon warrant issued by the state auditor of public accounts; and the auditor shall issue his warrant upon requisition signed by the proper person, officer or officers, in the manner provided in said chapter 202, laws of 1940, as amended by chapter 152, laws of 1942. Provided, however, that there is hereby set aside the sum of three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000.00) from the above appropriation mentioned in section 1 which shall not be spent until approval thereof be given by the governor."

I hereby authorize you to make the \$300,000.00, or as much thereof as needed, available to the State Textbook Fund for use in providing textbooks to the schools, this amount to be disbursed according to the provisions of the State Textbook Law.

SIGNED: \_\_\_\_\_

GOVERNOR

On a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the secretary was authorized to pay The School Book Supply Company \$20,272.26 payment due on the 1946-47 account and an addition of \$200,000.00 on the account for this fiscal year.

At 4: p. m. the Board agreed to recess for the purpose of attending meetings of the Department of Superintendents on October 29.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

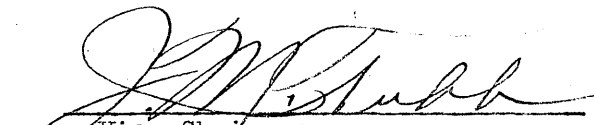
The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 9: o'clock a. m., October 30. In the absence of Mr. Tubb, Mr. Roper was elected Chairman.

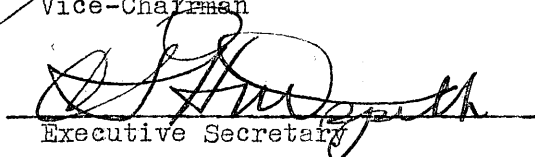
Sometime was spent in discussing recommendations in the auditor's report regarding shipment of back-orders. Action on this, however, was deferred until the next meeting.

On a motion made by Mr. Robertson, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$2,200.63
A. T. Walraven Book Cover Company	1,187.99
Jackson Typewriter Company	72.00
Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Co.	15.80
Railway Express Agency	18.80
W. A. Roper, Per Diem & Travel	51.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Per Diem & Travel	40.80
Sale Lilly, Per Diem & Travel	38.00

There being no further business to come before the Board it adjourned at 10:30 after authorizing the secretary to set the date of the next meeting.

  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 Executive Secretary

RESOLUTION

MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD

December 8, 1947

WHEREAS contracts for elementary textbooks adopted in June of 1944 were executed for a period of three years from July 1, 1944, with an optional extension from year to year not to exceed two additional years; and

WHEREAS said contracts were extended one additional year from July 1, 1947, and are, therefore, subject to an additional year's extension; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the State Textbook Purchasing Board extend all said contracts for one year from July 1, 1948, this being the last year's extension at the option of the Board; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the executive secretary of the State Textbook Board give the School Book Supply Company at the earliest possible date, an estimate of the quantity of each textbook needed for this additional year, so that publishers will be assured of the sale of books manufactured for this extension period; and be it further

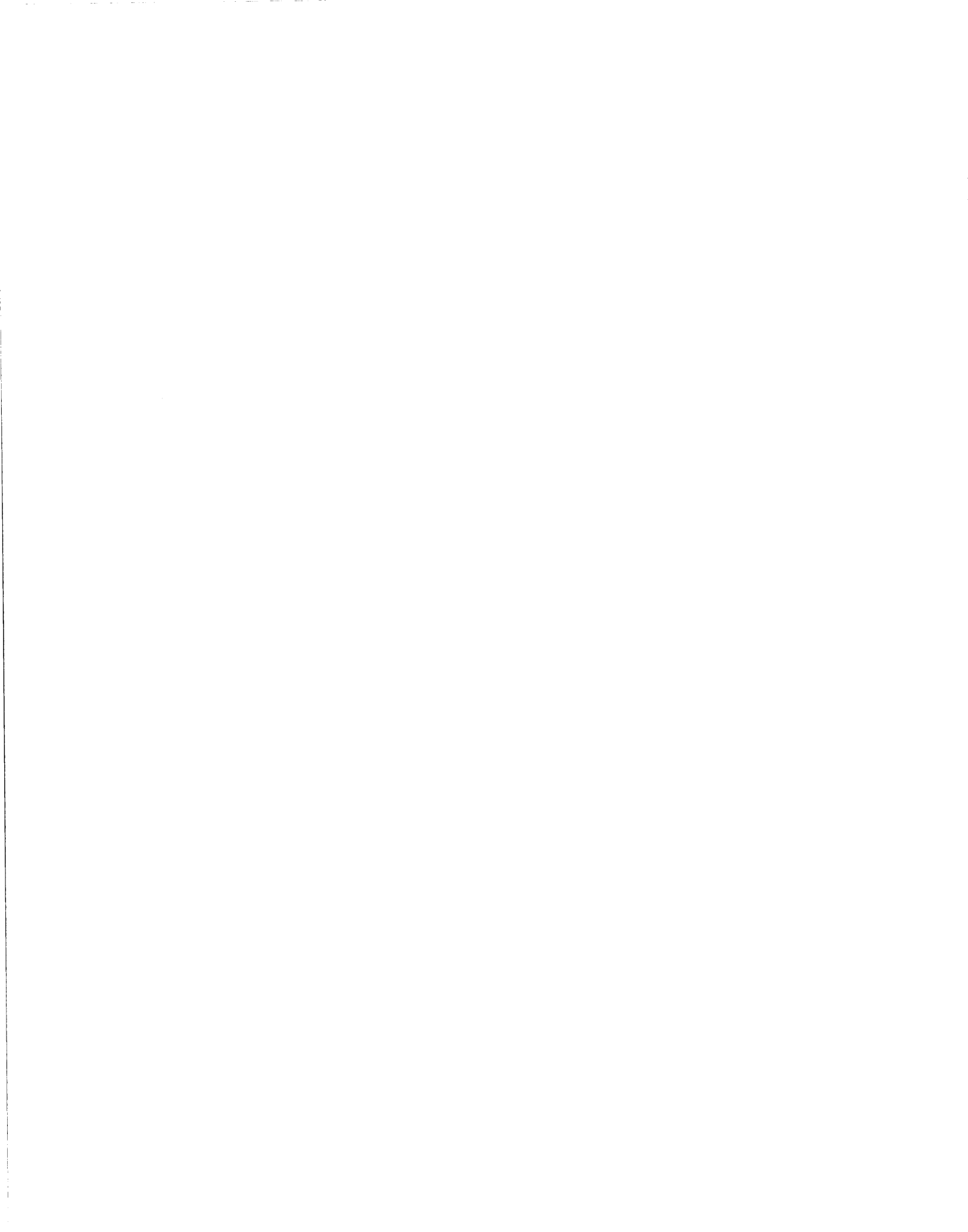
RESOLVED, That this resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Board, and a copy be sent to each publisher holding contracts for elementary textbooks and the sureties thereof; also a copy be sent to the School Book Supply Company.

---

J. M. Tubb, Chairman

---

C. E. Rudspeth, Executive Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
December 8, 1947

In response to a call from the secretary authorized at the last meeting the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary at 2:30 p. m., Monday, December 8.

The following members were present:

J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper  
J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The Secretary reported to the Board that Mr. Lilly would not be able to attend the meeting due to illness in the family.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following resolution was unanimously adopted by the Board:

RESOLUTION

MISSISSIPPI STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD

December 8, 1947

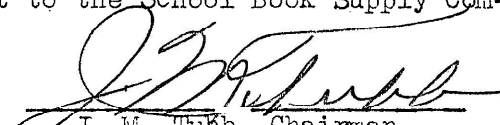
WHEREAS contracts for elementary textbooks adopted in June of 1944 were executed for a period of three years from July 1, 1944, with an optional extension from year to year not to exceed two additional years; and

WHEREAS said contracts were extended one additional year from July 1, 1947, and are, therefore, subject to an additional year's extension: therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the State Textbook Purchasing Board extend all said contracts for one year from July 1, 1948, this being the last year's extension at the option of the Board: and be it further

RESOLVED, That the executive secretary of the State Textbook Board give the School Book Supply Company at the earliest possible date, an estimate of the quantity of each textbook needed for this additional year, so that publishers will be assured of the sale of books manufactured for this extension period; and be it further

RESOLVED, That this resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Board, and a copy be sent to each publisher holding contracts for elementary textbooks and the sureties thereof; also a copy be sent to the School Book Supply Company.

  
J. M. Tubb, Chairman

  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary



The secretary reported that if correct estimates for the additional years extension were correctly made it would be necessary for the Board members to make a survey of the conditions of stock in their immediate area.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, it was unanimously decided that the Board members spend several days in the study of stock and other problems relating to distribution and that each member be allowed the regular \$10.00 per diem for the days actually spent in this manner.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, it was unanimously voted to recommend to the education and appropriation committees of the state legislature that the laws be amended to provide that the salary of the Executive secretary be left in discretion to the State Textbook Board not to exceed that of a director of a division in the State Department of Education and that the basis for reimbursement for travel for the board members and the secretary be raised from five cents per mile to seven cents.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$167.21
Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Co.	20.26
Railway Express Agency	10.45
W.A. Roper, per diem and travel	31.60
J. A. Robertson, per diem and travel	20.80

There being no further business to come before the Board the same adjourned at 4:30 p. m., after agreeing to meet back in Jackson at 2: o'clock December 22.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
December 22, 1947

In accordance with the date set at the last meeting the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the state superintendent of education at 2: p. m., December 22.

There were present:

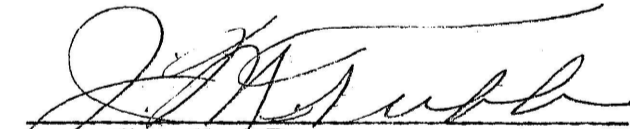
J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper  
J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
Sale Lilly  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The purpose of the meeting was to hear reports of Board Members who had been studying the textbook program as agreed upon last meeting date. Mr. Roper reported upon visits to schools and interviews with school administrators in Lee and surrounding counties. Mr. Lilly gave a report of study of condition of textbooks in schools of Humphreys county. Mr. Robertson reported upon the textbook program in Amite and Franklin counties. All members handed in estimates of number of books that would probably have to be replaced before the beginning of another session. It was agreed that this study be continued and further reports be made at the next Board meeting.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

A. C. Griffin, Stamps	\$100.00
W. A. Roper, per diem, travel, 11 days service	141.60
J. A. Robertson, per diem, travel, 11 days service	130.80
Sale Lilly, per diem, travel, 11 days service	128.00

There being no further business to come before the Board the same adjourned to meet back in Jackson at 2: o'clock, p. m., Tuesday, January 20.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 February 3, 1948

In response to a call from the Secretary authorized at the last adjournment the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson, Mississippi at 2: o'clock p. m., Tuesday, February 3, 1948.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
 W. A. Roper  
 J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
 Sale Lilly  
 C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

Dr. Hall, Director of Extension and Teacher Placement, of Mississippi Southern College appeared before the Committee at the invitation of its chairman to discuss the reading program in the state and make recommendations concerning their purchase and distribution. No action was taken or requested on his proposals.

After some discussion on each item the following action was taken to wit:

On a motion made by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to notify Prentice-Hall and Company that it would be permitted to substitute the late edition of ELEMENTS OF RADIO for the edition now being furnished.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to notify the University Publishing Company that it would be permitted to substitute the revised edition of AMERICA YESTERDAY AND TODAY for that now being furnished under contract.

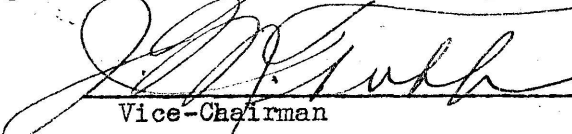
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to reduce the bond on elementary contracts being extended for the fifth year to 25 percent of the original value and not less than \$1,000.00.


On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company \$150,000.00 on account.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Co.	\$ 9.35
Smith Office Supply	8.00
Hederman Brothers	7.10
Underwood Corporation	1.15
W. A. Roper, per diem, travel	
8 days service	111.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr. per diem, travel	
8 days service	100.80
Sale Lilly, per diem, travel	
8 days service	98.00

There being no further business to come before the Board the same adjourned to met again in Jackson at 2: o'clock p. m., March 17.

  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
March 17-18, 1948

In accordance with the date agreed upon at the previous adjournment the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the Executive Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi at 2 p. m., Wednesday, March 17, 1948.

There were present:

W. A. Roper  
Sale Lilly  
J. A. Robertson, Jr.  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

After a brief session the Board recessed to attend the Delegate Assembly of the Mississippi Educational Association.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*


The Board reassembled in the office of the Executive Secretary at 1:30 p. m., Thursday, March 18. All members were present including Supt. Tubb.

Upon invitation of Mr. Tubb, Rev. C. M. O'Neill, representative of Charles Scribners Company appeared before the Board to discuss music as promulgated in a particular series of books he was selling.

After granting Mr. O'Neill a respectful hearing the Board met with the Senate Finance Committee for a hearing on textbook distribution practices. After the hearing the Board reported back to the office of the Secretary and on a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$230.55
Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Co.	22.49
Railway Express	3.33
Jackson Typewriter Company	3.00
Office Supply Company	1.36
A. C. Griffin	100.00
C. S. Hudspeth, expense account	31.58
W. A. Roper, per diem, travel 10 days service	141.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr., per diem, travel 10 days service	130.80
Sale Lilly, per diem, travel 10 days service	128.00

There being no further business to come before the Board the same adjourned at 4: o'clock after agreeing to met again in Jackson on May 3, or 4th, the date to be agreed upon by the Executive Secretary and State Supt. of Education.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

234

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD

Jackson, Mississippi

May 3, 1948

Pursuant to the date agreed upon at previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of its Executive Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi, at 2:00 p. m., May 3, 1948.

Members present were:

J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education  
W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
Sale Lilly, Belzoni  
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The meeting was called to order by Supt. J. M. Tubb, Chairman.

The Executive Secretary discussed with the Board the necessity for an adoption of elementary textbooks to be held this fall, pointing out the fact that all elementary contracts expire this session, with the exception of those executed in 1945 for biology, elementary writing, music, fifth and sixth grade geography, and Mississippi history. Since manufacturing schedules are slow and publishers need at least six months notice before delivery, the Secretary stated that the elementary adoption should be held this fall for contracts beginning July 1, 1949.

The Executive Secretary presented a letter from the Attorney General which stated that the Board has the authority to furnish an automobile for the Executive Secretary for necessary travel in performance of his duties.

A report was made by the Secretary on prices of books in other states having had recent adoptions. After a general discussion of the above reports, the following actions were taken by the Board:

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, it was unanimously voted: (1) that rating committees for the elementary adoption be appointed and that said committees be announced on October 2nd. (2) that bids be opened at 2:00 p. m., November 8, 1948, on elementary textbooks to be adopted.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, it was unanimously voted that all elementary contracts executed in 1945 be extended for one year from July 1, 1948.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to purchase a Plymouth 2-door or 4-door automobile at the retail price prevailing upon the date of delivery.


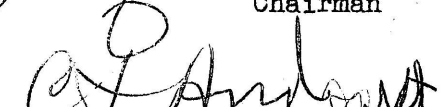
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the Secretary authorized:

J. A. Robertson, Jr.	\$190.80
W. A. Roper	201.60
Sale Lilly	188.00

(For one day in session, travel, and 17 days in service for each of the above Board members.)

It was agreed that the next meeting of the Board be held in Jackson, at 10:00 a. m., Wednesday, June 30, 1948. As there was no further business, the meeting adjourned.

This the 3rd day of May, 1948.

  
Chairman  
  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
June 30, 1948

In accordance with the date agreed upon at the last meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary at 10:00 a. m., Wednesday, June 30, 1948.

Members present were:

W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The Secretary reported that Mr. Sale Lilly of Belzoni would be unable to attend due to illness.

Supt. J. M. Tubb, Chairman of the Board, was delayed at his office and by mutual agreement, the two members present and the Executive Secretary reported to his office in the Old Capitol at 11:00 o'clock.

Some time was spent in the discussion of the forthcoming adoption and plans made for completion of the course of study.

The Executive Secretary reported on his work at the Daytona Beach Conference.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company \$75,000.00 on account.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the salaries for the employees of the State Textbook Board were established as follows:

Secretary-stenographer	\$175.00
Bookkeeper	175.00
Typist-filing clerk	137.50-150.00 (depending upon qualifications and period of service)

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Board unanimously voted to establish the salary of the Executive Secretary at \$5,000.00 per annum, beginning July 1st, as passed by the last session of the Legislature.

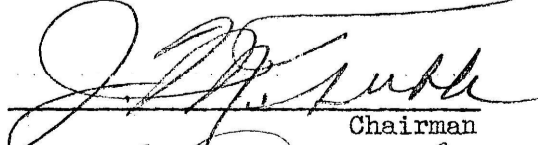

On a motion by Mr. Robertson, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the Secretary authorized:

Southern Bell Telephone Company	service	\$ 37.00
Railway Express Agency	transportation	1.89
Hazlehurst Insurance Company	bond premium	40.00
Underwood Corporation	maintenance	38.88
Hederman Brothers	printing	489.70
Monroe Calculating Machine Co.	maintenance	28.00
C. S. Hudspeth	expense account	233.86
C. S. Hudspeth	refund for Alcorn county	11.61
W. A. Roper (1 day in session, travel, 10 days in service)		131.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr. (1 day in session, travel, 10 days in service)		120.80
Sale Lilly (10 days in service)		100.00

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, it was agreed to hold the next meeting of the Board on Monday, August 2nd, at 2:30 p. m., at which time the course of study and other information necessary for the issuance of the call for bids would be acted upon.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 12:15 p. m.

This the 30th day of June, 1948.

  
 Chairman  
  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
August 2, 1948

Pursuant to the date set at the last meeting, the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of its Executive Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi at 2:30 p. m., Monday, August 2, 1948.

The following were present:

- State Superintendent J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman
- W. A. Roper, Tupelo
- Sale Lilly, Belzoni
- J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty
- Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The Executive Secretary explained that the chief purpose of the meeting was to ask the Board to authorize him to set up a budget system based upon the state average daily attendance and the state annual expenditure. He explained that under the present system of stock accounting, some schools were being penalized for taking good care of state-owned books while others were being rewarded for their extravagance and neglect. He presented statements showing that the great variation in costs per pupil had resulted from the system.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Secretary was authorized to make an equitable distribution of the State Textbook Fund by dividing the annual appropriation by the average daily attendance and notifying each district and county that its annual requisition credit would be based upon its average daily attendance multiplied by that per pupil factor.

The Secretary presented statements showing the balance owed the School Book Supply Company as follows:

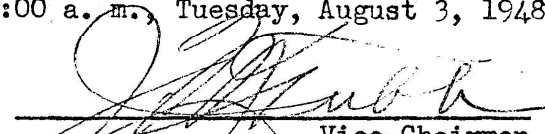
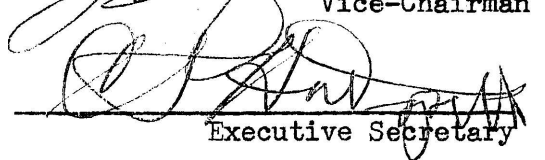
	<u>Books</u>	<u>Freight</u>	<u>Total</u>
Purchases	\$769,618.31	\$7,865.01	\$777,483.32
Additional Frt.		307.34	
Grand total			777,790.66
Total payments during year			-725,000.00
Total exchange credit			- 27,364.83
Net balance due			\$25,425.83

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Secretary was authorized to pay \$25,425.83 to the School Book Supply Company with the understanding that any small discrepancies determined by the annual audit be adjusted in the next biennium.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Office Supply Company	\$ 82.50
Hederman Brothers	85.90
Remington Rand, Inc.	368.96
Mims Sign Service	17.00
Southern Bell Telephone Company	12.60
Railway Express Agency	5.09
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster	100.00
W. A. Roper	141.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr.	130.80
Sale Lilly	128.00

After some discussion, the Board agreed to meet back in Jackson at 2:30 p. m., Tuesday, August 31, 1948 for the purpose of setting up a schedule for the elementary adoption. There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 11:00 a. m., Tuesday, August 3, 1948.

  
 Vice-Chairman  
  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 August 31-September 1, 1948

Pursuant to the date set at the last meeting, the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of its Secretary at 2:30 p. m., August 31, 1948.

The following were present:

Superintendent J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
 W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
 J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty  
 Sale Lilly, Belzoni  
 Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The Secretary of the Board presented the proof of publication on the call for bids on printing for the biennium beginning July 1, 1948. The notice, which called for bids to be submitted up until 2:00 p. m., Tuesday, August 31, 1948, had also been mailed to twelve printers. The following bids were received and opened at 2:30 p. m.: Hederman Brothers, Premier Printing Company, and Capitol Printing and Stationery Company. After a tabulation and study of the bids, it was determined that Hederman Brothers had presented the lowest bid on all printing and supplies, with the exception of mimeograph paper, on which Premier Printing Company was the lowest bidder. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board unanimously awarded the printing contract to Hederman Brothers, and the mimeograph paper contract to the Premier Printing Company.

After considerable discussion of problems and objectives, and on a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following schedule and procedures for the elementary adoption were approved:

1. The State Superintendent of Education would appoint four rating committees of seven members each.
2. Each member of the rating committee would be allowed twenty-five days in service at \$10.00 per day, plus travel at ten cents per mile one way to Jackson for each meeting called, as provided by law. The tenure of the rating committee will be for the adoption only and will begin October 2, 1948 and terminate November 6, 1948.
3. Dates of meetings:
  1. Friday, October 1, 1948, 2:30 p. m., next meeting of the Textbook Board.
  2. Saturday, October 2, 1948, 9:30 a. m., joint meeting of rating committees with the State Textbook Board and publishers' representatives.
  3. Saturday, November 6, 1948, 9:00 a. m., rating committees meet to file group report.
  4. Monday, November 8, 1948, 2:00 p. m., opening of textbook bids by the State Textbook Board.
4. Rating committees are to have private interviews with representatives and submit individual reports on all books submitted, in addition to the group reports. The individual reports are to be in the mail, addressed to the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Board, by midnight, Tuesday, November 2, 1948. Committees are required to rank all books, with the exception of readers, by first, second, and third choice. Readers are expected to be scored on a percentile basis.
5. Publishers are required to file two official sets of samples with the Executive Secretary, two sets with each Board member, and one set with each rating committee member.
6. Publishers' representatives will be expected to complete their interviews with Purchasing Board members during the month of October. Details for interviews with rating committee members are to be worked out at the October 2nd meeting.



- 238
7. Rating committee responsibility is to be assigned as follows:  
Committee No. 1 - All readers from pre-primer through 6.  
Committee No. 2 - English 3-8, Literature 7-8, Spelling 2-8,  
and Music 5-6.  
Committee No. 3 - Mathematics 3-8, Science 1-8, Health 1-6.  
Committee No. 4 - History 5, 6, and 8, Citizenship 7, Geography 8,  
Agriculture 8.

The Board recessed at 4:30 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

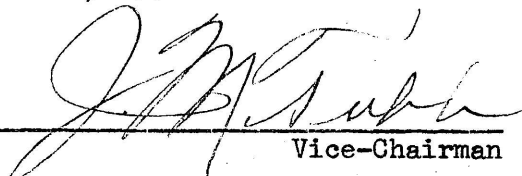
The Board reassembled at 9:30 a. m., Wednesday, September 1, 1948.

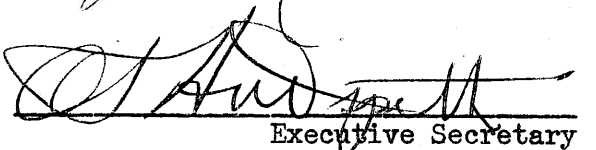
On a recommendation from the State Board of Education, brought by its chairman, J. M. Tubb, and on a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following courses were added to the elementary course of study: first grade health; first, second, and third grade science; fifth and sixth grade music; sixth grade history, old world background; and seventh grade geography. The Executive Secretary was also instructed by the motion to include these courses in the call for bids on elementary textbooks.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

W. A. Roper, Per diem and travel	\$41.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Per diem and travel	30.80
Sale Lilly, Per diem and travel	28.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned to meet again at 2:30 p. m., October 1, 1948.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
October 1-2, 1948

In accordance with the dates set at the last adjournment, the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson in the office of its Secretary at 2:30 p. m., October 1, 1948.

The following were present:

Superintendent J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty  
W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The Secretary reported that Mr. Lilly would be unable to attend the afternoon session of the Board.

Most of the afternoon session of the Board was spent in discussing plans for the adoption and the meeting of the rating committees on Saturday morning.

The Secretary presented evidence that adequate invoices had been returned to pay the School Book Supply Company, and on a motion made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company \$400,000.00 on account.

The Board recessed at 5:00 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 9:00 a. m., Saturday, October 2, 1948, all members present, including Mr. Lilly.

The following action was taken to wit:

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, it was unanimously determined by the Board that only one level of readers be adopted from series published in two or more levels.



On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, it was unanimously decided that no consumable material, such as workbooks, would be considered eligible for adoption.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the Secretary authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$2,144.85
Office Supply Company	17.10
Southern Bell Telephone Company	28.60
Cabell Electric Company	9.62
Underwood Corporation	2.00
Railway Express Agency	8.73
A. C. Griffin (Stamps)	100.00
C. S. Hudspeth (Expense account)	130.53
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	18.00
W. A. Roper (Per diem and travel)	41.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr. (Per diem and travel)	30.80

It was decided by mutual agreement that the Board should not meet again until 2:00 p. m., Monday, November 8, 1948, at which time the bids on elementary textbooks would be opened.

The Board adjourned at 10:00 a. m. in order to meet with the rating committees in the War Memorial Building.

  
Vice-Chairman  
  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
November 8-9, 1948

Pursuant to the date agreed upon at the last adjournment and the published intent, as shown by proof of publication on file with the Executive Secretary, the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of its Secretary at 2:00 p. m., Monday, November 8, 1948.

The following were present:

Superintendent J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty  
Sale Lilly, Belzoni  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The Board immediately proceeded with the opening of the bids of the following publishers:

The bid of Allyn & Bacon, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of American Book Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Beckley-Cardy Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of C. C. Birchard Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$400.00.

The bid of Bobbs-Merrill Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Children's Press, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Follett Publishing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$600.00.

The bid of Ginn and Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of D. C. Heath and Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Houghton Mifflin Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Iroquois Publishing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Johnson Publishing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Laidlaw Brothers, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of J. B. Lippincott Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Lyons & Carnahan, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of The Macmillan Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Charles E. Merrill Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Noble and Noble Publishing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Prather Publishing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.

The bid of Rand McNally Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Row, Peterson Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Scott, Foresman Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Charles Scribner's Sons, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Silver Burdett Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of L. W. Singer Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Turner E. Smith Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Southern Publishing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of The Steck Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of Webster Publishing Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of John C. Winston Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

The bid of World Book Company, accompanied by a certified check for \$1,000.00.

Immediately after the opening of bids, the Secretary gave the Board members the results of the rating committee reports. The Board then repaired to the office of the State Superintendent of Education and proceeded to tabulate the bids.

Before considering the adoption of textbooks, it was decided on a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, that only four series of readers be adopted for use in grades one through three.

The Board then proceeded with a study of bids and ratings, making tentative decisions on the various subjects. It recessed at 10:30 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

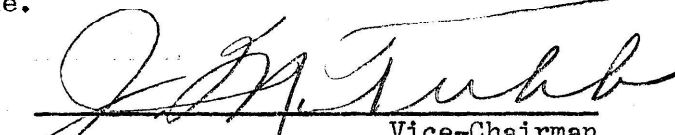
The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 8:30 a. m., Tuesday, November 9, 1948, all members being present.

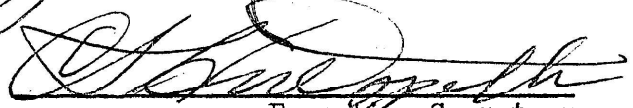
A greater part of the morning session was spent in an attempt to complete the adoption of books.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$1,899.70
Office Supply Company	29.65
Premier Printing Company	31.60
Railway Express Agency	19.61
Western Union Telegraph Company	13.40
Jackson Daily News	28.40
Clarion Ledger	16.82
Mississippi Stationery Company	17.60
Remington Rand, Inc.	1.25
Southern Bell Telephone Company	48.07
C. S. Hudspeth (Expense account)	42.24
W. A. Roper (Per diem and travel)	251.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr. (Per diem and travel)	240.80
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	238.00

Since it was necessary for members of the Board to attend the meeting of the Association of School Administrators in Biloxi, the Board adjourned at 12:00 p. m., after authorizing the Secretary to call the Board back into session as soon as possible.

  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
November 10, 1948

In response to a call from the Secretary, the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson on November 10, 1948 at 2:30 p. m.

The following were present:

- Superintendent J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman
- W. A. Roper, Tupelo
- J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty
- Sale Lilly, Belzoni
- Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The other items in the adoption were tentatively decided and after a full discussion of prices, etc., the complete list of books was selected. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following titles were unanimously adopted for a period of four years, with the discretion of the Board to extend the contract from year to year, not to exceed two years, as provided by law:

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>TITLE OF BOOK</u>	<u>PUBLISHER</u>
<u>FIRST GRADE</u>		
HEALTH READERS	Our Good Health	Bobbs-Merrill
	My Little Green Story Book, Pre-pr.	Ginn & Company
	Come and Ride, Pre-pr.	Macmillan
	Open the Door, Pre-pr.	Row, Peterson
	We Come and Go, Pre-pr.	Scott, Foresman
	The Little White House, Primer	Ginn & Company
	Tags and Twinkle, Primer	Macmillan
	New Day In and Day Out, Primer	Row, Peterson
	Fun with Dick and Jane, Primer	Scott, Foresman
	On Cherry Street	Ginn & Company
	Good Times on Our Street	Macmillan
	New Round About	Row, Peterson
Our New Friends	Scott, Foresman	
SCIENCE	The Wonderworld of Science, Book I	Scribner's Sons
<u>SECOND GRADE</u>		
HEALTH READERS	Healthy and Happy	Bobbs Merrill
	We Are Neighbors	Ginn & Company
	Friends and Workers	Macmillan
	New Friendly Village	Row, Peterson
	Friends and Neighbors	Scott, Foresman
SCIENCE SPELLER	The Wonderworld of Science, Book II	Scribner's Sons
	Spelling in Everyday Life	Turner E. Smith
<u>THIRD GRADE</u>		
ARITHMETIC ENGLISH HEALTH SCIENCE READERS	Arithmetic for Young America	World Book Company
	English, Grade 3	American Book Company
	Everyday Health	Bobbs Merrill
	The Wonderworld of Science, Book III	Scribner's Sons
	Finding New Neighbors	Ginn & Company
	On Longer Trails	Macmillan
	New If I Were Going	Row, Peterson
	Streets and Roads	Scott, Foresman
SPELLER	Spelling in Everyday Life	Turner E. Smith
<u>FOURTH GRADE</u>		
ARITHMETIC ENGLISH HEALTH READERS	Arithmetic for Young America	World Book Company
	English, Grade 4	American Book Company
	Health at Home and School	Bobbs Merrill
	Let's Look Around	Macmillan
	Times and Places	Scott, Foresman
	Distant Doorways	Silver Burdett
SCIENCE SPELLER	The Sunshine Book	Singer
	Exploring in Science	Ginn & Company
	Spelling in Everyday Life	Turner E. Smith

FIFTH GRADE

ARITHMETIC	Arithmetic for Young America	World Book Company
ENGLISH	English, Grade 5	American Book Company
HEALTH	Health at Work and Play	Bobbs-Merrill
HISTORY	Makers of the Americas	D. C. Heath
READERS	Let's Travel On	Macmillan
	Days and Deeds	Scott, Foresman
	Frontiers Old and New	Silver Burdett
	The Blue Sky Book	Singer
SCIENCE	Working with Science	Ginn & Company
SPELLER	Spelling in Everyday Life	Turner E. Smith

SIXTH GRADE

ARITHMETIC	Arithmetic for Young America	World Book Company
ENGLISH	English, Grade 6	American Book Company
HEALTH	Growing Healthfully	Bobbs-Merrill
HISTORY	Builders of the Old World	D. C. Heath
READERS	Let's Go Ahead	Macmillan
	People and Progress	Scott, Foresman
	On the Long Road	Silver Burdett
	The Firelight Book	Singer
SCIENCE	New Ideas in Science	Ginn & Company
SPELLER	Spelling in Everyday Life	Turner E. Smith
MUSIC	The American Singer, Book 6	American Book Company

SEVENTH GRADE

ARITHMETIC	Arithmetic for Young America	World Book Company
CITIZENSHIP	Fundamentals of Citizenship	Laidlaw Brothers
ENGLISH	Junior English in Action, Book I	D. C. Heath
GEOGRAPHY	Geography of a Working World	Rand McNally
LITERATURE	Prose and Poetry Journeys	Singer
SCIENCE	Exploring Science	Lippincott
SPELLER	Spelling in Everyday Life	Turner E. Smith

EIGHTH GRADE


AGRICULTURE	Today's Agriculture	Lippincott
ARITHMETIC	Arithmetic for Young America	World Book Company
ENGLISH	Junior English in Action, Book II	D. C. Heath
HISTORY	This Is America's Story	Houghton Mifflin
LITERATURE	Prose and Poetry Adventures	Singer
SCIENCE	Enjoying Science	Lippincott
SPELLER	Spelling in Everyday Life	Turner E. Smith


On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the salary of the secretary to the Executive Secretary was set at \$200.00 per month. The salaries for other employees were set not to exceed \$175.00 per month, in the discretion of the Executive Secretary. These salaries are to become effective for the month of November.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

W. A. Roper (Per diem and travel)	\$31.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr. (Per diem and travel)	20.80
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	18.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 5:00 p. m., subject to the call of the Secretary after a conference with Supt. Tubb.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
February 7-8, 1949

In response to a call by the Secretary, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi at 2:30 p. m., Monday, February 7, 1949.

There were present:

Superintendent J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
Sale Lilly, Belzoni  
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty  
C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The first part of the meeting was spent in approving a statement to be mailed to all schools concerning the distribution of new elementary adoptions. In connection with this the following action was taken:

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, it was unanimously decided that the use of the seventh grade geography and textbooks for other new courses added to the curriculum by the State Board of Education be left to the discretion of local schools.

The Secretary presented a request from the Southern Publishing Company that the Board consider the purchase of 5,000 copies of AMERICA YESTERDAY AND TODAY. On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Secretary was authorized to notify the Southern Publishing Company that the Board had no authority to purchase textbooks except to fill orders for books requisitioned by the schools.

The Board recessed at 4:45 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 9:00 a. m., Tuesday, February 8, all members being present.

The following action was taken, to wit:

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to notify Miss Pearl Guyton that it would be permissible for her to bid a Mississippi history book in manuscript form, provided it was accompanied by a dummy copy which would give the size and the material to be used in the published text.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, it was unanimously decided to allow the Bobbs-Merrill Company to furnish the 1942 edition of the first grade book of the American Health Series on its contract which begins July 1, 1949.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, it was unanimously voted to permit the World Book Company to substitute the new binding format on the adopted series of arithmetic books, ARITHMETIC FOR YOUNG AMERICA, for grades three through eight, provided a darker color of cloth, preferably a shade of red, is used for the binding of the fifth grade book.

After presentation of evidence by the Secretary of receipted green invoices showing the total amount of shipments, and on a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company \$80,000.00 on account.

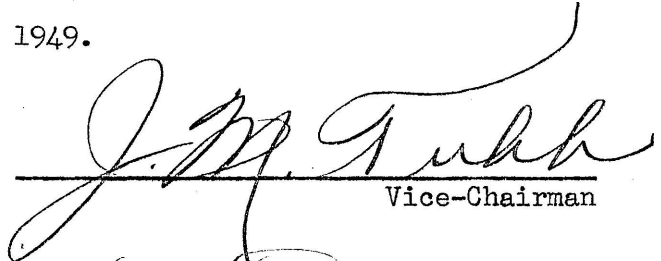
On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board authorized the Secretary to attend the N. E. A. Convention in St. Louis, February 27 - March 3.


The following bills were approved and their payment by the Secretary authorized:

Monroe Calculating Machine Company	\$432.00
Hederman Brothers	62.30
Southern Bell Telephone Company	37.20
Premier Printing Company	11.55
Mississippi Stationery Company	15.50
Railway Express Agency	.90
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster	100.00
C. S. Hudspeth, Expense account	36.62
W. A. Roper, Per diem and travel	41.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Per diem and travel	30.80
Sale Lilly, Per diem and travel	28.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 11:00 a. m. to meet again in Jackson on March 16 at 2:30 p. m.

This the 8th day of February, 1949.

  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 Executive Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
March 16, 17, 18, 1949

In accordance with the date set at the last adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the Secretary in Jackson, Mississippi at 2:30 p. m., March 16.

There were present:

- W. A. Roper, Tupelo
- Sale Lilly, Belzoni
- J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty
- Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, Mr. Sale Lilly was elected acting chairman in the absence of Mr. J. M. Tubb.

The afternoon session of the Board was spent in the discussion of problems affecting textbook distribution.

The Board recessed at 5:00 p. m.

\*\* \*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 8:30 a. m., Thursday, March 17, with W. A. Roper, Sale Lilly, J. A. Robertson, Jr., and the Executive Secretary present.

The morning session of the Board was devoted to a continued discussion of problems relating to textbook distribution and the introduction of the new elementary adoptions.

The Board recessed at 11:00 a. m., to attend sectional meetings of the M. E. A.

\*\* \*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Executive Secretary at 8:30 a. m., Friday, March 18, with W. A. Roper, Sale Lilly, J. A. Robertson, Jr., and Seth Hudspeth present.

The following business was transacted, to wit:

The Secretary was authorized by the Board to secure an appointment with the State Building Commission for the purpose of discussing the necessity of a state exchange warehouse.

The Secretary was also authorized to contact members of the M. E. A. Policies Commission with respect to legislation looking toward perfection of the textbook program.

On a motion by Mr. Robertson, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the Secretary authorized:

Tucker Printing House	\$255.80
Hederman Brothers	94.60
Southern Bell Telephone Company	12.50
Underwood Corporation	38.88
C. S. Hudspeth, Expense Account	78.65
W. A. Roper, Per diem and travel	51.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Per diem & travel	40.80
Sale Lilly, Per diem and travel	38.00

The Board adjourned at 10:30 a. m. after agreeing to meet again in Jackson at the date established by the State Building Commission.

This the 18th day of March, 1949.

Sale Lilly  
Acting Chairman

Seth Hudspeth  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
May 24, 1949

In response to a call of the Secretary, as authorized at the last meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson at 9:00 a. m., Tuesday, May 24.

The following were present:

W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty  
Sale Lilly, Belzoni  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, Mr. Sale Lilly was elected acting chairman.

The Secretary gave the Board a message from Mr. Tubb, explaining his inability to meet with the Board due to previous engagements.

At 9:30 a. m. the Board met with the State Building Commission in the office of the Governor and discussed for a period of thirty minutes, problems relating to the handling of textbooks. No action was taken by the State Building Commission on the matter.

Upon meeting back in the office of the Secretary, the Board heard a report from the Secretary on specification changes and other matters worked out at the Conference at Hot Springs between textbook directors and members of the Publisher's Institute.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the Secretary authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$184.95
Hazlehurst Insurance Agency	40.00
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	36.82
Monroe Calculating Machine Co.	28.00
Premier Printing Company	19.80
Railway Express Agency	2.66
Office Supply Company	2.04
Underwood Corporation	2.00
A. C. Griffin, Stamps	100.00
C. S. Hudspeth, Expense Account	129.54
Sale Lilly, Per diem & travel	68.00
J. A. Robertson, Per diem & travel	50.80
W. A. Roper, Per diem & travel	61.60

The Board adjourned at 12:00 noon after authorizing the Secretary to confer with the State Superintendent of Education on the date of the next meeting.

This the 24th day of May, 1949.

*Sale Lilly*  
Acting Chairman

*Seth Hudspeth*  
Executive Secretary

248

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
August 4-5, 1949

In response to a call by the Secretary, as authorized at the date of last adjournment, the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in its offices in Jackson at 2:00 p. m., Thursday, August 4, 1949.

The following members were present:

W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty  
J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The entire meeting of the afternoon was spent in a discussion of proposed changes in the Minimum Standards and Specifications which the sub-committee of the Southern States Directors of Textbook Services had worked out jointly with the members of the Book Manufacturer's Institute over a period of five years. At the conclusion of this discussion, a motion was made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, that the Board notify the sub-committee on standards that the revised specifications would be accepted and adopted by Mississippi if and when they were accepted by a majority of the southern states participating in the revision.

The Board recessed at 5:00 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 9:00 a. m., Friday, August 5, all members being present.

The Secretary presented a request of the Scott, Foresman Company that teacher editions of their reading series be substituted for the pupil's books at the same price so that it would be made available to teachers. Action on this request was deferred until a later date.

The Secretary requested permission to accept a trade-in offer by the Underwood Corporation on a used adding machine. On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, this request was unanimously granted.


On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following bills were approved and their payment by the Secretary authorized:


Hederman Brothers	\$180.30
Tucker Printing House	23.50
L. S. Tague (Railway Express)	1.16
Southern Bell Telephone Company	46.36
Robinson Brothers	25.99
Underwood Corporation	247.00
W. A. Roper (Per diem and travel)	141.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr. (Per diem and travel)	130.80
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	135.00
C. S. Hudspeth (Expense Account)	73.45

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Roper, the Board expressed its sympathy to Mrs. C. S. Hudspeth in the loss of her mother and authorized Miss Lauderdale to send an expression of its sympathy to her.

The Board adjourned at 11:00 a. m. after agreeing to meet again in Jackson at 2:00 p. m., September 12.

This the 5th day of August, 1949.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 September 12-13, 1949

In accordance with the date set at previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in its offices in Jackson at 2:00 p. m., Monday, September 12, 1949.

The following were present:

W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
 Sale Lilly, Charleston  
 J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty  
 J. M. Tubb, Vice-Chairman  
 Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The Secretary discussed the steps which he had taken in setting up credit arrangements with publishers in order to purchase the additional books needed for the successful operation of schools for this session. The following exhibits were presented to the Board:

August 31, 1949

Honorable Greek L. Rice  
 Attorney General  
 Jackson, Mississippi

Dear Sir:

After a textbook program has been in operation several years, the varying conditions of use of textbooks make it impossible to determine accurately in advance the need for any particular session. For example, the arithmetic books in one area will need replacing one year when they will not in another area. It is obvious that, with books lasting four years, if arithmetic books are purchased one year, they will not have to be purchased the next for that particular locality. To meet this situation and also to keep expenditures equitable, we have set up an allotment plan whereby each school is given a pro rata part of funds annually.

Due to the above stated factors, one county will have a balance at the end of the year which is carried over into the next year's credit. Others will run a deficit which is subtracted from the next session's allotment. You can readily realize that with this plan in operation the state would necessarily have to operate in the same manner. This can be done very satisfactorily the first year of the biennium, but is difficult to do for the second year of the biennium since we cannot exceed the budget and all funds remaining in the treasury are returned to the general fund. For example, the Textbook Board returned \$126,000.00 one year since it has been in operation which was actually needed the next year.

The prices of textbooks have increased to the extent that a considerable increase in the appropriation is asked for the next biennium. This increase, however, will not assist in the introduction of these books for this session. Since many of these higher books, purchased this year as replacements, will not have to be purchased out of the increase for the next biennium, we would like to ask publishers to extend us credit amounting to approximately 20% of the books purchased this year. This 20% credit would be extended to those counties needing additional books.

Paragraph (b), Section 8, of the Mississippi textbook law reads as follows: "To adopt, contract for, and purchase, cash or credit, basal textbooks through twelve grades as provided in the school curriculum, or any other course or courses that they may add thereto."

We would like to know if this provision would enable us to make the above arrangements with publishers. Your early opinion of this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Yours very truly,

Seth Hudspeth  
 Executive Secretary

September 1, 1949

Mr. Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary  
Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board  
Jackson, Mississippi

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of August 31, in which you state that for the reasons set forth in your letter the appropriation made for the purchase of free textbooks during the present biennium will not be sufficient and that you would like to request the publishers to extend the Board credit amounting to approximately 20% of the books purchased this year. You ask for an opinion as to whether you have such authority under Subsection (b), Section 664L, Code of 1942, as amended by Chapter 444, Laws of 1946, which subsection reads as follows:

"To adopt, contract for, and purchase, cash or credit, basal textbooks through twelve grades as provided in the school curriculum, or any other course or courses that they may add thereto."

While this subsection authorizes you to purchase textbooks on credit, it is my view that same does not authorize you to pledge the legislature to make an appropriation or to bind the Board in excess of the appropriation made to it. However, Section 9108, Code of 1942, as amended by Chapter 364, Laws of 1948, provides that no institution, department or agency shall incur obligations or indebtedness in excess of the amount fixed in its appropriation except in emergencies or under unusual conditions, and then only upon the written approval of the director of the budget. By proceeding under this section you might obtain authority to incur the obligation in question in excess of your biennial appropriation.

Therefore, I am of the opinion that under subsection (b) of Section 664L, as amended, you are authorized to purchase textbooks on credit and that you would further be authorized under Section 9108 to incur an indebtedness in excess of the amount of your appropriation in making such purchases by following the procedure and obtaining the approval of the director of the budget as set forth in said Section 9108, as amended. Of course, the necessary funds for the payment of the indebtedness so incurred would have to be provided by legislative appropriation.

Yours very truly,

GREEK L. RICE, ATTORNEY GENERAL

BY James T. Kendall

Assistant Attorney General

\*\*\*\*\*

September 9, 1949

Governor Fielding L. Wright  
New Capitol  
Jackson, Mississippi

Dear Governor Wright:

I enclose a copy of a memorandum handed to Mr. James Kendall of the attorney general's office after a joint conference with him and Mr. Jack McGee. From this Mr. Kendall prepared the proclamation which is enclosed for your signature.

The \$120,000.00 is necessary because I will have to extend equal credit opportunities to every county. Since approximately thirty counties, however, have notified me that they think the

COPY

WHEREAS, as a result of a substantial increase in the cost of textbooks purchased by the Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board during the current biennium, the appropriation made by Chapter 18, Laws of 1948, for the purchase of free textbooks is insufficient and inadequate to furnish and provide the necessary and requisite amount of such textbooks; and

WHEREAS, unless provision is made for the purchase of the necessary number of such textbooks many of the public schools of the State will suffer an acute shortage of such textbooks during the 1949-1950 school year and, therefore, the said Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board has requested that it be permitted to incur obligations or indebtednesses in excess of the amount of the appropriation mentioned above for the purchase of textbooks under Chapter 202, Laws of 1940, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the said Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board has the power and authority under Section 8, Chapter 202, Laws of 1940, as amended by Chapter 444, Laws of 1948, to contract for and purchase such textbooks on credit arrangements and the publishers thereof have indicated their willingness to extend credit to said Board in purchasing such textbooks;

THEREFORE, I, F. L. Wright, Governor and ex officio Director of the Budget of the State of Mississippi, acting under the authority vested in me by Section 9108, Mississippi Code of 1942, as amended by Chapter 364, Laws of 1948, do hereby proclaim that an emergency exists and I do, therefore, authorize the said Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board to incur obligations or indebtedness in excess of the appropriation made by Chapter 18, Laws of 1948, under the following conditions:

1. The amount of indebtedness or obligation incurred in excess of said appropriation shall not exceed the sum of \$120,000.00.
2. Such obligation or indebtedness shall be incurred only



COPY

WHEREAS, as a result of a substantial increase in the cost of textbooks purchased by the Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board during the current biennium, the appropriation made by Chapter 15, Laws of 1948, for the purchase of free textbooks is insufficient for the purpose of purchasing needed textbooks on credit terms extended by the publishers of said textbooks.

3. The said Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board shall submit and inadequate to furnish and provide the necessary and requisite amount this matter to the regular 1950 session of the Mississippi Legislature of such textbooks; and

either for an appropriation to pay the indebtedness or obligation so

incurred or for authority to pay same from the appropriation made for said necessary number of such textbooks many of the public schools of the Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board for the 1950-1952 biennium.

State will suffer an acute shortage of such textbooks during the 1949-

1950 school year and, therefore, the said Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board has requested that it be permitted to incur obligations or in-

1949.

debtednesses in excess of the amount of the appropriation mentioned

above for the purchase of textbooks. Governor and ex officio Director of the Budget of the State of Mississippi amended; and

WHEREAS, the said Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board has the power and authority under Section 8, Chapter 202, Laws of 1948, as amended by Chapter 444, Laws of 1948, to contract for and purchase such textbooks on credit arrangements and the publishers thereof have indicated their willingness to extend credit to said Board in purchasing such textbooks;

THEREFORE, I, F. L. Wright, Governor and ex officio Director of the Budget of the State of Mississippi, acting under the authority vested in me by Section 9108, Mississippi Code of 1942, as amended by Chapter 264, Laws of 1948, do hereby proclaim that an emergency exists and I do, therefore, authorize the said Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board to incur obligations or indebtedness in excess of the appropriation made by Chapter 15, Laws of 1948, under the following conditions:

1. The amount of indebtedness or obligation incurred in excess of said appropriation shall not exceed the sum of \$200,000.00.
2. Such obligation or indebtedness shall be incurred only





supply of books will be sufficient and since any books ordered against this additional allowance will come out of next year's allocation, I do not expect to have to use our credit in excess of \$100,000.00.

I will appreciate your early approval of this.

Yours very truly,

Seth Hudspeth  
Executive Secretary

\*\*\*\*\*

POINTS TO BE COVERED BY THE PROCLAMATION OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE BUDGET

NECESSITY FOR EXCEEDING THE APPROPRIATION: The increased cost of elementary books to replace those purchased under the contracts which expired June 30 of this year was not taken into consideration, nor was it foreseeable at the time the appropriation for this biennium was made. Schools having worn-out books which have to be replaced at new prices will suffer an acute shortage for this session unless provisions are made for them to secure the books needed.

ACTION REQUESTED: The State Textbook Board is requesting the Governor, as director of the budget, to authorize it to make credit arrangements with the various publishers furnishing books to the state under contract whereby books may be shipped this year for use this session and be paid for after July 1, 1950 -- the indebtedness so incurred not to exceed \$120,000.00.

DISTRIBUTION OF CREDIT: County and district superintendents in need of additional books for this session will be notified of this credit arrangement and be permitted to order such additional books needed with the understanding, however, that the value of books so ordered will be charged against their allocation for the next biennium.

PAYMENT FOR BOOKS SO PURCHASED: It is understood that payment for books purchased under this plan will be the first obligation against any regular or special appropriation made to the State Textbook Fund by the 1950 regular session of the legislature.

C. S. Hudspeth, Executive Secretary  
Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board

\*\*\*\*\*

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, as a result of a substantial increase in the cost of textbooks purchased by the Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board during the current biennium, the appropriation made by Chapter 18, Laws of 1948, for the purchase of free textbooks is insufficient and inadequate to furnish and provide the necessary and requisite amount of such textbooks, and

WHEREAS, unless provision is made for the purchase of the necessary number of such textbooks many of the public schools of the State will suffer an acute shortage of such textbooks during the 1949-1950 school year, and, therefore, the said Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board has requested that it be permitted to incur obligations or indebtednesses in excess of the amount of the appropriation mentioned above for the purchase of textbooks under Chapter 202, Laws of 1940, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the said Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board has the power and authority under Section 8, Chapter 202, Laws of 1940, as amended by Chapter 444, Laws of 1948, to contract for and purchase such textbooks on credit arrangements and the publishers thereof have indicated their willingness to extend credit to said Board in purchasing such textbooks;

THEREFORE, I, F. L. Wright, Governor and ex officio Director of the Budget of the State of Mississippi, acting under the authority vested in

me by Section 9108, Mississippi Code of 1942, as amended by Chapter 364, Laws of 1948, do hereby proclaim that an emergency exists and I do, therefore, authorize the said Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board to incur obligations or indebtedness in excess of the appropriation made by Chapter 18, Laws of 1948, under the following conditions:

1. The amount of indebtedness or obligation incurred in excess of said appropriation shall not exceed the sum of \$120,000.00.

2. Such obligation or indebtedness shall be incurred only for the purpose of purchasing needed textbooks on credit terms extended by the publishers of said textbooks.

3. The said Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board shall submit this matter to the regular 1950 session of the Mississippi Legislature either for an appropriation to pay the indebtedness or obligation so incurred or for authority to pay same from the appropriation made for said Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board for the 1950-1952 biennium.

WITNESS my signature this the 9th day of September, 1949.

F. L. Wright  
Governor and ex officio Director of the  
Budget of the State of Mississippi

\* \* \* \* \*

After presentation of these exhibits, a motion was made by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, that the Board adopt the plan and authorize the Secretary to put it into effect. The vote was unanimous.

The Secretary presented requests from Ginn and Company as follows:

(a) That said company be allowed to substitute 50# paper with Titanium for the 55# paper used in the present copy of FINDING NEW NEIGHBORS, third grade reader.

(b) That said company be permitted to substitute the 1949 copyright edition of EVERYDAY SCIENCE for the edition now being supplied under contract.

Upon assurance by the Executive Secretary that the 50# paper with Titanium would meet the Official Minimum Standards and Specifications and that in reality, the addition of Titanium increased the opacity in 50# paper beyond that of the 55# paper in use and at the same time permitted a lighter edition, the Board unanimously voted to allow Ginn and Company to make that substitution.

The Secretary was authorized to request a copy of the 1949 copyright edition of EVERYDAY SCIENCE and determine by comparison whether or not it would be used with those now being furnished, action on this request to be deferred until this had been done.

The remainder of the afternoon session was spent in the discussion of proposed changes in the course of study, and Mr. Tubb brought certain suggestions from Mr. Brasfield and Mr. McKee of the State Department of Education before the Board. After listening to all proposals, it was decided by the Board on a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, that action on the course of study be deferred because of the increased cost in books and uncertainty as to the amount of appropriation for this purpose.

On a motion by Mr. Robertson, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the Secretary authorized:

A. C. Griffin, Postmaster (Stamps)	\$100.00
Tucker Printing House	101.25

The Board recessed at 5:30 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the Secretary at 8:00 a. m., Tuesday, September 13, 1949.

Immediately after reassembling, the Board entered into a discussion of the adoption of books to take the place of those upon which contracts would expire July 1, 1950; namely, music for grades one through four; high school biology; Mississippi history; fourth and fifth grade geography; and writing in grades one through six. After due consideration of all factors involved, the Board mutually agreed upon the following procedures and schedules:

1. Three professional committees of seven members each will be used for the adoption; one committee to review books in biology, for which it will be allowed per diem for seven days and mileage for one trip to Jackson and return; a second committee to review books offered in music, this committee to be allowed ten days and mileage for one trip to Jackson and return; the third committee to review books offered for Mississippi history, geography, and writing, this committee to be allowed per diem for fifteen days and mileage for one trip to Jackson and return.

2. Committees will be appointed by the State Superintendent of Education on October 21. The names of committee members will be furnished to publishers who will be requested to send samples to their homes for study. Publishers or their representatives, however, will not be permitted to contact individual members of these committees either directly or indirectly during this period of study.

3. All publishers will be requested to file bids by 12:00 noon, Saturday, November 12.

4. All committees and the State Textbook Board will meet in Jackson on November 14 at 10:00 a. m. Each committee and the Board will sit in executive session, and by prearranged schedule, hear all publisher's representatives present books being submitted. At the close of these hearings each committee member will, without collaboration with other members, file an individual report giving a percentile score to the books being presented. Individual members will also be asked to report any attempts of publishers to contact them directly or indirectly during their period of study. The committees then shall sit as a group and make a report which will recommend its first, second, and third choice of books being offered.

5. Bids of publishers will be opened by the State Textbook Board at 10:00 a. m., November 17 and the adoption will be announced as soon thereafter as possible.

The Secretary presented evidence by receipted invoices that the School Book Supply Company had shipped books in excess of \$450,000.00 since July 1 and requested a payment on account. On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to pay The School Book Supply Company \$400,000.00 on account for books purchased for use this session.


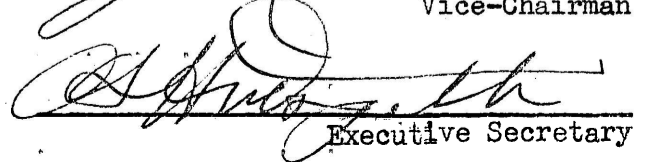
On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Secretary was also authorized to pay the balance owed the School Book Supply Company for last year's purchases after the exact amount had been confirmed by the annual audit.

On a motion by Mr. Robertson, seconded by Mr. Roper, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the Secretary authorized:

W. A. Roper (Per diem and travel)	\$91.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr. (Per diem and travel)	80.80
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	85.00

By mutual agreement the Board authorized the Executive Secretary to call a meeting, if one should be deemed necessary before November 14. The Board adjourned at 11:00 a. m.

This the 13th day of September, 1949.

  
 Vice-Chairman  
  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
November 14-17, 1949

In accordance with the date set at previous adjournment, and in accordance with the adoption procedures, as evidenced by the notices to publishers, the State Textbook Board met in the Mississippi Education Association Building at 10:00 A. M., Monday, November 14, 1949.

The following were present:

State Supt. J. M. Tubb  
W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

Mr. J. A. Robertson was confined to the hospital with a leg injury, but notified the Board that he would be able to participate in the hearings and adoption.

Also present were three professional committees appointed according to plans and procedures as outlined at the previous meeting.

State Superintendent Tubb introduced all members of the committees and members of the Board, and made a brief statement to members of the committees in which, among other things, he said: "You have been appointed for the sole purpose of selecting textbooks to be used by the boys and girls of Mississippi. This responsibility belongs to you alone. The books are to be selected on their merits. After the presentations have been concluded, you will make your recommendations after careful and considered deliberations. No suggestions, nor dictations, nor requests, nor insinuations, nor expressions of any kind will come from me or any member of my staff, nor anyone proposing to represent or speak for me to either of you on any matter wherein your responsibility must be discharged."

The Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Board gave directions to the members of the committees and the Board, and handed out the schedule for hearings of publishers' representatives.

The Board repaired to the office of the State Superintendent of Education for hearings which began at 11:15 A. M. and continued Monday afternoon, Tuesday morning, afternoon, and night, and Wednesday morning and afternoon.

The committee on music conducted its hearings Monday afternoon of the 14th and the members rendered their individual reports at the close of the hearings without collaboration. On Tuesday morning this committee met in the office of the State Textbook Board and completed its group recommendations at 12:30 P. M.

The committee on biology began its hearings at 11:15 A. M., Monday, and completed hearings at 10:30 A. M., Tuesday, November 15. The members rendered their individual reports at the close of the hearings without collaboration. The group report was completed and handed to the Executive Secretary at 2:30 P. M., Tuesday.

The committee on handwriting, Mississippi history, and geography conducted its hearings from Monday at 11:15 A. M. until Tuesday afternoon at 3:30. The members rendered individual reports without collaboration, and the group report was handed to the Executive Secretary of the State Textbook Board at 5:00 P. M., Tuesday.

\*\*\*\*\*

In accordance with the call for bids issued to publishers under the date of October 18, 1949, as evidenced by proof of publication on file in the office of the Executive Secretary, the State Textbook Board met in its offices in the New Capitol at 10:00 A. M., Thursday, November 17 for the purpose of opening the bids of publishers.

The following were present:

State Supt. J. M. Tubb  
W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There were also present a representative group of publishers' representatives.

The Executive Secretary opened and read bids as follows:

The bid of ALLYN & BACON, accompanied by a certified check for \$500.00.  
 The bid of AMERICAN BOOK COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$500.00.  
 The bid of W. S. BENSON COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.  
 The bid of C. C. BIRCHARD COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$500.00.  
 The bid of BOBBS-MERRILL, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.  
 The bid of ECONOMY COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$500.00.  
 The bid of FOLLETT COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$400.00.  
 The bid of GINN AND COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$500.00.  
 The bid of D. C. HEATH COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.  
 The bid of HENRY HOLT COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.  
 The bid of IROQUOIS COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$400.00.  
 The bid of LAIDLAW BROTHERS, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.  
 The bid of MISS PEARL GUYTON, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.  
 The bid of LAUREL BOOK COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.  
 The bid of LIPPINCOTT COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.  
 The bid of MACMILLAN COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$500.00.  
 The bid of NOBLE AND NOBLE, accompanied by a certified check for \$400.00.  
 The bid of A. N. PALMER COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$500.00.  
 The bid of RAND McNALLY, accompanied by a certified check for \$500.00.  
 The bid of E. C. SEALE COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$500.00.  
 The bid of SILVER BURDETT, accompanied by a certified check for \$500.00.  
 The bid of WINSTON COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$400.00.  
 The bid of WORLD BOOK COMPANY, accompanied by a certified check for \$200.00.

After the bids had been opened, the Secretary presented the reports of committees, and from the bids and committee reports the following tabulation was made: (Since the Board could only consider books recommended by the committee, it was agreed that those not recommended be omitted from the tabulation.)

<u>CHOICE OF COMMITTEE</u>	<u>PRICES</u>		<u>TITLE OR SERIES</u>	<u>PUBLISHER</u>
	<u>Whole sale</u>	<u>Ex- change</u>		
			<u>Mississippi History</u>	
1	1.56	1.52	MISSISSIPPI THROUGH FOUR CENTURIES	Laidlaw Bros.
2	1.25	1.20	OUR MISSISSIPPI	Guyton
			<u>Handwriting</u>	
1			I LEARN TO WRITE SERIES	E. C. Seale Co.
	.18	.17	Grade 1	
	.18	.17	Grade 2	
	.18	.17	Grade 3	
	.18	.17	Grade 4	
	.18	.17	Grade 5	
	.18	.17	Grade 6	
2			CHILDREN'S HANDWRITING GUIDES	Economy Company
	.195	.195	Grade 1	
	.195	.195	Grade 2	
	.11	.105	Grade 3	
	.11	.105	Grade 4	
	.11	.105	Grade 5	
	.11	.105	Grade 6	
3			NEW LAUREL HANDWRITING	Laurel Book Co.
	.1875	.1775	Grade 1	
	.1875	.1775	Grade 2	
	.1875	.1775	Grade 3	
	.1875	.1775	Grade 4	
	.1875	.1775	Grade 5	
	.1875	.1775	Grade 6	
			<u>Geography</u>	
1	1.77	1.68	THE WORLD ABOUT US, Grade 4	Bobbs-Merrill
2	2.01	1.96	LIVING ON OUR EARTH, Grade 4	Macmillan
3	1.44	1.34	JOURNEYS THROUGH MANY LANDS, Grade 4	Allyn & Bacon

CHOICE OF COMMITTEE	PRICES		TITLE OR SERIES	PUBLISHER
	Whole sale	Ex-change		
<u>Geography (cont.)</u>				
1	2.13	1.988	THE AMERICAN CONTINENTS, Grade 5	Silver Burdett
2	1.83	1.71	THE AMERICAN NATIONS, Grade 5	Ginn and Company
3	2.55	2.49	NEIGHBORS IN THE AMERICAS, Grade 5	Winston Company
<u>Music</u>				
1			OUR SINGING WORLD	Ginn and Co.
	2.70	2.52	The Kindergarten Book	
	2.85	2.66	The First Grade Book	
	.51	.48	Singing As We Play, Primer I	
	.51	.48	Singing All the Day, Primer II	
	1.05	.98	Singing on Our Way, Grade 2	
	1.08	1.01	Singing and Rhyming, Grade 3	
	1.11	1.04	Singing Every Day, Grade 4	
2			NEW MUSIC HORIZONS	Silver Burdett
	1.92	1.792	Experiences in Music for First Grade Children	
	.75	.70	First Book	
	.99	.924	Second Book	
	1.05	.98	Third Book	
	1.11	1.036	Fourth Book	
3			THE AMERICAN SINGER SERIES	American Book Co.
	1.86	1.74	Book One	
	1.02	.96	Book Two	
	1.05	.98	Book Three	
	1.05	.98	Book Four	

High School Biology

1	2.40	2.34	BIOLOGY FOR YOU	Lippincott Co.
2	2.55	2.42	BIOLOGY AND HUMAN AFFAIRS	World Book Co.
3	2.40	2.24	DYNAMIC BIOLOGY TODAY	Rand McNally

7 MAY 12 1947

After due consideration and a tentative selection, and on a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following books were unanimously adopted from those recommended above:

- Mississippi History: MISSISSIPPI THROUGH FOUR CENTURIES
- Handwriting: CHILDREN'S HANDWRITING GUIDES, Grades 1-6
- Geography: THE WORLD ABOUT US, Grade 4
- THE AMERICAN NATIONS, Grade 5
- Music: THE AMERICAN SINGER SERIES, Grades 1-4
- High School Biology: BIOLOGY AND HUMAN AFFAIRS

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the Secretary was authorized to record the following reasons for the above selections:

Mississippi History: MISSISSIPPI THROUGH FOUR CENTURIES was introduced gradually over the last four-year period. During this time the State has purchased approximately 49,000 copies. Since this number is adequate to supply the seventh grade enrollment and since the Mississippi history book is used only half session and lasts considerably longer than the average book, few copies should be needed during the next contract period, therefore, its re-adoption appears to be of the best interest to the State.

Handwriting: The Benson Handwriting Series now in use was not recommended by the committee, and all three series recommended by the committee are new. The difference in price of the whole series would justify the adoption of the second choice of the professional committee. The exchange price of \$.105 would apply on grades three through six.

Geography: THE WORLD ABOUT US received the highest recommendation of any book offered in geography. The third choice, which is lowest in price, is part of a series which was not recommended in the fifth grade. The difference in professional rank would justify the difference in price. THE AMERICAN NATIONS, fifth grade geography, is a new adoption. The present series was not recommended by the committee. The difference in price would justify the adoption of the second choice of the committee.

Music: THE AMERICAN SINGER SERIES is now in use and the State has 80,000 copies in the schools at present. Music books do not undergo strenuous use and last longer than any other book. The total price of this series is less than the total price of the other recommended series.

High School Biology: BIOLOGY AND HUMAN AFFAIRS has been in use five years and there are approximately 13,000 copies in the schools. The annual enrollment in biology is approximately 14,000. Its re-adoption would necessitate the purchase of few additional copies and, therefore, seems to be for the best interest of the State.

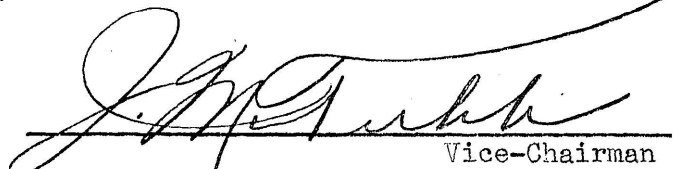
The Secretary presented invoices showing the total value of books purchased since July 1. Since the amount was in excess of \$550,000.00, on a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board unanimously authorized the Secretary to pay the School Book Supply Company an additional \$150,000.00 on account.


On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the Secretary authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$420.30
Southern Bell Telephone Company	92.46
Jackson Daily News	27.95
Clarion-Ledger	27.80
Office Supply Company	7.25
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster (Stamps)	100.00
C. S. Hudspeth (Travel expense for September, October, and November)	70.71
W. A. Roper (26 days service, 4 days in session, and travel)	321.60
Sale Lilly (26 days service, 4 days in session, and travel)	315.00
J. A. Robertson, Jr. (26 days service, 4 days in session, and travel)	310.80

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned.

This is the 7th day of November, 1949.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
January 31, 1950

In response to a call of the secretary, the State Textbook Board met in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:30 A. M., January 31, 1950.

The following were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education  
W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The morning session of the Board was spent in a discussion of the legislative program and the appropriation request.

After a short noon recess, the Board reassembled and further discussed the immediate problems of the Board. The following action was taken:

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the secretary was authorized to order one hundred copies of the bulletin resulting from a study of educational materials conducted by the Southern States Work Conference at Daytona Beach, Florida.

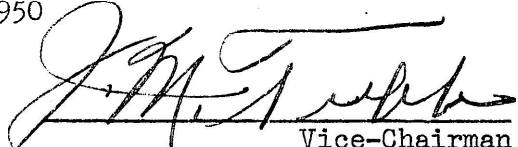
On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the secretary was authorized to pay monthly telephone bills, said bills to be examined by the Board after payment.

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following bills were approved and their payment by the secretary authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$2,161.04
Tucker Printing House	477.55
Office Supply Company	107.75
Clinton G. Brown	80.00
Ricks Storage Company	74.25
Miss. School Supply	45.50
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	25.31
Mims Sign Service	10.35
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	10.00
W. A. Roper (per diem & travel)	81.60
Sale Lilly (per diem & travel)	75.00
J. A. Robertson, Jr. (per diem & travel)	70.80

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 3:40 P. M.

This the 31st day of January, 1950

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
March 15-16, 1950

259

In accordance with the date agreed upon with the secretary and chairman, and in response to a call from the secretary, the State Textbook Board met in its offices in Jackson at 2:30 P. M., Wednesday, March 15, 1950.

The following were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education  
W. A. Roper, Tupelo  
J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The afternoon session was spent in a discussion of a bill passed by the Legislature authorizing the State Textbook Board to supply additional copies of the Mississippi Blue Book.

The following action was taken, to wit:

On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the secretary was authorized to secure the opinion of the Attorney General with reference to the price to be paid for the Mississippi Blue Book, and in the event the Attorney General advised that the price could be equal to that paid by the Mississippi Board of Public Contracts, the secretary was authorized to proceed with its publication.

The Board recessed at 4:30 P. M.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 8:30 A. M., Thursday, March 16.

All members were present with the exception of J. M. Tubb. On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Robertson, Mr. W. A. Roper was elected temporary chairman.

The secretary reported upon the progress being made on the textbook bill pending in the Legislature.

The following action was taken, to wit:

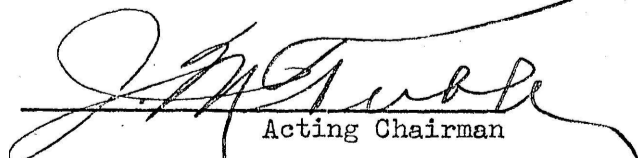
On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the secretary was authorized to attend the Conference of textbook directors to be held in Charleston, South Carolina in April.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Robertson, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the secretary authorized:

Office Supply Company	\$64.30
Jackson Printing Company	20.50
Hederman Brothers	290.10
A. C. Griffin (Stamps)	100.00
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	13.55
W. A. Roper (per diem and travel)	41.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr. (per diem and travel)	30.80
Sale Lilly (per diem and travel)	35.00
Seth Hudspeth (Expense account)	43.25

The Board adjourned at 11:30 A. M. to attend meetings of the Mississippi Education Association.

This the 16th day of March, 1950.

  
Acting Chairman  
  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
May 22, 1950

In response to a call from the secretary, the State Textbook Board met in its offices in Jackson at 2:30 P. M., Monday, May 22, 1950.

The following members were present:

- J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education
- W. A. Roper, Tupelo
- J. A. Robertson, Jr., Liberty
- Sale Lilly, Charleston
- Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary


The secretary presented to the Board a system of allocation of requisition credit which had been worked out. After considerable discussion of the various aspects of the proposed system, which recognized the differences in grade percentages, the Board voted its unanimous approval and authorized the executive secretary to notify the various counties and districts of the State that this system would go into effect.


On a motion by Mr. Roper, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the secretary authorized:

The School Book Supply Company	\$100,000.00
Office Supply Company	792.80
Hederman Brothers	143.20
Southern Bell Telephone Company	15.20
Southern Bell Telephone Company	20.77
Hazlehurst Insurance Agency	40.00
Jackson Printing Company	8.35
L. S. Tague (Railway Express)	3.55
Jackson Typewriter Company	2.50
W. A. Roper (per diem and travel)	51.60
J. A. Robertson, Jr. (per diem and travel)	40.80
Sale Lilly (per diem and travel)	45.00
Seth Hudspeth (Expense account)	53.49

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 5:00 P. M.

This the 22nd day of May, 1950.

  
Acting Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
June 8, 1950

261

Upon receipt of a commission issued by Governor Fielding L. Wright and a notice of time and place of meeting, the following met in the offices of the State Textbook Board in the State Office Building at 2:00 P. M., Thursday, June 8:

Sale Lilly, Charleston  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel

There were also present:

C. S. Hudspeth  
J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education

The meeting was called to order by C. S. Hudspeth and upon a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, Supt. J. M. Tubb was elected acting chairman.

In accordance with the State Textbook Law which specifies that the Board, at its first meeting, shall elect an executive secretary, the following action was taken:

Mr. Lilly made a motion, amended by Mr. Caughman, that C. S. Hudspeth be elected for a term of four years at the maximum salary allowed by the Legislature now or for any successive periods. This motion was seconded by Mr. Fenton and unanimously passed by the Board.

The Board and executive secretary then reported to the office of the Secretary of State and filed the oath of office required by the State Textbook Law.

Upon reassembling it was mutually agreed that the action taken before the oath was administered should stand as the legal action of the Board.

The secretary stated to the Board that its reimbursement for travel was based upon 10¢ per mile one way by the shortest traveled route from home to the place of meeting. The secretary was authorized to fix the mileage from home to Jackson as follows: Sale Lilly, 150 miles; H. G. Fenton, 90 miles; J. M. Caughman, 90 miles.

The following problems were presented for discussion and future consideration of the Board:

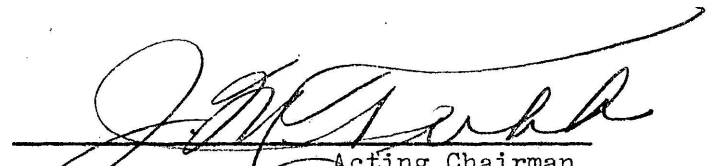
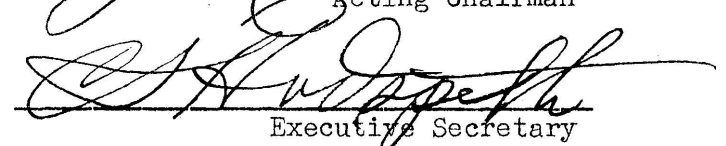
1. Renovation and disposal of old textbooks
2. Study of present adoptions to determine where additional books should be listed
3. Coordinate textbook selection and distribution with course of study and other curricular activities of professional groups
4. Work out system of staggered adoptions and systemitize adoption procedures
5. Revision of specifications
6. Publication of handbook for general distribution
7. For immediate consideration:
  - a. shorthand textbook contract
  - b. distribution of Blue Book
  - c. alcohol education

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the secretary authorized:

The School Book Supply Company	(on account)	\$50,000.00
H. G. Fenton	(Per diem and travel)	19.00
J. M. Caughman	(Per diem and travel)	19.00
Sale Lilly	(Per diem and travel)	25.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 4:00 P. M. after agreeing to meet back in Jackson at 2:00 P. M., Tuesday, July 18, 1950.

This the 8th day of June, 1950

  
Acting Chairman  
  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 July 27-28, 1950

In accordance with a notice from the executive secretary, as authorized at the previous meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson, Mississippi at 2:00 P. M., Thursday, July 27, 1950.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education  
 J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
 H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
 Sale Lilly, Charleston  
 Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The secretary placed before the Board copies of the Official Minimum Standards and Specifications, as revised by the joint committee on specifications, composed of representatives of the Textbook Directors' Association, Book Manufacturers' Institute, and Publishers' Institute. Upon examination of the revised Standards and Specifications, and after a general discussion by the Board, the following motion was made by Mr. Caughman and seconded by Mr. Lilly: that the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board adopt the revised Minimum Standards and Specifications for Mississippi, and that the Board instruct the secretary to notify all publishers having contracts with Mississippi of its intention to make inspection of all shipments of textbooks to the State, and have periodic laboratory tests made of textbooks to determine whether or not the Minimum Standards and Specifications are being met. The motion was unanimously adopted.

The secretary called the attention of the Board to the fact that some companies were substituting revised editions of textbooks without asking the permission of the Board. On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the secretary was authorized to notify all publishers holding contracts with the State of Mississippi that any revised editions must be submitted to the Textbook Board for its approval before being supplied on any contract held by the State.

The Board recessed at 4:30 P. M.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 9:00 A. M., Friday, July 28, 1950, with all members present.

The secretary read a letter from the Gregg Publishing Company in which it was stated that the company could not supply the Simplified edition of the shorthand manual at the price of the old book. The Board discussed the possibility of holding an adoption in this subject. On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, it was decided that no action be taken with a view to making this book immediately available to the schools, and the secretary was authorized to notify the schools that an adoption would be held in this subject along with other high school books at the proper time.

On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$171.45
Monroe Calculating Machine Co.	28.00

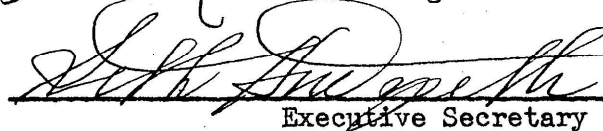
Office Supply Company	33.08
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	27.31
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	28.75
Clarion Ledger	6.70
Jackson Daily News	6.65
Southern States Work Conference	40.00
Dixie Highway Express	2.30
J. M. Caughman (Per diem & travel)	109.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem & travel)	109.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem & travel)	115.00
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	16.45
Smith Office Supply Co.	16.00

At 10:45 A. M. the Board repaired to the Governor's office for the purpose of discussing general policies and procedures with Governor Wright, ex officio chairman of the State Textbook Board. Governor Wright expressed his confidence in the new Board and stated that the State Textbook Purchasing Board was one of two Boards about which he had never heard any criticism. He also stated to Superintendent Tubb that he had never heard anything derogatory concerning his function as a member of the State Textbook Board. He expressed his willingness to meet with or co-operate with the Board at any time. The Board discussed with the Governor its plan for studying a system of repairing and renovating state-owned textbooks, and the Governor encouraged the Board to continue its investigation of this problem.

There being no further business, the Board adjourned at 11:30 A. M.

This the 2<sup>th</sup> day of July, 195<sup>..</sup>

  
Acting Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

Checked To Here

9-20-50

GAB

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
September 21, 1950

In accordance with the date set at previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in its offices in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:00 A. M., Thursday, September 21, 1950.

There were present:

- J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education
- J. M. Caughman, Laurel
- H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork
- Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The secretary reported to the Board that the 7,500 copies of the Mississippi Blue Book, which the 1950 session of the Legislature authorized the Board to publish and distribute, would soon be off the press. On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board unanimously decided that one copy of the Mississippi Blue Book should be distributed to every school unit in the State -- shipment of these books to be made to county and district superintendents and distributed to the school units by them -- they being required to keep a record of such distribution and render a report to the State Textbook Board on forms furnished for that purpose.

The secretary reported to the Board that succeeding audits had shown that back-order shipments, due to failure of companies to supply adequate stock, carried a freight rate out of proportion to that of original shipments and that, according to the State textbook contract, publishers agree to carry a sufficient supply of textbooks in the depository at all times to fill orders submitted by the Board. A motion was made by Mr. Caughman as follows: The secretary is authorized to notify publishers that the cost of small shipments occasioned by back-orders is excessive and since the publishers' contract with the State guarantees a sufficient supply of textbooks in the depository at all times, back-orders are in violation of the contract; further that the Board looks with disfavor upon the practice of shipping back-orders, and in the event they are every necessary because of extenuating circumstances, the freight of such should be borne by the publisher. This motion was seconded by Mr. Lilly and unanimously adopted.

The secretary reported to the Board that books had been ordered shipped from the depository for the current session in the amount of \$640,000.00 and that receipted invoices would justify a payment of \$600,000.00 to the School Book Supply Company. On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, a payment of \$600,000.00 on account to the School Book Supply Company was authorized.

The Board recessed at 12:00 o'clock for lunch.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 1:30 P. M.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the secretary was authorized to gather information on the cost of printing of covers for state-owned textbooks -- this to be reported on at the next meeting of the Board.

In accordance with the published notice, the Board at 2:00 P. M. opened bids on contracts for printing for a two-year period. The following companies submitted bids: Hederman Brothers, Tucker Printing House, Jackson Printing Company, Mississippi Stationery Company, Office Supply Company, Capitol Printing and Stationery Company, and Sleigher Office Supplies. After a tabulation of the bids, the Board was unable to determine the lowest bidder on one of the main items, because of lack of explanation, and the awarding of the contract was postponed until the next meeting of the Board.

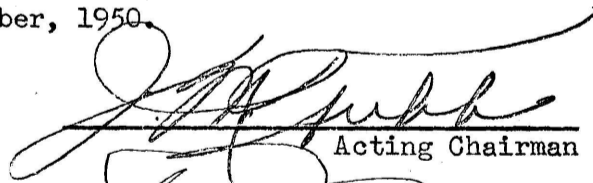
The Board went into a discussion of adoptions. On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, it was unanimously voted to make a survey to determine what high school books of the present adoption are satisfactory and that the executive secretary prepare forms for making such a survey and have them ready at the next meeting of the Board.


On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following bills were approved and their payment authorized:

Southern Bell Telephone Company	\$20.45
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster (Stamps)	100.00
Hederman Brothers	2,076.35
Monroe Calculating Machine Company	28.00
Mississippi Stationery Company	29.38
Clarion-Ledger	6.40
Jackson Daily News	6.40
Underwood Corporation	3.00
Jackson Typewriter Company	2.50
Delta Motor Lines, Inc.	1.43
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster (Stamps)	100.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	99.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	99.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	105.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 3:45 P. M., after setting Tuesday, October 24 at 3:30 P. M. as the time for our next meeting.

This the 21st day of September, 1950.

  
Acting Chairman

  
Executive Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
October 25, 1950

In accordance with the date set at previous adjournment, the State Textbook Board met in its offices in Jackson, Mississippi at 3:30 P. M., Tuesday, October 24, 1950.

The following were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The secretary presented specimen forms to be used in a survey for determining whether or not the present high school textbooks are satisfactory to the schools. With minor corrections, these forms were approved by the Board and the secretary was instructed to proceed with the survey as follows: forms to be mailed to schools on Friday, October 27, and schools requested to return them not later than Friday, November 3.

The secretary was instructed by the Board to determine before the next meeting date the number and cost of textbook covers necessary to cover arithmetic, spelling, and geography textbooks in use in the elementary schools.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the secretary was authorized to notify schools that an additional quota of 50% of the first number of Mississippi Blue Books distributed would be available to counties and districts -- the remaining copies of the Blue Book to be labeled and retained for special distribution.

The Board recessed at 5:00 P. M.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 9:00 A. M., Wednesday, October 25 -- all members being present.

The secretary discussed with the Board the need of publicity concerning the distribution and handling of textbooks. On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board unanimously authorized the secretary to prepare a series of articles to be run in the MEA Journal.


On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board unanimously awarded the printing contract for the biennium to Hederman Brothers.

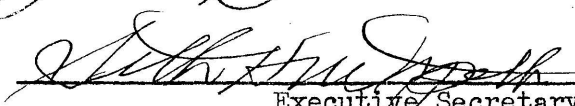
On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Southern Bell Telephone Company	\$21.50
Southern Bell Telephone Company	25.64
Jackson Stationery Company	5.10
C. S. Hudspeth (Expense account)	29.19
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	29.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	29.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	35.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 10:45 A. M., after setting 10:00 A. M., Wednesday, November 15 as the date of the next meeting.

This the 25th day of October, 1950.

  
Acting Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
November 15, 1950

267

In accordance with the date set at the previous meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in its offices in Jackson at 10:30 A. M., Wednesday, November 15, 1950.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The main purpose of the meeting was to examine the results of the school survey which had been implemented at the last meeting. Some time was spent in examining and discussing the results of the survey, after which the following action was taken, to wit:

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board unanimously voted to extend for a period of one year all contracts expiring June 30, 1951, with the exception of that for shorthand texts.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the executive secretary was instructed to confer with the executive secretary of the Mississippi Education Association or any other agency which he has reason to believe may be able to aid in setting up a workshop in the summer of 1951 for the purpose of studying a multiple system of adoptions.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the secretary was instructed to issue a call for bids for one-third of the number of textbook covers necessary to cover English, arithmetic, and geography textbooks in use in the elementary schools.

The Board recessed for fifteen minutes for lunch.

\*\*\*\*\*

Upon reassembling, the following action was taken by the Board:

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board by unanimous vote instructed the executive secretary to send a letter to all schools expressing appreciation for their prompt reply to the Board's questionnaire, giving the Board's decision on extension of contracts, and plan for study of multiple adoptions, also calling for their active co-operation and constructive suggestions.

On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the secretary was authorized to set the salary of Miss Dorothy Lauderdale at \$225.00 per month.


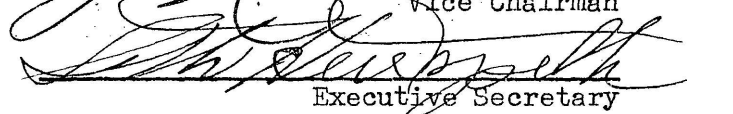
On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following bills were approved and their payment authorized:

J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	\$69.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	69.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	75.00
Hederman Brothers	103.23
Mississippi Stationery Company	7.25
Office Supply Company	17.65
Dixie Rubber Stamp and Seal Company	1.00
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster (Stamps)	100.00

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board agreed to set its next meeting date for 10:30 A. M., Tuesday, December 19, 1950.

There being no further business to come before the Board the same adjourned at 3:30 P. M.

This the 15th day of November, 1950.

  
Vice Chairman  
  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
December 19, 1950

Pursuant to the date set at the last meeting, the State Textbook Purchasing board met in its offices in the Woolfolk State Office Building in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:30 A.M., Tuesday, December 19, 1950.

The Following were present:

- J.M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education
- Sale Lilly, Charleston
- J. M. Caughman, Laurel
- H.G. Fenton, Rolling Fork
- Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The Minutes of the Last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary discussed with the Board the problem of studying systems of multiple listings and suggested that, if possible, the Board make a trip to other states in order to study their textbook programs. On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the secretary was requested to confer with the Governor and Attorney General to determine whether or not the expenses of such a trip could be legally paid from the secretary's travel expense.

In accordance with the published advertisement, of which proof of publication is on file, the following bids on textbooks covers were opened:

		<u>Walraven</u>	<u>Holden</u>
A. (1)	175,000 size no. 2 covers, stock design, printed one color	\$1,925.00	\$2,677.50
(2)	60,000 size no. 4 covers, stock design, printed one color	1,260.00	1,236.00
B. (1)	175,000 size no. 2 covers, printed according to copy, one color	1,925.00	2,852.50
(2)	60,000 size no. 4 covers, printed according to copy, one color	1,260.00	1,296.00

An examination of the bids showed that the Walraven Book Cover Company was the lowest bidder and on a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Walraven Book Cover Company was awarded the contract.

The secretary presented a letter from the State Forester calling attention to the need for revising and reprinting the forestry textbook, and also, a letter from the Attorney General advising that such revising and reprinting could be done by the State Textbook Board according to the provisions of chapter 150, laws of 1944, and section 1, chapter 478, laws of 1946. On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the secretary was authorized to confer with the Forestry Commission on the amount and cost of revising the forestry textbook.

On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company \$200,000.00 on account.

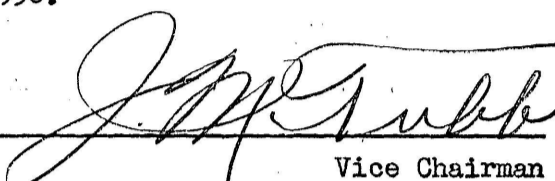
On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the secretary was authorized to pay Dewey Norton \$8.00 per day for his services in packing and mailing the Mississippi Blue Books.

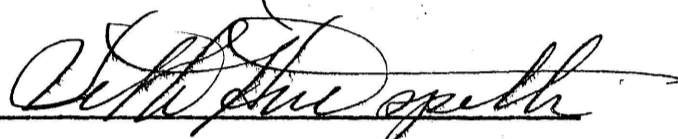
On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$71.50
Clarion Ledger	8.45
Jackson Dailey News	7.80
Jackson Stationery Company	2.40
Railway Express Agency	1.71
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	19.76
C. S. Hudspeth (reimbursement)	6.65

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 12:15 P. M.

This the 19th day of December, 1950.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

270  
24

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
January 30, 1951

The Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in its offices in the Woolfolk State Office Building in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:30 a.m., Tuesday, January 30, 1951.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The secretary reported to the Board that Mr. Fenton would probably not be able to attend due to weather conditions and the conditions of the highways.

The secretary presented a request from Laidlaw Brothers Publishing Company that they be allowed to substitute the 1949 edition of LIVING IN THE PEOPLE'S WORLD for the edition now being furnished under contract. He also presented the two editions to the Board for examination. On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Caughman, and duly passed, the secretary was authorized to notify Laidlaw Brothers Publishing Company that the substitution would be allowed.

The secretary presented a request of Noble and Noble, Publishers for permission to substitute a revised edition of the French textbooks now in use. The Board authorized the secretary to write Noble and Noble, Publishers and request that samples of the revised editions be mailed to each member of the Board for examination before any action is taken.

The secretary presented a request of the Charles Scribner's Sons, Publishers for the substitution of their new edition of WONDERWORLD OF SCIENCE, BOOKS 1, 2, and 3. The company stated in its request that the original content of the books was the same, but that "additional pages of health material were added in each book". On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board authorized the secretary to request Charles Scribner's Sons, Publishers to send samples of the revised books for the examination of the Board before action is taken.

The Board discussed the shorthand adoption and mutually agreed upon the following procedures:

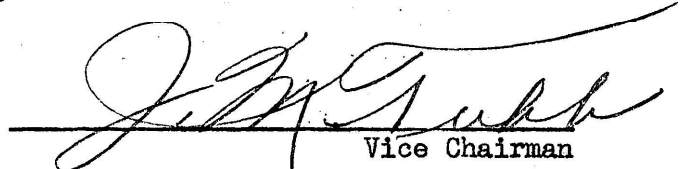
1. a professional committee composed of five members to be appointed by the state superintendent of education
2. the professional committee to be mailed samples for study directly from the publishers, but to hold no interviews with publisher prior to meeting in Jackson
3. professional committee to be allowed per diem for five days plus travel for one trip to Jackson
4. the professional committee to meet at 4:00 p. m., Friday, March 2 at which meeting representatives of publishers will appear before them
5. professional committee to meet Saturday morning at 9:00 for consideration of its report
6. the State Textbook Board to meet with the professional committee at 10:30 a. m., Saturday, March 3 at which time the committee will make its report

The following bills were approved and their payment by the secretary authorized:

Hederman Brothers	\$6,257.05
Railway Express Agency	171.61
Jackson Typewriting Company	55.50
Miss. Stationery Company	37.50
Builders Lumber & Supply	19.16
Tucker Printing House	17.48
Delta Motor Lines	1.32
Southern Bell Telephone Company	17.45
A.C. Griffin (Stamps)	100.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem & travel)	69.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem & travel)	75.00
H.G. Fenton (Per diem)	50.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 12:30 p.m., to meet back in Jackson at 10:30 a.m., Saturday, March 3, 1951.

This the 30th day of January, 1951.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
March 3, 1951

Pursuant to the date set at the last meeting and the published advertisement, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in its offices in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:30 a. m., Saturday, March 3, 1951.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

Also meeting with the Board were members of the Professional committee which had been appointed in accordance with the minutes of the last meeting. This committee, through its chairman, Mr. B. D. McCallister, West Point, filed with the State Textbook Board, the following report:

March 3, 1951

Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board  
Jackson, Mississippi

Gentlemen:

After careful consideration of textbooks submitted before our committee for the adoption of a textbook for shorthand I and II in the high schools of the State of Mississippi, we unanimously recommend the following:

Shorthand I - The GREGG MANUAL SIMPLIFIED to be the basic text for the first semester of first year shorthand with the respective school having the option of using either the basic method or the functional method of approach; that is, the school may use the GREGG SHORTHAND MANUAL SIMPLIFIED or the GREGG SHORTHAND MANUAL SIMPLIFIED FUNCTIONAL METHOD.

For the second semester of the first year of shorthand we recommend the adoption of GREGG DICTATION SIMPLIFIED. All books for first year shorthand are published by the Gregg Publishing Company.

For second year shorthand we unanimously recommend the adoption of two books; namely, CORRELATED DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION, published by D. C. Heath and Company, and GREGG TRANSCRIPTION SIMPLIFIED, published by Gregg Publishing Company.

Respectfully submitted,

S/ Mrs. Neola H. Hutto  
Mrs. Edna Jones Hodge  
Mrs. Julia O. Loper  
Miss Katherine Reilly  
B.D. McCallister, Chairman

Immediately after the report of this committee and the committee's adjournment, the Board proceeded with the opening of bids according to the published notice. The bids of the following companies were opened: D. C. Heath and Company, Gregg Publishing Company, and South-Western Publishing Company. After

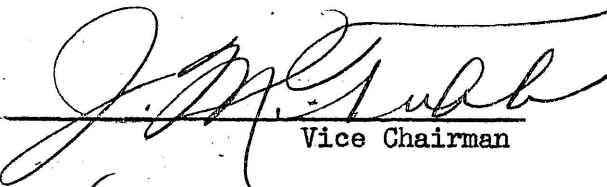
some discussion of the bids, a motion was made by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, that the State Textbook Board adopt according to the recommendation of the professional committee. This motion was unanimously passed and the following books were adopted:

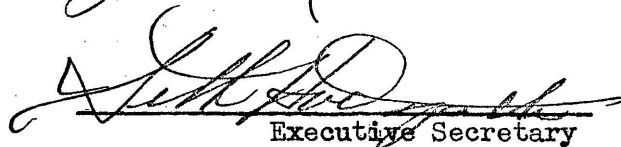
GREGG SHORTHAND MANUAL SIMPLIFIED  
 GREGG SHORTHAND MANUAL SIMPLIFIED FUNCTIONAL METHOD  
 GREGG DICTATION SIMPLIFIED  
 CORRELATED DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION  
 GREGG TRANSCRIPTION SIMPLIFIED

On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the following accounts were approved and their payment by the secretary authorized:

B. D. McCallister (Per diem & travel)	\$65.00
Mrs. Edna Hodge (Per diem & travel)	50.50
Miss Katherine Reilly (Per diem & travel)	62.00
Mrs. Neola Hutto (Per diem & travel)	61.50
Mrs. Julia Loper (per diem & travel)	59.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem & travel)	69.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem & travel)	75.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem & travel)	79.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned to meet at 7:30 a.m. for breakfast on March 15, 1951.

  
 Vice Chairman

  
 Executive Secretary



by

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
March 15, 1951

In accordance with the date set at previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met for breakfast at 7:30 a.m., March 15, 1951.

There were present:

- J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education
- Sale Lilly, Charleston
- H.G. Fenton, Rolling Fork
- Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

After breakfast the members of the Board repaired to the office of the secretary in the State Office Building where they were joined by Mr. Caughman, and some time was spent in the discussion of current problems.

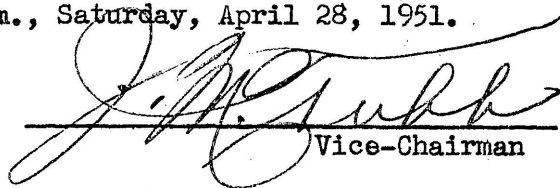
On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were allowed:

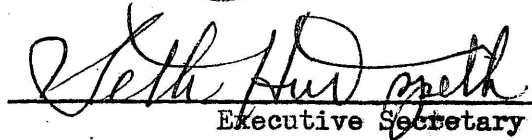
H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	\$59.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	65.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	59.00
C. S. Hudspeth (Expense account)	20.69
Hederman Brothers	248.10
Railway Express Agency	15.91
Southern Bell Telephone Company	45.35
Clarion-Ledger	11.25
Jackson Daily News	11.15
Office Supply Company	7.75

Because of pressing engagements of some of the members, the Board recessed until four o'clock in the afternoon.

\*\*\*\*\*                      \*\*\*\*\*                      \*\*\*\*\*                      \*\*\*\*\*                      \*\*\*\*\*

After a brief meeting, the Board adjourned, to meet back in Jackson at 10:30 a.m., Saturday, April 28, 1951.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Vice-Chairman

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 April 28, 1951

In accordance with the date set at previous meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:30 a. m., Saturday, April 28, 1951.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education  
 J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
 H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
 Sale Lilly, Charleston  
 Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The first item of business to come before the Board was the request of Scott, Foresman and Company for the substitution of new editions of first grade readers for those being furnished under contract. After discussing the various problems brought about by substitution of new editions, the Board, on a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, unanimously adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Mississippi State Textbook Law gives to the State Textbook Board complete power and authority over amendments and additions to textbooks, and

WHEREAS, requests on the part of publishers for the privilege of substituting new or changed editions of textbooks under contract are becoming so numerous that the Board considers it necessary to adopt a policy which will be fair to both the State and all contracting publishers, and

WHEREAS, such a policy, regardless of the Board's desire to furnish the schools of the State the best and most modern materials, must be influenced by the following determinants:

- (a) Substitution of materials which are different in title and content to the extent that they cannot be used with other texts previously purchased causes problems of distribution and an additional cost to the State.
- (b) With limited funds for textbook purchases, the substitution of new and revised materials not provided for in the biennial budget has a tendency to bring about a disparity in expenditure for different grades and courses.
- (c) The State Textbook Law provides that textbooks shall be recommended by professional committees before they are adopted by the Board. It is the opinion of the Board that this provision would also apply to a new and changed edition of a textbook of the same title as that under contract.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that it shall be the policy of the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board not to allow the substitution of any new editions of any textbook being furnished under contract unless such editions can be used successfully in classes where the contract edition is in use. It shall further be the policy of the Board that publishers requesting the privilege of substitution of new editions shall present such requests, in writing, to the Board and furnish an examination copy of the new edition to each member of the Board before any shipment of stock is delivered to the schools or the state depository.

The secretary presented the request of the Charles Scribner's Sons Publishing Company for the substitution of a new edition of the WONDERWORLD OF SCIENCE SERIES. On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board unanimously voted that the substitution would be prohibited by the adopted resolution.

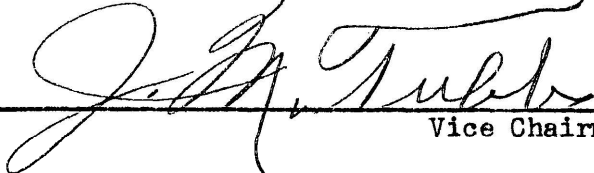
The secretary was authorized to advertize for the purchase of a new mimeograph machine and call for bids on the sale of the old machine.


On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the following bills were approved and their payment authorized:

H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	\$69.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	75.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	69.00
C. S. Hudspeth (Expense account)	192.06
Mississippi Stationery Company	140.00
Hederman Brothers	63.80
Standard Stationers	22.95
Southern Bell Telephone Company	20.90
Railway Express Agency	1.12

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 11:45 a. m.

This the 28th day of April, 1951.

  
 Vice Chairman

  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
June 2, 1951

In accordance with the date set at previous meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in its offices in Jackson at 10:00 a. m., Saturday, June 2, 1951.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The secretary presented the bids which had been received in response to an advertisement carried in the Jackson Daily News and Clarion-Ledger over a period of three weeks for the purchase of the old mimeograph machine and the sale of a new one. On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board unanimously voted that the bid of the Office Supply Company of \$50.00 trade-in price on the new machine valued at \$629.00 be accepted.

The executive secretary presented the request of the D. C. Heath Company for the substitution of the new edition of BUILDERS OF THE OLD WORLD, sixth grade history. On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board unanimously voted to defer action on this request until the publisher has furnished examination copies of the revised edition.

On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the Board authorized the executive secretary to employ Edward Jackson as a stock-room employee at a salary of \$125.00 per month.

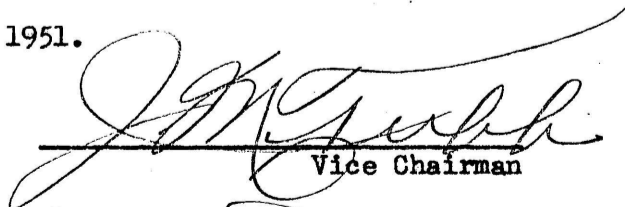
The secretary was granted the privilege of taking the extension courses at Millsaps College which are being offered by the University of Mississippi.


On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the following bills were approved and their payment by the secretary authorized:

H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	\$29.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	35.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	29.00
School Book Supply Company	50,000.00
Hazlehurst Insurance Agency	40.00
Jackson Daily News	8.35
Clarion-Ledger	8.25
Southern Bell Telephone Company	48.33

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 11:45 a. m., to meet back in Jackson at 10:00 a. m., Thursday, June 28, 1951.

This the 2nd day of June, 1951.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
June 28, 1951

In accordance with the date set at the previous meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson at 10:00 a. m., Thursday, June 28, 1951.

There were present:

J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

Mr. Lilly was unanimously elected chairman pro tem.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Shipman, representative of D. C. Heath and Company, appeared before the Board and made a brief statement concerning the request of his company for the substitution of the second edition of BUILDERS OF THE OLD WORLD. On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the Board unanimously agreed to allow the substitution of the second edition of BUILDERS OF THE OLD WORLD for the edition being furnished under contract.

The executive secretary discussed the proposed budget with the Board, and on a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the Board unanimously voted to use an average life expectancy of three and one-half years and the total school enrollment for the state as the basis for estimating the budget for the textbooks furnished the schools.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the following bills were approved and their payment authorized:

H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	\$69.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	75.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	69.00
Hederman Brothers	1,495.20
Great Southern Box Company	14.27
D. C. Hall Transport	15.97
Jackson Typewriter Company	2.75
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster	100.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned after agreeing to meet back in Jackson on Thursday, July 26, 1951.

This the 28th day of June 1951.

  
Acting Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
 TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
 Jackson, Mississippi  
 July 26, 1951

In accordance with the date set at the previous meeting, the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in its offices in Jackson at 2:30 p. m., July 26, 1951.

There were present:

Sale Lilly, Charleston  
 H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
 J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
 Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Caughman, Mr. Lilly was elected chairman pro tem.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Board spent some time in the discussion of the biennial budget which is to be presented to the next session of the Legislature.

The Executive Secretary presented the request of Noble and Noble, Publishers for the substitution of the new edition of French texts for those being furnished under contract. Since no examination copies had been received by the Board, action upon this request was deferred, and the Secretary was instructed to notify Noble and Noble, Publishers to submit copies of the books for examination.


On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	\$59.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	65.00
J. M. Caughman, (Per diem and travel)	59.00
C. S. Hudspeth (Travel expense)	30.16
Office Supply Company	613.75
Monroe Calculating Machine Company	56.00
Jackson Lumber Company	52.32
Railway Express Agency	30.93
Delkote, Inc.	21.79
Southern Bell Telephone Company	21.41

The Board adjourned at 4:30 p. m., after setting the date of the next meeting at 10:00 a. m., August 23.

This the 26th day of July, 1951.

  
 Acting Chairman

  
 Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI STATE  
TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
August 23, 1951

The Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in its offices in Jackson at 10:00 a. m., Thursday, August 23, 1951.

There were present:

H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
State Superintendent J. M. Tubb  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The secretary proposed that the Board publish a handbook or bulletin for teachers on the administration of the textbook program. On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the secretary was authorized to prepare material for such a bulletin so that bids could be obtained for its publication.

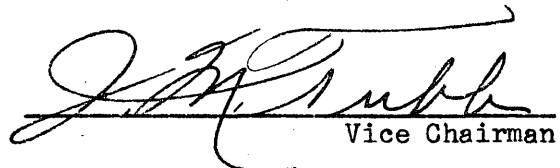
On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the secretary was authorized to set up an account with the Post Office for mailing of books and other parcel post packages.

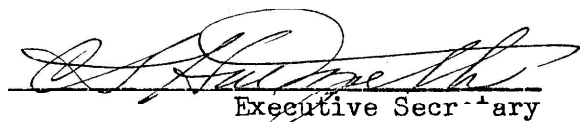
On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	\$59.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	65.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	59.00
C. S. Hudspeth (Travel expense)	23.89
Southern Bell Telephone Company	22.47
Railway Express Agency	16.86
Gaylord Brothers, Inc.	6.33
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster (Stamps)	100.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 12 o'clock noon.

This the 23rd day of August, 1951.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
October 13 and 24, 1951

In accordance with the date set at previous meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in the office of the secretary in Jackson at 10:00 a. m., Saturday, October 13, 1951.

The following were present:

State Supt. J. M. Tubb  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

There was absent:

J. M. Caughman, Laurel

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The secretary presented the report of the auditor on the balance owed the School Book Supply Company for the 1950-51 session. On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the secretary was authorized to pay the balance of \$769.58.

The secretary reported that books valued at \$650,000.00 had been shipped since July 1, and on a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company \$600,000.00 on account.

On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Standard Stationers	\$9.90
Office Supply Company	11.40
Mississippi Stationery Company	16.10
Southern Bell Telephone Company	19.45
Jackson Paper Company	18.00
Delta Motor Lines, Inc.	26.73
Railway Express Agency	107.28
Hederman Brothers	1,733.25
Sale Lilly	95.00
H. G. Fenton	89.00

There being no further business, the Board adjourned at 11:45 a. m. to meet again in Jackson at 9:45 a. m., Wednesday, October 24.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met again in Jackson at 9:45 a. m., Wednesday, October 24, 1951.

There were present:

State Supt. J. M. Tubb  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The secretary reported that D. C. Heath and Company had erroneously been charged \$1,048.68 exchange on sixth grade history in the final settlement of purchases for 1950-51. On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company \$1,048.68 additional for settlement for books purchased from D. C. Heath and Company.



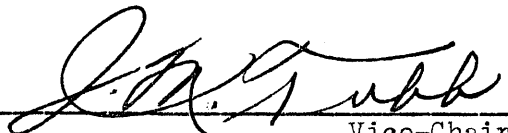
The Board spent some time in the discussion of plans for a school survey on the textbook program.

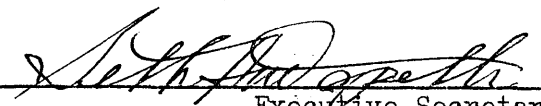
On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

H. G. Fenton	\$39.00
Sale Lilly	45.00
J. M. Caughman	119.00
C. S. Hudspeth (Expenses)	30.91

The Board adjourned at 10:45 a. m., after agreeing to meet back in Jackson at 10:30 a. m., Thursday, November 29, 1951.

This the 24th day of October, 1951.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
November 29, 1951

Pursuant to the date set at the previous meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in its offices in the Woolfolk State Office Building at 10:30 a. m., Thursday, November 29, 1951.

There were present:

State Supt. J. M. Tubb  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The secretary distributed copies of the budget, and the Board spent some time in its discussion.

The secretary presented the form of a questionnaire to be mailed to the principals of all elementary and high schools of Mississippi, and after minor changes were suggested, the Board approved the form and authorized the secretary to proceed with the survey.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board authorized the employment of Lee Porter as mailman at a salary of \$5.00 per month.

On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company \$125,000.00 on account.

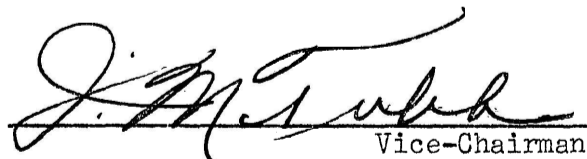
The secretary presented a request of Governor White for the appearance of the Board for the discussion of the budget before him and the lieutenant governor at 3:30 p. m., Wednesday, December 5, and the Board unanimously agreed to be present for this interview.

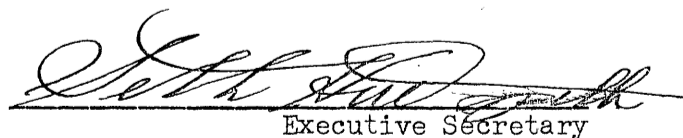
On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

H. G. Fenton, Per diem and travel	\$59.00
Sale Lilly, Per diem and travel	65.00
J. M. Caughman, Per diem and travel	59.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 12 noon, after agreeing to meet back in Jackson at 2:00 p. m., Wednesday, December 5, 1951.

This the 29th day of November, 1951.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
December 5, 1951

The Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in its offices in the Woolfolk State Office Building at 2:00 p. m., Wednesday, December 5, 1951.

There were present:

State Supt. J. M. Tubb  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The secretary presented statistics supporting the budget request of the Board and some time was spent in the discussion of the budget.

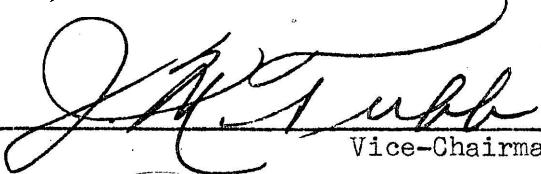
On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:


J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	\$19.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	25.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	19.00
Hederman Brothers	35.60
Railway Express Agency	27.46
Office Supply Company	10.40
Southern Bell Telephone Company	50.30
R. A. Timbes	13.19
Gordons Transports, Inc.	1.82
Couch Motor Lines, Inc.	1.50
Jackson Stationery Company	1.20
Standard Stationers	4.97
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster	100.00

At 3:25 p. m. the Board repaired to the office of Governor White of the fifteenth floor of the State Office Building for a discussion of the budget.

The Board adjourned at 4:30 p. m., after authorizing the secretary and Supt. Tubb to fix the date of the next meeting.

This the 5th day of December, 1951.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
January 24, 1952

In accordance with the date set at the previous meeting, the State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:00 a. m., Thursday, January 24.

There were present:

State Supt. J. M. Tubb  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The Board spent considerable time in reading revised rules and regulations for the distribution, care and use of state-owned textbooks, and on a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the following rules and regulations were formally adopted:

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE DISTRIBUTION,  
CARE, AND USE OF TEXTBOOKS

ADMINISTRATION

The administration of the local textbook program shall be the responsibility of the county superintendent of education. All textbook transactions between the schools of the county and the State shall be carried on through him. In instances where there is a large separate school district located within the county, or other schools are so situated that transactions directly with the State are more feasible, the county superintendent, local school superintendent and State Textbook Board, by mutual agreement, may establish a separate account whereby the school carries on transactions directly with the State. In such instances, however, the county superintendent shall retain control of all textbooks in those schools, as in all other schools within his county. The county superintendent of education, or district superintendent in instances where separate accounts are established, may appoint local custodians of textbooks and set up any other rules and regulations for the care and handling of textbooks which are not in conflict with the provisions of the State Textbook Law. It shall be the duty of local custodians to render all reports requested by the county superintendent on the forms prepared by the State Textbook Board, and the county superintendent is authorized to withhold distribution of textbooks from any school failing to render any report requested within an established time.

FINANCING

As soon as possible after an appropriation is made, the executive secretary of the State Textbook Board shall make an allocation of requisition credit for the following school year. This allocation shall be arrived at as follows: The cost of a complete supply of books for each grade for the State shall be computed and the cost of a set of books for each grade in each of the several counties and districts with separate accounts shall be computed. The total cost for the State shall be divided into the cost for the county or district with a separate account. The per cent of the total thus obtained will represent the part of the annual appropriation allocated as requisition credit for the session. Additional needs occasioned by abnormal increases in enrollment will be supplied on a deficit basis - the deficit thus created being absorbed when percentages are computed on new enrollment figures. The county superintendent or superintendent of a district with a separate account shall be responsible for allocation of requisition credit to the schools within the county or district. Any refunds made to the State for books sold, lost, or damaged, or the value of usable books of current adoptions returned to the State depository, shall be added to the requisition credit of the county or district making such return.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

All requisitions made by local schools shall be approved by the county or district superintendent. These requisitions shall be made in triplicate - the local school retaining a copy, the county or district superintendent retaining a copy, and the original being forwarded to the executive secretary

of the State Textbook Board. When books are to be shipped by the State Textbook Board, an order shall be made in triplicate. The original order, with instructions for shipping, shall be sent to the publishers' depository, one copy shall be retained in the files of the secretary, and one copy shall be sent to the consignee. When the depository ships the books, one copy of the invoice shall be enclosed with the shipment, and another copy sent to each of the following: the executive secretary of the Board, the consignee, and the county or district superintendent. When the shipment arrives, it shall be the duty of the consignee to open the shipment and check it carefully against the invoice. The invoice shall then be checked against the original requisition and order, and if all books have been delivered as ordered, the consignee shall approve the invoice and forward it immediately to the county or district superintendent, who, in turn, shall approve it and forward it to the State. Any discrepancies in the shipment shall be reported promptly.

When books arrive at the local school either from the State or local depository and have been properly checked for accuracy in shipment, they shall be numbered and listed on the inventory form (MT-18) furnished by the State.

#### ACCOUNTING

Issuing Textbooks to Pupils: The labels (Form MT-1) on the inside covers of the textbooks shall be filled out completely before the books are issued to pupils. Duplicate textbook cards (Form MT-6) shall be made for all pupils receiving textbooks. These cards shall be filled out completely so that the identity and condition of the books issued are clearly shown. After the parent's signature has been obtained on the card, the pupil shall be issued the textbooks. At the end of the session, upon transferring to another school, or at any other time ordered by the teacher or the superintendent, all books shall be returned by the pupil and the textbook card, signed by the teacher, shall be given him as a receipt. The pupil shall present this card upon re-enrollment at the school next attended before any books are issued to him.

Lost Books: If, at any time during the session, a pupil loses a book, he shall be charged a replacement fee. This fee shall be based upon an average life of four years for each book, and he shall be given a 25% discount off the contract price for each year the book has been in use. All such losses and collections shall be reported on the proper forms (MT-5) and the money transmitted to the State Textbook Board.

Sales: The State Textbook Law provides that parents or pupils may purchase textbooks. These may be purchased directly from the publishers' depository, or from the school or county superintendent. If purchased from the school or county superintendent, a sales receipt (Form MT-5) shall be issued and a duplicate of the receipt and the money thus collected shall be forwarded to the State Textbook Board.

Damages: The local custodians, superintendents, and teachers distributing books to pupils are authorized to collect for any damage to, or excess wear of, textbooks. The amount collected should be determined by the extent such damage has impaired the future use of the book and should be sufficient to impress upon parents and children the necessity for the proper care in the use of state-owned textbooks. All monies thus collected shall be transmitted to the State.

Money returned to the State by any of the above procedures shall be deposited in the State Textbook Fund and credited to the account of the counties and districts remitting.

Non-preventable Losses: Whenever state-owned textbooks are lost through non-preventable causes; such as fire, storm, or theft, the local custodian shall report such loss to the county superintendent on the official claim forms (MT-7) provided therefor. This claim shall be forwarded to the executive secretary of the State Textbook Board. The value of such losses, if the claim is approved, shall be credited to the county or district account.

#### DISCARD OF WORN-OUT TEXTBOOKS

All books unfit for further use shall be listed on the annual report or inventory form of the school and be returned to the county depository or district depository if the district has a separate account. The county superintendent or district superintendent shall receipt the school for the

books and list them on the certificate form (MT-20) provided by the State. This certificate shall then be submitted to the executive secretary of the State Textbook Board. The books shall be held thirty days, during which time the executive secretary of the State Textbook Board, or any other designated person, may inspect the books, or the executive secretary may request that they be shipped back to the state depository. If, however, at the end of thirty days, no action has been taken, the superintendent shall destroy the books in the most convenient manner.

GRADUAL INTRODUCTION OF NEW ADOPTIONS

When new books are adopted, they shall be introduced gradually as the old adoptions wear out. The county or district superintendent shall allow the various schools to order new adoptions providing they do not exceed the requisition credit allowed, and all books in use thereby replaced shall be returned to the county or district depository for fill-ins in other schools. This procedure shall continue until all old textbooks are worn out, or for a period of four years after new books are adopted, as provided by law. Books returned to the county or district depository which are not needed in other schools may be exchanged with the State for other old adoption books which are needed.

SURPLUS AND UNNEEDED BOOKS

Immediately after the pupils enrolled at the beginning of school have been supplied with textbooks, all books not issued shall be returned to the county or district depository. The local school custodian shall under no circumstances retain books in anticipation of unknown future needs. The county or district depository shall report surplus books to the State and shall, upon request, return them. The value of such books returned shall be credited to the account of the county or district making the return.

REPORTS AND ESTIMATES OF NEED

Each school shall keep a detailed record of inventory and all textbook transactions on the official record and report form (MT-18) provided by the State. This report, showing an estimate of stock needed for the next session, shall be submitted to the county superintendent or district superintendent of a district having a separate account not later than June 15 of each year, and shall be forwarded to the executive secretary of the State Textbook Board not later than July 1 of each year. The executive secretary, county, or district superintendent is authorized to withhold additional shipments of textbooks to any school failing to render such reports. In order to save valuable time at the opening of school, the county or district superintendent should combine the estimates of stock needed for the various schools into one requisition for books to be shipped to the county or district depository during the summer vacation. Delays in the delivery of textbooks due to negligence in rendering reports, estimates, and requisitions shall be the responsibility of the local county or district.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the secretary was authorized to print a sufficient number of copies of the Rules and Regulations for the Distribution, Care, and Use of Textbooks for general distribution to the teachers of the State - the price per copy not to exceed that paid by the State Board of Public Contracts.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Caughman, it was unanimously decided that all textbook contracts subject to extension be extended one year from July 1, 1952.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	\$75.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	69.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	69.00
Hederman Brothers	128.70
Southern Bell Telephone Company	40.15
Southern Office Equipment Company	19.40
Office Supply Company	13.30
Railway Express Agency	2.83
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster	100.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same ad-

journed at 12:15 p. m. after agreeing to meet back in Jackson, Thursday, February 21, 1952, at 10:00 a. m.

This the 24th day of January, 1952.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
February 21, 1952

In accordance with the date set at previous adjournment, the State Textbook Board met at 10:00 a. m., Thursday, February 21, 1952.

There were present:

State Supt. J. M. Tubb  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel

The meeting was devoted to a discussion of the need for a curriculum study. The following action was taken, to wit:

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board recommended to the State Board of Education that provisions be made for a thorough study of curriculum by professional personnel, the secretary being authorized to formally present this recommendation.

The following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	\$59.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	65.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	59.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 12:00 noon, after agreeing to meet back in Jackson at 6:00 p. m., Wednesday, March 19, 1952.

This the 21st day of February, 1952.

  
Vice-Chairman

  
Executive Secretary



MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
March 19 and 20, 1952

According to the date set at previous meeting, the State Textbook Board met for dinner at the Heidelberg Hotel at 6:00 p. m., Wednesday, March 19, 1952, with all members present. The Board recessed for the night at 8:00 p. m.

The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 9:00 a. m., Thursday, March 20, with all members present, except J. M. Tubb.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, Mr. Lilly was elected chairman pro tem.

The meeting was devoted to plans for a curriculum study and the secretary was requested to work with the State Department of Education in formulating definite plans for the summer.

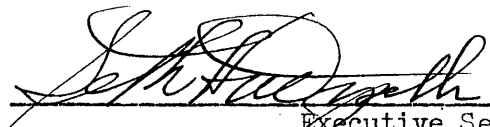
On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the following bills were approved and their payment authorized:

Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	\$65.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	59.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	59.00
Hederman Brothers	840.20
Southern Bell Telephone Company	37.25
Mississippi Stationery Company	81.50
Office Supply Company	11.50
Monroe Calculating Machine Company	3.30
Railway Express Agency	5.10
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster	100.00

The Board adjourned at 10:30 a. m., after authorizing the secretary to set the date of the next meeting.

This the 20th day of March 1952.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
May 1, 1952

Pursuant to the date set at previous meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in its offices in the Woolfolk Building at 10:00 a. m., May 1, 1952.

There were present:

Sale Lilly, Charleston  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

Mr. Sale Lilly was elected acting chairman.

The executive secretary explained a revision of the system of allotting funds whereby an annual adjustment in requisition credit would be allowed counties and districts for increased average daily attendance - this adjustment to be arrived at by computing the net increase in the cost of total supply and adding three-fourths of this amount to the county or district allotment. This plan was unanimously approved by the Board.

The remainder of the meeting was spent in the discussion of the course of study and plans for the fall adoption.

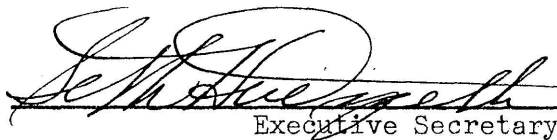
On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the following bills were approved and their payment authorized:

Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	\$75.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	69.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	69.00
C. S. Hudspeth (Expense account)	221.04

The Board adjourned at 12:00 noon, after agreeing to meet at 10:00 a. m., June 5, 1952.

This the 1st day of May, 1952.

  
Acting Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
June 5, 1952

In accordance with the date set at previous adjournment, the State Textbook Board met in its offices in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:00 a. m., Thursday, June 5, 1952.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Supt. of Education  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
John M. Caughman, Laurel  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The executive secretary presented a letter from Governor White inquiring as to whether or not the book A CHALLENGE TO DEMOCRACY is being used in the schools of the State. The Board authorized the secretary to notify the Governor that this book is not on the adopted list, and assure him of the Board's intention to be on the alert for this or any other book which might be considered subversive.

After considerable discussion of adoption procedures, the following tentative schedule was mutually agreed upon by the Board: committee appointments to be announced and adoption to begin on Friday, September 26 -- completion of adoption and announcement of books selected on Saturday, November 15. On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board unanimously voted to use the following subject matter committees in the fall adoption: English - seven members; Social Studies - seven members; Mathematics - seven members; Science - five members; Business Education - five members; Homemaking Education - five members; Agriculture and Trade and Industrial Arts - five members; Language - three members.

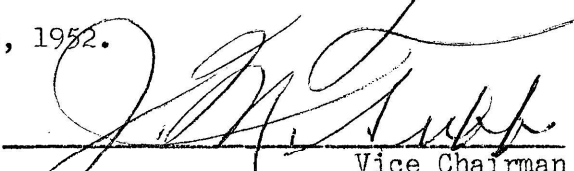
On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board authorized the secretary to request the Curriculum Workshop at Mississippi State to give recommendations concerning multiple listings based upon the needs of individual schools rather than other considerations.


On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the following bills were approved and their payment by the secretary authorized:

H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	\$59.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	59.00
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	65.00
Hederman Brothers	105.55
Office Supply Company	49.73
Southern Bell Telephone Company	43.35
Hazlehurst Insurance Agency	40.00
Mississippi Stationery Company	30.92
Monroe Calculating Machine Company	28.00
Railway Express Agency	16.84

The Board adjourned at 12:15 p. m. after agreeing to meet back in Jackson at 10:00 a. m., July 10, 1952.

This the 5th day of June, 1952.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
July 10, 1952

In accordance with the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:00 a. m., Thursday, July 10, 1952.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Supt. of Education  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The secretary discussed with the Board plans for the adoption, calling attention to the fact that the contracts will expire on sixth grade geography and eighth grade health. After some discussion, the Board deferred action until the next meeting on the inclusion of these subjects in the fall adoption.

The secretary reported the need for a new typewriter, calculator, and work table. On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the secretary was authorized to secure bids on these items to present at the next meeting of the Board.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the following annual salary scale was adopted by the Board:

Executive Secretary	\$6,187.50
Secretary - Assistant	3,000.00
Clerk - Typist	2,400.00

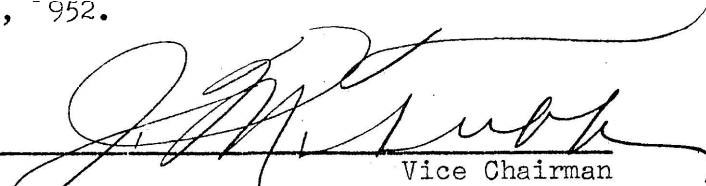
The secretary obtained the unanimous consent of the Board to attend workshops at Ole Miss and Mississippi State in July and August.


On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the following bills were approved and their payment authorized:

C. S. Hudspeth (Expense account)	\$53.21
Railway Express Agency	84.11
Southern Bell Telephone Company	15.40
Mississippi Stationery Company	5.70
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	75.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	69.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	69.00
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster (Stamps)	100.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 12:15 p. m. to meet again in Jackson at 10:00 a. m., Thursday, August 21, 1952.

This the 10th day of July, 1952.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

234  
MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
August 21, 1952

In accordance with the date set at previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:00 a. m., Thursday, August 21, 1952.

The following were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Supt. of Education  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved by the Board.

The secretary called attention to the fact that the biennial printing contract would expire October 1. The Board authorized the secretary to call for bids on printing to be opened at the next meeting of the Board. On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the secretary was authorized to have emergency printing done in his discretion.

The secretary presented bids from the following companies on a typewriter, calculator, and table: Jackson Typewriter Company, Office Supply Company, International Business Machines, Remington Rand and Company, Monroe Calculating Machine Company, Marchant Calculating Machine Company, and Dearborn Equipment Company.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the secretary was authorized to accept the following bids:

International Business Machines	(typewriter)	\$383.00
Dearborn Equipment Company	(purchase old typewriter)	40.00
Marchant Calculating Machine Company	(price of new machine)	520.00
	(trade-in offer on old machine)	190.00

The bid on the table was rejected.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board unanimously voted to purchase 4,000 copies of the 1952 edition of the Mississippi Blue Book.

The secretary presented a letter from World Book Company in which the company offered to furnish free of charge to the teachers of the State approximately 5,000 copies of the teacher's edition of ARITHMETIC FOR YOUNG AMERICA. On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Fenton, the Board unanimously agreed to accept this offer and make these copies available to each district and county in proportion to the number of teachers.

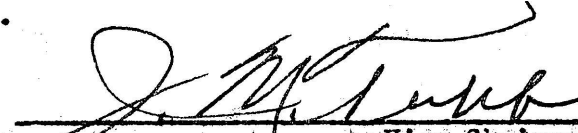

The Board spent some time in the discussion of the scope of the forthcoming adoption and postponed action on the adoption scope until the next meeting.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the following bills were approved and their payment authorized:

C. S. Hudspeth (Expense account)	\$128.36
Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	75.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	69.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	69.00

There being no further business to come before the Board, the same adjourned at 12:45 p. m., after agreeing to meet back in Jackson on Tuesday, September 16, 1952.

This the 21st day of August, 1952.

  
Vice Chairman  
  
Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
September 16, 1952

In accordance with the date set at the previous meeting, the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board met in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:00 a. m., Tuesday, September 16.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

The secretary opened the bids for printing and after a comparison of prices, and on a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the printing contract was awarded to Hederman Brothers, and the contract for mimeograph paper was awarded to Office Supply Company.

The rest of the morning session was devoted to a discussion of adoption procedures.

The Board adjourned at 12:30 p. m.

\*\*\*\*\*

The Board reassembled at 1:30 p. m. and repaired to the Governor's office for a conference with Governor White, at which time the executive secretary presented the following resignation:

September 16, 1952

Governor Hugh L. White  
Ex Officio Chairman  
Mississippi Textbook Purchasing Board  
Jackson, Mississippi

Dear Governor White:

I hereby submit my resignation as executive secretary of the Mississippi State Textbook Purchasing Board. I would like to be relieved of the official responsibility by October 1 with the understanding that I will be available to the Textbook Board for special service or consultation until the culmination of the current adoption procedure.

I wish to express my personal gratitude to you and the other members of the Textbook Board for the confidence which has been placed in me and assure you of my willingness to serve in any way of which I am capable.

Sincerely yours,

Seth Hudspeth

The Board reassembled in the office of the secretary at 2:30 p.m.

On a motion by Mr. Lilly, seconded by Mr. Caughman, the resignation offered by Seth Hudspeth, executive secretary, was unanimously accepted.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board unanimously elected Mr. Fenton as executive secretary, subject to the approval of his Board of Trustees.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Fenton, Mr. Tubb was requested to write an appropriate tribute to the executive secretary.- such tribute to be made a part of the minutes and released to the press.


Most of the avternoon and evening session was devoted to the course of study, number of books to be adopted, and the number of committees to be appointed. Various members of the State Department of Education appeared before the Board to discuss textbook needs within course areas. After these discussions and on a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the Board unanimously expressed its appreciation to members of the staff of the Department of Education and particularly to Mr. Brasfield for the fine work done, and adopted the following adoption scope.


<u>Course</u>	<u>Number of Books To Be Adopted</u>	<u>Professional Committees</u>
<b>LANGUAGE ARTS:</b>		7 members
English I	3	
Literature I	3	
English II	3	
Literature II	3	
English III	3	
Literature III	3	
English IV	3	
Literature IV	3	
Handbook of Composition	1	
Spelling	1	
Vocabulary Building	1	
Speech	1	
Dramatics	1	
Journalism	1	
<b>MATHEMATICS:</b>		5 members
General Mathematics	3	
Basic Mathematics	1	
Consumer Mathematics	1	
Algebra I	3	
Algebra II	3	
Plane Geometry	3	
Solid Geometry	1	
Trigonometry	1	
<b>SOCIAL STUDIES:</b>		7 members
Integrated Social Studies	1	
Civics	1	
Global Geography	1	
World History	3	
American History	3	
Problems of American Democracy	1	
American Government	1	
Economics	1	
<b>FOREIGN LANGUAGES:</b>		3 members
Latin I	1	
Latin II	1	
Latin III	1	
French I	1	
French II	1	
Spanish I	1	
Spanish II	1	
<b>SCIENCE, HEALTH, AND SAFETY:</b>		5 members
General Science	3	
Biology	2	
Chemistry	3	
Physics	3	
General Physical Science	1	
Health, 8	1	
Health, 9	1	
Driver Education	1	
<b>BUSINESS EDUCATION:</b>		5 members
Basic Business	1	
Business Mathematics	1	
Typewriting	1	
Bookkeeping I	1	
Bookkeeping II	1	
Business Law	1	
Secretarial Office Procedure	1	
Clerical Office Procedure	1	

Hederman Brothers	\$2,625.86
Railway Express Agency	140.69
Southern Bell Telephone Company	54.35
Office Supply Company	28.00
Mississippi Stationery Company	9.35
West Brothers, Inc.	1.58
A. C. Griffin, Postmaster	100.00

The Board adjourned at 2:00 a. m., Wednesday, September 17, after agreeing to meet back in Jackson at 10:00 a. m., Thursday, September 18.

This the 16th day of September, 1952.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary



Consumer Economics 1  
 Business Communications 1  
 Retail Merchandising 1

HOMEMAKING EDUCATION:

5 members

Foods and Nutrition General 1  
 Advanced 1  
 Clothing and Art General 1  
 Advanced 1  
 Family Relationships General 1  
 Advanced 1  
 Child Development 1  
 Housing 1  
 Consumer Education 1  
 General Home Economics General 1  
 Advanced 1

AGRICULTURE:

5 members

Field Crops 1  
 Farm Mechanics 1  
 Forestry 1  
 Soil and Water Conservation 1  
 Horticulture 1  
 Livestock and Poultry Farming 1  
 Dairy Farming 1  
 Farm Management 1  
 Pastures 1

DIVERSIFIED OCCUPATIONS (DE & TI):

5 members

TYPE B SHOP:

(The above course to include)

Building Trades  
 Machine Shop  
 Automotive Trades  
 Sheet Metal Work eleven  
 Radio books  
 Mechanical Drawing will be  
 Part-time Cooperative Training adopted  
 INDUSTRIAL ARTS: in these  
 Leathercraft areas  
 Plastics  
 Bookbinding  
 Ceramics  
 Metal Work  
 Woodwork  
 Mechanical Drawing  
 Electricity  
 Weaving

MUSIC:

5 members

General Music 1  
 Mixed Chorus 1  
 Boy's Chorus 1  
 Girl's Chorus 1  
 Band 1  
 Orchestra 1  
 Theory and Harmony 1

ELEMENTARY

GEOGRAPHY:

5 member  
 committee  
 will handle  
 elementary  
 field

3rd grade 3  
 4th grade 2  
 5th grade 2  
 6th grade 3

HISTORY:

Mississippi History 1

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel) \$75.00  
 H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel) 69.00  
 J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel) 69.00

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MISSISSIPPI  
STATE TEXTBOOK PURCHASING BOARD  
Jackson, Mississippi  
September 18, 1952

In accordance with the date set at the previous adjournment, the Mississippi State Textbook Board met in Jackson, Mississippi at 10:00 a. m., September 18.

There were present:

J. M. Tubb, State Superintendent of Education  
Sale Lilly, Charleston  
J. M. Caughman, Laurel  
H. G. Fenton, Rolling Fork  
Seth Hudspeth, Executive Secretary

Mr. Fenton reported to the Board that he would be unable to accept the nomination as executive secretary of the Board. The Board called for a conference with Governor Hugh White, at which time the Board unanimously elected Mr. Ben F. Middleton as executive secretary.

The Board repaired back to its office on the eleventh floor, and the following action was taken, to wit:

The Board mutually agreed to allow each rating committee member ten days at \$10.00 per day for study of books offered for adoption, in addition to travel expense to Jackson at 6¢ per mile for two meetings.

On a motion by Mr. Fenton, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the secretary was authorized to pay the School Book Supply Company \$550,000.00 on account.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the secretary was authorized to increase the order for Mississippi Blue Books from 4,000 to 7,500.

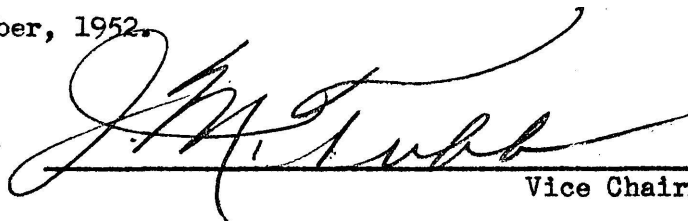
The Board members mutually agreed to limit publishers to thirty minutes between four o'clock and six o'clock on week-day afternoons for appointments to discuss textbooks.

On a motion by Mr. Caughman, seconded by Mr. Lilly, the following accounts were approved and their payment authorized:

Sale Lilly (Per diem and travel)	\$25.00
J. M. Caughman (Per diem and travel)	19.00
H. G. Fenton (Per diem and travel)	19.00

The Board adjourned at 4:00 p. m., after agreeing to meet back in Jackson the evening of Thursday, October 2.

This the 18th day of September, 1952.

  
Vice Chairman

  
Executive Secretary

